Clerk's Stamp

COURT FILE NUMBER	**2101-00814**
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY

IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, RSC 1985, c C-36, as amended

AND IN THE MATTER OF CALGARY OIL & GAS SYNDICATE GROUP LTD., CALGARY OIL AND GAS INTERCONTINENTAL GROUP LTD. (IN ITS OWN CAPACITY AND IN ITS CAPACITY AS GENERAL PARTNER OF T5 SC OIL AND GAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP), CALGARY OIL AND SYNDICATE PARTNERS LTD., AND PETROWORLD ENERGY LTD.

BENCH BRIEF OF THE APPLICANTS,

CALGARY OIL & GAS SYNDICATE GROUP LTD., CALGARY OIL AND GAS INTERCONTINENTAL GROUP LTD. (IN ITS OWN CAPACITY AND IN ITS CAPACITY AS GENERAL PARTNER OF T5 SC OIL AND GAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP), CALGARY OIL AND SYNDICATE PARTNERS LTD. AND PETROWORLD ENERGY LTD,

IN SUPPORT OF AN APPLICATION RETURNABLE FEBRUARY 10, 2020 AT 3:00 P.M. BEFORE THE HONOURABLE MR. JUSTICE D. B. NIXON

ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT

Matti Lemmens / Tiffany Bennett
Borden Ladner Gervais LLP
1900, 520 3rd Ave. S.W.
Calgary, AB T2P 0R3
Telephone: (403) 232-9511 / 232-9119
Facsimile: (403) 266-1395
Email: MLemmens@blg.com / TiBennett@blg.com
File No. 441112/000017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. INTRODUCTION

1. This Bench Brief is submitted on behalf of the Applicants, Calgary Oil & Gas Syndicate Group Ltd. ("**Syndicate Group**"), Calgary Oil and Gas Intercontinental Group Ltd. ("**Intercontinental**") (in its own capacity and in its capacity as general partner of T5 SC Oil and Gas Limited Partnership (the "**Partnership**")), Calgary Oil and Syndicate Partners Ltd. ("**Syndicate Partners**") and Petroworld Energy Ltd. ("**Petroworld**" and, collectively, the "**Applicants**"), in support of an application for a stay of proceedings and such other relief as more particularly set out in the draft Initial Order appended as Schedule "B" to the Applicants' Originating Application, pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (the "***CCAA***").[1]

2. The Applicants bring this application due to a liquidity crisis caused by the precipitous decline in natural gas prices, exacerbated by the current COVID-19 pandemic. The Applicants now experience restraints on operational and management decision-making imposed as a result of increasing demands from their senior secured creditor, Crown Capital Partner Funding, LP, by its general partner Crown Capital LP Partner Funding Inc. (collectively, "**Crown Capital**"), as well as actual or threatened litigation of many of their trade creditors. The combination of these factors have proven disastrous to the Applicants' ability to carry on their oil and gas business despite their underlying assets remaining productive and valuable.

3. The Applicants urgently require the protection of the *CCAA* in order to stabilize their business and obtain sufficient time to identify and assess strategic options for restructuring. The Applicants are an integrated group of entities operating under the sole organizing purpose of their oil and gas business (the "**Business**"). They seek to extend relief under the *CCAA* to the Partnership, which is a vehicle through which the Applicants' sole business is conducted and an integral aspect of the Applicants' operations.

4. The Applicants further seek three Court-ordered charges over the Applicants' property, including current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**"). The

[1] *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36, as amended [***CCAA***] [**TAB 1**].

three charges are sought in the following relative priorities: an administration charge in the maximum amount of $350,000.00 (the "**Administration Charge**"), a critical suppliers' charge in the maximum amount of $60,000.00 (the "**Critical Suppliers' Charge**"), and a directors' and officers' charge in the maximum amount of $100,000.00 ("**Directors' Charge**"). These Charges are necessary for the continued operation and successful restructuring of the Applicants' Business. In addition, the Applicants seek authority to pay certain pre-filing claims of critical suppliers.

II. FACTS

5. The facts supporting the relief sought in the within Application are more particularly set out in the Affidavit sworn by Ryan Martin, the Applicants' corporate representative (the "**Martin Affidavit**").[2] Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein have the same meanings as ascribed to them in the Martin Affidavit.

III. ISSUES

6. The Applicants respectfully request that this Honourable Court determine whether it is appropriate in the circumstances to grant the requested Initial Order. In particular:

   (a) Does the CCAA apply to the Applicants?

   (b) Is the requested stay of proceedings necessary and appropriate in the circumstances?

   (c) Should the proposed Monitor be appointed?

   (d) Are the priority charges sought by the Applicants appropriate and reasonably necessary in the circumstances?

   (e) Is the requested ability to pay certain pre-filing claims appropriate and reasonably necessary in the circumstances?

[2] Affidavit of Ryan Martin, sworn on February 5, 2021 at para 1 [**Martin Affidavit**].

IV. LAW & ARGUMENT

A. The *CCAA* Applies to the Applicants

7. The *CCAA* applies in respect of a "debtor company" or "affiliated debtor companies" with outstanding claims of at least $5,000,000.00.[3]

8. A "company" is defined under the *CCAA* to include "any company, corporation or legal person incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or of the legislature of a province, any incorporated company, wherever incorporated, having assets and doing business in Canada…".[4] A "debtor company", in turn, includes any company that is bankrupt or insolvent.[5]

9. For purposes of the *CCAA*, companies are considered affiliates if: (a) one of them is the subsidiary of the other; (b) both companies are subsidiaries of the same company; (c) each of them is controlled by the same person; or (d) if they are affiliated with the same company at the same time.[6] The *CCAA* contemplates *de jure* control for purposes of determining whether companies are affiliates.[7]

10. While the *CCAA* does not define the term "insolvent" or "insolvency", reference is commonly made to the definition of *insolvent person* under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, as amended (the "***BIA***"):

> "insolvent person" means a person who is not bankrupt and who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada, whose liabilities to creditors provable as claims under this Act amount to one thousand dollars, and
>
> (a) who is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due,
>
> (b) who has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due, or
>
> (c) the aggregate of whose property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or, if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would

---

[3] *CCAA*, s 3(1) [**TAB 1**].
[4] *CCAA*, s 2(1): "company" [**TAB 1**].
[5] *CCAA*, s 2(1): "debtor company" [**TAB 1**].
[6] *CCAA*, s 3(2) [**TAB 1**].
[7] *CCAA*, s 3(3) [**TAB 1**].

> not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due.[8]

11. The test for "insolvent person" is disjunctive under the *BIA*. Thus, a company satisfying any one of the above criteria would be considered insolvent for the purposes of the *CCAA*.[9] A company may also satisfy the insolvency requirement under the *CCAA* where there is a reasonably foreseeable expectation of a looming liquidity condition or crisis, which will result in the applicant running out of money to meet its obligations as they generally become due in the future, without the benefit of the stay and ancillary protections afforded to it pursuant to the *CCAA*.[10] In the context of a corporate group, courts have applied an expanded definition of "insolvent" to find that the *CCAA* applies to corporate entities that collectively are unable to meet their liabilities as they come due.[11]

12. Each of the Applicants constitutes a "company" within the meaning of the *CCAA*, as each is incorporated under the Alberta *Business Corporations Act*[12] and has an office in Alberta.[13] The head office of Intercontinental is located in Calgary, Alberta, and any notice provided under agreements with creditors including Crown Capital was to be delivered to this office.[14] The Applicants are also "affiliated companies". Intercontinental and Petroworld are the wholly-owned subsidiaries of Syndicate Partners, which is in turn wholly-owned by Syndicate Group.[15]

13. Further, each of the Applicants is a "debtor company" to which the CCAA applies, as each has claims against it in excess of $1,000.00 and cannot satisfy their obligations owing when due.[16] With the exception of Intercontinental and Petroworld, the Applicants do not have significant business activity nor cash flow.[17] While Intercontinental does continue to

---

[8] *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, RSC 1985, c B-3, as amended [***BIA***], s 2(1): "insolvent person" [**TAB 2**]; *Re Stelco*, [2004] OJ No 1257, 2004 CarswellOnt1211 at paras 21-22 [**TAB 3**].
[9] *Re Stelco* at para 28 [**TAB 3**].
[10] *Re Stelco* at paras 24-26 and 40 [**TAB 3**].
[11] *Miniso International Hong Kong Limited v Migu Investments Inc.*, 2019 BCSC 1234 at para 44 [***Miniso***] [**TAB 4**]; *Re Priszm Income Fund*, 2011 ONSC 2061 at paras 21-22 [***Priszm***] [**TAB 5**]; *Re Canwest Global Communications Corp*, [2009] OJ No 4286, 2009 CarswellOnt 6184 at para 25 [***Canwest 1***] [**TAB 6**].
[12] *Business Corporations Act*, RSA 2000, c B-9.
[13] Martin Affidavit at paras 9, 11, 13, 15.
[14] Martin Affidavit at para 21
[15] Martin Affidavit at paras 9, 10.
[16] Martin Affidavit at para 91.
[17] Martin Affidavit at para 8.

generate revenues, it does not have sufficient cash to satisfy obligations due and owing.[18] The Applicants and the Partnership are an integrated business structure existing for the sole purpose of operating the Ferrier assets and, whether individually or collectively, cannot presently satisfy the claims of Crown Capital and the various unsecured creditors.[19] As such, all of the Applicants meet the expanded definition of "insolvent" frequently applied by courts in the context of groups of related corporations.[20]

14. The Applicants are each a "debtor company" within the meaning of the *CCAA*. Accordingly, the Applicants are affiliated debtor companies to which the *CCAA* applies.

B. The Requested Stay of Proceedings is Necessary and Appropriate in the Circumstances

(i) *CCAA* General Principles

15. A Court's analysis is guided by the overarching principle of the *CCAA*: to enable companies to compromise or otherwise restructure their debts to avoid the devastating social and economic effects of insolvency, by preserving their business in a manner intended to cause the least amount of harm to the company, its stakeholders and the communities in which it carries on business.[21] The *CCAA* is remedial legislation which should be given a broad and liberal interpretation.[22] It provides the Court with the flexibility to make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances, so long as it is not expressly prohibited by the Act.[23]

(ii) The Stay of Proceedings is Necessary to Stabilize the Applicant's Business

16. Section 11 of the *CCAA* provides this Court with broad discretion to make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances, subject only to restrictions contained in the statute.[24] Pursuant to subsection 11.02(1) of the *CCAA*, a Court may, upon the hearing of

---

[18] Martin Affidavit at para 86.
[19] Martin Affidavit at para 90.
[20] *Miniso* at para 44 [**TAB 4**]; *Priszm* at paras 21-22 [**TAB 5**]; *Canwest 1* at para 25 [**TAB 6**].
[21] *Re Stelco* at para 20 [**TAB 3**]; *Re Lehndorff General Partner Ltd*, 17 CBR (3d) 24, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 at para 5 [***Re Lehndorff***] [**TAB 7**].
[22] *Re Lehndorff* at para 5 [**TAB 7**]; *Re Canadian Airlines Corp*, 19 CBR (4th), 2000 CarswellAta 622 at paras 12-13 and 38 [***Canadian Airlines***] [**TAB 8**].
[23] *CCAA*, s 11 [**TAB 1**].
[24] *CCAA*, s 11 [**TAB 1**].

an initial application, grant a stay of proceedings with respect to debtor companies to restrain all proceedings, actions and suits against the companies for a period of not more than 10 days.[25] The relief granted on an initial application is limited to what is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the companies during the initial stay period.[26]

17. The purpose of the stay of proceedings is to maintain the *status quo* to allow the debtor companies to concentrate their efforts on putting forward a viable plan of arrangement, compromise, or other restructuring alternative.[27] Similarly, extending the stay of proceedings to the directors and officers prevents a debtor company from having to devote significant time and resources to potentially defending actions against such individuals, at a time when the focus needs to be on pursuing a successful restructuring.[28]

18. In an application for a stay of proceedings, the applicant must satisfy the Court that the order sought is appropriate in the circumstances, and, when considering applications for an extension of the stay, that the applicant has been acting in good faith and with due diligence.[29] These three considerations underpin any exercise of the Court's discretionary authority under the *CCAA*.[30]

19. Appropriateness is assessed by examining whether the order sought advances the remedial policy objectives underlying the *CCAA* designed to mitigate the potentially catastrophic impacts of insolvency. These objectives include: (a) the timely, efficient and impartial resolution of a debtor's insolvency; (b) preserving and maximizing value of the debtor's assets for the benefit of its stakeholders; (c) ensuring the fair and equitable treatment of claims against the debtor; and (d) the preservation of jobs and communities affected by the company's financial distress.[31]

---

[25] *CCAA*, s 11.02(1) [**TAB 1**].
[26] *CCAA*, s 11.001 [**TAB 1**]. See also *Re Lydian International Limited*, 2019 ONSC 7473 at paras 23-26, 45-48 and 54 [***Lydian International***] [**TAB 9**].
[27] *Canadian Airlines* at paras 17-18 [**TAB 8**].
[28] *Re Nortel Networks Corp*, 57 CBR (5th) 232, 2009 CarswellOnt 4806 at para 36 [**TAB 10**].
[29] *CCAA*, s 11.02(3) [**TAB 1**].
[30] *9354-9186 Québec Inc v Callidus Capital Corp*, 2020 SCC 10 at para 49 [***Callidus***] [**TAB 11**].
[31] *Callidus* at paras 40, 42 and 50 [**TAB 11**].

20. A company does not need to present a plan or compromise at the initial *CCAA* application. Where a debtor company realistically plans to continue operating or otherwise deal with its assets, but it requires the protection of the Court in order to do so and it is otherwise too early to determine whether the company will in fact succeed, the Court should grant relief under the *CCAA*.[32]

21. The possibility that one or more creditors may be prejudiced as a result of a stay should not affect the court's exercise of its authority to grant the initial *CCAA* order. The prejudice to one or more stakeholders must be balanced against, and offset by the benefit to all stakeholders impacted by the company facilitating a reorganization. Thus, the Court's primary concerns under the *CCAA* are not for one stakeholder, but for the debtor and all of its stakeholders.[33]

22. The Applicants seek a stay of proceedings for an initial period of 10 days, which stay would extend to the Partnership, and their directors and officers. Prior to the expiry of the initial stay period, the Applicants intend to apply for a further extension for an amount of time to be determined.

23. The requested stay of proceedings, which substantially conforms with the stay provisions of the Alberta Template *CCAA* Initial Order, is sought to enable the Applicants time to stabilize their business as well as identify and assess potential restructuring options. Additionally, extending the stay of proceedings to the Applicants' directors and officers ensures that the Applicants can focus at this time on pursuing a successful restructuring, rather than devoting resources to potential claims against their directors and officers.

24. Further, although the Intercontinental, Syndicate Partners, and the Partnership are presently subject to terms and conditions of the Forbearance Agreement with Crown Capital, the Applicants and the Partnership are not barred from seeking protection under the *CCAA*. The Forbearance Agreement does not on its terms preclude the Applicants from

[32] *Lendhorff* at paras 5-6 [**TAB 8**].
[33] *Lendhorff* at paras 5-6 [**TAB 8**].

commencing insolvency proceedings under the *CCAA* or the *BIA*. Any such term would be unenforceable as contrary to public policy.[34]

25. In accordance with the terms of the Forbearance Agreement with Crown Capital, the marketers of productions from the Ferrier assets are required to pay into a lockbox account held in Alberta with the Bank of Montreal (the "**Blocked Account**").[35] The Blocked Account has significantly restrained Intercontinental's ability to access cash to fund its operations and has imposed a significant administrative burden and operational delays, including delays in delivery and installation of key equipment.[36] The Blocked Account has effectively granted Crown Capital a veto on Intercontinental's decision to pay other creditors, and allowed Crown Capital to hold final approval on the management of business operations.[37] The requested Initial Order provides the Applicants and the Partnership with relief from the Blocked Account, which will permit the Applicants to maximize the value of the business and safeguard the interests of all stakeholders, rather than just Crown Capital, consistent with the broad remedial objective of the *CCAA*.

26. Allowing the Applicants to focus their energy and resources on a successful restructuring will ensure that they are able to maximize value for the benefit of all stakeholders. It is therefore appropriate to grant the requested stay of proceedings.

(iii) **The Stay should be Extended to the Partnership**

27. While the *CCAA* does not give a court the power to stay proceedings against non-corporate entities, the Courts have repeatedly exercised their inherent jurisdiction to stay proceedings with respect to partnerships and limited partnerships.[38] The courts have extended a stay of proceedings to partnerships where the partnerships carry on "operations that are integral and closely interrelated to the business of the applicants" and "operations and obligations of the partnerships are so intertwined with those of the applicants that irreparable harm

---

[34] Michael G. Tweedie, *Debt Litigation*, (Toronto: Thomson Reuters, 2020) at §12:30 [**TAB 12**], citing *Callidus v Carcap*, 2012 ONSC 163 at para 32 [***Carcap***] [**TAB 13**].
[35] Martin Affidavit at para 27.
[36] Martin Affidavit at para 82.
[37] Martin Affidavit at para 82.
[38] *Canwest 1* at para 29 [**TAB 6**].

would ensue if the requested stay were not granted."[39] As described by Romaine J. in *Re Calpine Canada Energy Ltd.*:

> 34 It is clear that Calpine has a more than arguable case that a stay involving the Partnerships is necessary and appropriate. It is also likely, given the extremely complex corporate and debt structure of the Calpine group, the cross-border nature of these proceedings, and the evidence I have heard so far in the proceedings of the value of partnership assets, that irreparable harm may accrue to the Calpine group if the stay is not granted. The balance of convenience certainly favours a stay. I find that it is just, reasonable and appropriate in this case to exercise this court's inherent jurisdiction to stay proceedings against the Calpine partnerships."[40]

28. The decision to extend a stay of proceedings to a partnership or a limited partnership involves a balancing of prejudices: the Court must weigh the prejudice to the applicant parties not obtaining a stay against the prejudice to the party affected by the stay of proceedings.[41] Relevant factors include: whether any creditors opposing the stay are in a secured position; whether payments to reduce the debtor's outstanding indebtedness are projected; and whether there is a real potential for refinancing from a recognized institution.[42]

29. The Applicants submit that a stay of proceedings should be extended to the Partnership. The Partnership is closely intertwined with the business of the Applicants. It forms the core of the Applicants' business and is integral to any proposed restructuring efforts of the Applicants as the operations, capital contributions and debt financing for such operations flow through the Partnership.[43]

30. The critical connection between the Partnership and the Applicants is highlighted by the fact that the Applicants' sole business, being the production of natural gas and natural gas liquids from their Ferrier assets, is conducted through the Partnership.[44] The loss of value accruing to the Applicants arises from that of the Partnership, which has experienced a net

---

[39] *Canwest 1* at para 29 [**TAB 6**].
[40] *Re Calpine Canada Energy Ltd.*, 2006 ABQB 153 at para 34 [*Calpine*] [**TAB 14]**.
[41] *Re Forest & Marine Financial Corp.*, 2009 BCSC 1234 at para 14, aff'd on other grounds 2009 BCCA 219 [***Forest & Marine***] [**TAB 15**]
[42] *Forest & Marine* at para 22 [**TAB 15**].
[43] Martin Affidavit at para 85.
[44] Martin Affidavit at paras 12, 18.

loss of approximately $2.633 million in 2020 as of September 30, 2020, and a loss netback of $3.11/boe for the first three quarters of 2020.[45] The Partnership is the borrower under the Loan Agreement and may be subject to claims related thereto by Crown Capital.[46]

31. The Partnership is an integral component of the Applicants' business structure and irreparable harm would accrue if the stay of proceedings is not extended to the Partnership. Benefits derived from staying proceedings against the Applicants would be effectively meaningless if the same is not extended to the Partnership.

32. There is no additional prejudice occasioned on the creditors in extending the requested stay to the Partnership. The Partnership's $27 million credit facility with Crown Capital is supported by a secured guarantee pledged by Intercontinental and a limited recourse guarantee pledged by Syndicate Partners.[47] The Applicants and the Partnership expect that they will be able to meet interest payments under the Credit Facility until the end of the term of the loan facility if the requested relief is granted.[48]

33. The Applicants submit that it is necessary and appropriate to extend the stay of proceedings to the Partnership in the circumstances.

C. The Proposed Monitor Should be Appointed

34. Pursuant to section 11.7 of the *CCAA*, the Court is required to appoint a person to monitor the business and financial affairs of a debtor company upon the granting of an initial *CCAA* order.[49] The monitor must be a trustee within the meaning of subsection 2(1) of the *BIA* and there are certain restrictions on who may be monitor set forth in subsection 11.7(2). [50]

---

[45] Martin Affidavit at para 37.
[46] Martin Affidavit at para 47.
[47] Martin Affidavit at para 48, 50.
[48] Martin Affidavit at para 79.
[49] CCAA, s 11.7 [**TAB 1**].
[50] CCAA, s 11.7 [**TAB 1**]; BIA, s 2(1), "trustee" or "licensed trustee" [**TAB 2**].

35. In this case, the proposed Monitor, BDO Canada Limited, is a trustee within the meaning of subsection 2(1) of the *BIA*, not subject to any restrictions pursuant to subsection 11.7(2), and has executed a Consent to Act in the within *CCAA* proceedings.[51]

36. It is, therefore, appropriate that the proposed Monitor be appointed.

D. The Priority Charges Sought by the Applicants are Appropriate and Reasonably Necessary

37. The Applicants seek three priority charges as part of the Initial Order, in the following order of priority:

(a) First – an Administration Charge in an amount not to exceed $350,000.00, to secure the pre- and post-filing professional fees and disbursements of the Monitor, the Monitor's legal counsel, and the Applicants' legal counsel;

(b) Second – a Critical Suppliers' Charge in an amount not to exceed $60,000.00, to secure goods and services vital to the Applicants' Business; and

(c) Third – a Directors' Charge in an amount not to exceed $100,000.00, to secure the indemnity of the Applicants' directors and officers provided for in the Initial Order, to the extent coverage is not already in place under the Applicants' insurance policies.

38. Under the proposed Initial Order, each of the Administration Charge, Critical Suppliers' Charge and the D&O Charge would rank ahead of all of the Applicant's creditors, including secured creditors.

(i) Administration Charge

39. Under section 11.52 of the *CCAA*, the Court may grant a charge in respect of professional fees and disbursements, on notice to affected secured creditors.[52] Failure to provide this super-priority protection would frustrate the objectives of the *CCAA*. The Applicants'

[51] Martin Affidavit at para 105 and Exhibit 25.
[52] CCAA, s 11.52 [**TAB 1**].

proposed restructuring proceedings will require extensive input from professional advisors and there is an immediate need for such advice. It would be unreasonable to expect professionals to risk not being paid for their services. An administration charge is thus put in place to assist in furthering the underlying purpose of the *CCAA*, to restructure a company for the benefit of all stakeholders.[53]

40. To grant such a charge, the Court must be satisfied that: (a) notice has been given to the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; (b) the amount is appropriate; and (c) the charge should extend to all of the proposed beneficiaries.[54]

41. Factors the Court may consider in determining whether the Administration Charge sought is reasonable and should extend to the proposed beneficiaries include:

    (a) the size and complexity of the business being restructured;

    (b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

    (c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;

    (d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

    (e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

    (f) the position of the Monitor.[55]

42. The Administration Charge sought by the Applicants is to secure the pre- and post-filing professional fees and disbursements of the Monitor, the Monitor's legal counsel and the Applicants' legal counsel. The Applicants submit that the Administration Charge sought is necessary and appropriate in the circumstances as:

    (a) The Applicants' corporate structure and business model is inherently complex, and increased costs associated with pursuing restructuring alternatives are to be

---

[53] *Re Timminco Ltd*, 2012 ONSC 506 at paras 44 and 66-68 [**TAB 16**].
[54] CCAA, s 11.52 [**TAB 1**]; *Canwest 1* at paras 37-38 [**TAB 6**].
[55] *Re Canwest Publishing Inc*, 2010 ONSC 222, at para 54 [***Canwest 2***] [**TAB 17**]; *Lydian International*, *supra* at paras 47-48 [**TAB 9**].

expected due to nature of the Applicants' business as a junior oil and gas producer.[56] The pursuit of a successful restructuring of the Applicants requires the extensive participation of the professionals subject to the proposed Administration Charge;

(b) Each of the professionals whose fees are to be secured by the Administration Charge has contributed to the Applicants' restructuring efforts to date. Further, they will each continue to play a crucial role in assisting the Applicants maintain stability of their Business and Property while they pursue a successful plan of compromise or arrangement to their creditors, or other restructuring alternative, in the within *CCAA* proceedings;

(c) Each of the beneficiaries of the proposed charge has a separate and defined role. There is thus no duplication of roles between the beneficiaries of the proposed charge;

(d) The Applicants submit that the proposed Administration Charge is fair and reasonable in the circumstances, when one considers the size of its Business and complexities associated with pursuing restructuring alternatives for oil and gas assets. Additionally, the quantum of the proposed Administration Charge is comparable with administration charges in other recent *CCAA* proceedings in respect of similarly sized companies;[57]

(e) The Applicants have provided notice of the within proceedings to Crown Capital and other creditors they have been able to identify to date; and

---

[56] See Martin Affidavit at para 8.

[57] Amended and Restated CCAA Initial Order of the Honourable Justice K.M. Horner, granted April 24, 2020, *In the Matter of Delphi Energy Corp*, Action No. 2001-05124, para 30 ($500,000) [*Delphi Initial Order*] [**TAB 18**]; CCAA Initial Order of the Honourable Justice K.M. Eidsvik, granted May 1, 2020, *In the Matter of JMB Crushing Systems Inc*, Action No. 2001-05482, para 30 ($300,000) [*JMB Crushing Initial Order*] [**TAB 19**]; Amended and Restated Initial Order of the Honourable Justice P.R. Jeffrey, granted June 10, 2020, *In the Matter of Bow River Energy Ltd.,* Action NO. 2001-06997, para 32 ($300,000) [*Bow River Initial Order*] [**TAB 20**].

(f) The proposed Monitor has reviewed the quantum of the Administration Charge with the Applicant and is of the view that it is reasonable and appropriate in the circumstances.[58]

43. The Applicants' proposed restructuring proceedings will require further extensive input from professional advisors and there is an immediate need for such advice during the proposed initial stay period and also beyond during the remaining restructuring period.

44. For all of the aforementioned reasons, the Applicants submit that the Administration Charge is appropriate and reasonably necessary for the continued operation of the Business at this time and therefore ought to be granted as set forth in the proposed Initial Order.

(ii) Critical Suppliers' Charge

45. As set in the Martin Affidavit, there are four critical suppliers for whom the Applicants seek this charge:

(a) 2076273 Alberta Ltd., a corporation providing contract operating services to Intercontinental's Ferrier assets. Monthly payments to this supplier are approximately $8,500.00. Amounts owing to this supplier are presently $73,263.75.[59]

(b) APT Energy Services Ltd., providing trucking services to Intercontinental. Monthly payments to this supplier are approximately $20,000.00. Amounts owing to this supplier are presently $62,080.42.[60]

(c) Klassen's Mechanical Oilfield Maintenance Ltd., providing compressor maintenance services for Intercontinental. Monthly payments to this supplier are

[58] Pre-Filing Report of BDO Canada Limited in its Capacity as Proposed Monitor of Calgary Oil & Gas Syndicate Group Ltd., Calgary Oil & Gas Intercontinental Group Ltd., Calgary Oil and Syndicate Partners Ltd., Petroworld Energy Ltd., and T5 SC Oil and Gas Limited Partnership, February 8, 2021 at para 32.
[59] Martin Affidavit at para 110.
[60] Martin Affidavit at para 111.

approximately $20,000.00. Amounts owing to this supplier are presently $56,743.62.[61]

(d) Ty-Co Industries Ltd., providing monthly contract operating services to Intercontinental. Monthly payments to this supplier are approximately $11,550.00. Amounts owing to this supplier are presently $45,200.00[62]

(the "**Critical Suppliers**").

46. The Applicants seek approval for the Critical Suppliers' Charge which may be granted pursuant to section 11.4 of the *CCAA* where the Court is satisfied that the "critical supplier" is a supplier of goods or services to the company critical to the company's continued operation.[63]

47. The Ontario Superior Court has cited with approval the following as the rationale for the enactment of section 11.4:

> Companies undergoing a restructuring must be able to continue to operate during the period. On the other hand, suppliers will attempt to restrict their exposure to credit risk by denying credit or refusing services to those debtor companies. To balance the conflicting interests, the court will be given the authority to designate certain key suppliers as "critical suppliers". The designation will mean that the supplier will be required to continue its business relationship with the debtor company but, in return, the critical supplier will be given security for payment."[64]

48. The Applicants seek a Critical Suppliers' Charge in respect of the Critical Suppliers. These suppliers provide services that are integral to the Applicants' operations, as the Applicants are unable to obtain the services from an alternate supplier without significant business disruption.

49. The $60,000.00 sought in respect of a Critical Suppliers' Charge represents approximately one month's worth of payments to the four Critical Suppliers named above. Therefore, that amount is the maximum exposure to the Critical Suppliers at any given time. As such, the

---

[61] Martin Affidavit at para 112.
[62] Martin Affidavit at para 113.
[63] CCAA, s 11.4 [**TAB 1**].
[64] *Re iMarketing Solutions Group,* 2013 ONSC 2223 at para 27 [**TAB 21**].

quantum of the Critical Suppliers' Charge is reasonable and fair, limited to only the actual exposure of the Applicants.

50. For all of the aforementioned reasons, the Applicants submit that the Critical Suppliers' Charge is appropriate and reasonably necessary for the continued operation of the Business at this time and therefore ought to be granted as set forth in the proposed Initial Order.

(iii) Directors' & Officers' Charge

51. Pursuant to section 11.51 of the *CCAA*, the Court may grant a charge in favour of any director or officer of the debtor company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur in such capacity following the commencement of *CCAA* proceedings.[65] The purpose of this charge is twofold: (a) to keep directors and officers in place during the restructuring to avoid a potential destabilization of the business; and (b) to enable *CCAA* applicants to benefit from experienced directors and officers,[66] thereby increasing the probability of a successful restructuring.

52. As with the granting of an administration charge, notice must be given to affected secured creditors. Additionally, the Court must be satisfied with the amount of the charge and that adequate insurance at a reasonable cost could not otherwise be obtained. The indemnification and charge must not extend to coverage for the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.[67]

53. Directors' and officers' charges have been held to be essential to the restructuring of *CCAA* companies. The continued participation of the highly experienced, fully functional and qualified board of directors and management of the debtor company is critical to restructuring and avoids destabilization in the business. Directors and officers usually cannot continue in the restructuring effort unless an appropriate priority charge is granted, or they run the risk of personal liability incurred during the company's restructuring.[68] The participation of the directors and officers is necessary from the outset of a debtor's CCAA

---

[65] CCAA, s 11.51 [**TAB 1**].
[66] *Re Northstar Aerospace Inc*, 2013 ONSC 1780 at para 29 [**TAB 22**].
[67] CCAA, s 11.51 [**TAB 1**]. See also *Canwest 1* at para 46 [**TAB 6**].
[68] *Canwest 1* at paras 47-48 [**TAB 6**]; *Canwest 2* at paras 56-57 [**TAB 17**].

proceedings, such that Courts have been including the granting of a directors' and officers' charge as part of the relief granted on an initial application.[69]

54. As a *CCAA* restructuring creates new risks and potential liabilities for the directors and officers, the amount of the directors' and officers' charge should be assessed in light of the obligations and liabilities that may be incurred by the directors and officers in the anticipated *CCAA* period.[70]

55. The Directors' Charge sought by the Applicants follows the Alberta Template *CCAA* Initial Order. It does not duplicate coverage already in place under the Applicant's existing directors' and officers' liability insurance, only extends to post-filing liabilities, and expressly excludes wilful misconduct and gross negligence.

56. In the present circumstances, the Applicants have worked with the proposed Monitor to calculate the directors' and officers' potential exposure, and proposes the quantum of the Directors' Charge based on that exposure. The potential exposure was based on considerations of potential liabilities arising from insurance deductible payments and potential environmental liabilities associated with oil and gas assets.[71]

57. The Applicants submit that the quantum and priority of the Directors' Charge is appropriate and reasonably necessary in the circumstances as:

(a) the directors and officers of the Applicants may be subject to potential liabilities in connection with these *CCAA* proceedings, with respect to which the directors and officers have expressed their desire for certainty regarding potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities;

(b) the Applicant's present D&O Insurance Policies contain exclusions and limitations to the coverage provided. Therefore, there is a potential for insufficient coverage in

---

[69] *Lydian International* [**TAB 9**]; *Re Clover Leaf Holdings Company*, 2019 ONSC 6966 [***Clover Leaf***] [**TAB 23**]; *JMB Crushing Initial Order* at para 21 [**TAB 19**]

[70] *Canwest 1* at paras 47-48 [**TAB 6**]; *Canwest 2* at paras 56-57 [**TAB 17**].

[71] Martin Affidavit at para 59.

respect of claims against the directors and officers, or there is insufficient coverage. Obtaining additional insurance is not accounted for in the cash flow forecast;[72] and

(c) the directors and officers are crucial to the Applicant's ability to complete a successful restructuring. The directors and officers have been actively involved in the Applicants' efforts to address its financial distress, including through overseeing the company's liquidity management and cost reduction efforts, the Applicants' consideration of its viable restructuring alternatives in light of its financial difficulties, the Applicant's communications with its key creditors, and the preparation for and commencement of these *CCAA* proceedings.[73]

58. For all of the aforementioned reasons, the Applicants submit that the Directors' Charge is appropriate and reasonably necessary in the circumstances, and therefore ought to be granted as set forth in the proposed Initial Order.

E. The Proposed Payments to Pre-Filing Critical Suppliers are Appropriate and Reasonably Necessary

59. The Applicants seek the authority to make certain payments with respect to goods and/or services supplied to the Applicants both before and after the date of the Initial Order, where the supplier or vendor of such goods or services is necessary for the stable operation or preservation of the Applicants' Business or Property. The proposed Initial Order contemplates that any such payments will be made in consultation with the proposed Monitor and in order to be paid, require the proposed Monitor's consent.

60. The Court has the authority, pursuant to section 11 of the *CCAA* and its inherent jurisdiction, to grant the Applicant's request for authorization to pay pre-filing amounts owed to critical suppliers. Such authority is not ousted by section 11.4 of the *CCAA*, which permits the payment of pre-filing amounts to critical suppliers and the provision of the charge to secure such payments.[74] The Court may authorize the payment of pre-filing

[72] Martin Affidavit at paras 99-100.
[73] Martin Affidavit at paras 97-98.
[74] CCAA, s 11.4 [**TAB 1**].

amounts where the supplier is critical to a debtor company's business and ongoing operations. Such orders are facilitative and practical in nature.[75]

61. In assessing whether to grant the authority to pay certain pre-filing obligations, the courts have considered the following factors:

(a) whether the goods and services are integral to the applicant's business;

(b) the applicant's need for the uninterrupted supply of the goods or services;

(c) the fact that no payments will be made without the consent of the Monitor;

(d) the Monitor's support and willingness to work with the applicant to ensure that payments in respect of pre-filing liabilities are appropriate;

(e) whether the applicant has sufficient inventory of the goods on hand to meet its needs; and

(f) the effect on the debtor's ongoing operations and ability to restructure if it is unable to make pre-filing payments.[76]

62. The Applicants submit that an examination of these factors weigh in favour of granting the Applicants the authority to make payments to certain critical suppliers and vendors, including the four Critical Suppliers identified above, for pre-filing goods and/or services provided to the Applicants and the Partnership in the ordinary course of business.

63. The contemplated payments to the Critical Suppliers are all reasonably necessary to maintain the Applicants' operations on an uninterrupted basis and ensure there will be no deterioration in relationships with the Critical Suppliers.[77] The services provided by these four suppliers are essential as the services provided are vital to the Business, and no replacement is readily available for any of the suppliers.[78] As these four suppliers are in the business of providing services, it is impossible for the Applicants to stockpile or

[75] *Canwest 1* at paras 41-43 [**TAB 6**].
[76] *Clover Leaf* at para 25 [**TAB 23**].
[77] Martin Affidavit at paras 110-114.
[78] Martin Affidavit at paras 110-114.

otherwise save critical goods. Interruption of the services provided by the critical suppliers could seriously impact the Applicants' oil and gas production, and therefore their revenue stream and ability to successfully restructure.[79]

64. With respect to any other suppliers or vendors to whom pre-filing claims may be made, all such payments require the consent of the Monitor and payment is only permitted if the goods or services rendered are critical to the operation and preservation of the Business and Property. While the Initial Order generally stays pre-filing payments and requires suppliers to continue providing goods and services on a post-filing basis, albeit on potentially amended payment terms, any disruption by certain suppliers before the Applicants have an opportunity to return to Court to enforce this provision of the Initial Order could have devastating results. The proposed language of the order, granted previously by this Court in analogous circumstances, protects the Applicants from such potential adverse effects on their operations.

65. Although the Applicants have identified four vendors constituting the Critical Suppliers, this general authority is intended to provide the Applicants with sufficient flexibility to negotiate for the continued provision of goods and services with other parties as the need may arise.

66. The Applicants therefore submit that it is appropriate and reasonably necessary in the circumstances for the Court to authorize them to make certain pre-filing payments, as set forth in the proposed Initial Order.

V. CONCLUSION

67. The Applicants urgently require the protection of the CCAA in order to stabilize the Business and provide them with time to identify and assess potential restructuring options that may be available to maximize the value of the Applicants for all of their stakeholders.

---

[79] Martin Affidavit at para 107.

68. Accordingly, for the reasons set out above, the Applicants submits that it is necessary and appropriate in the circumstances to grant the requested relief as set forth in the proposed Initial Order.

ALL OF WHICH IS RESPECTFULLY SUBMITTED THIS 8TH DAY OF FEBRUARY 2021

BORDEN LADNER GERVAIS LLP

Per: Matti Lemmens / Tiffany Bennett
Solicitors for the Applicants, Calgary Oil & Gas Syndicate Group Ltd., Calgary Oil and Gas Intercontinental Group Ltd. ((in its own capacity and in its capacity as general partner of T5 SC Oil and Gas Limited Partnership), Calgary Oil and Syndicate Partners Ltd., and Petroworld Energy Ltd.

VI. LIST OF AUTHORITIES AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS

TAB NO.	DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION
1.	*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36.
2.	*Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, RSC 1985, c B-3.
3.	*Re Stelco,* [2004] OJ No 1257, 2004 CarswellOnt1211
4.	*Miniso International Hong Kong Limited v Migu Investments Inc.*, 2019 BCSC 1234
5.	*Re Priszm Income Fund*, 2011 ONSC 2061
6.	*Re Canwest Global Communications Corp*, [2009] OJ No 4286, 2009 CarswellOnt 6184
7.	*Re Lehndorff General Partner Ltd*, 17 CBR (3d) 24, 1993 CarswellOnt 183
8.	*Re Canadian Airlines Corp*, 19 CBR (4th), 2000 CarswellAta 622
9.	*Re Lydian International Limited*, 2019 ONSC 7473
10.	*Re Nortel Networks Corp*, 57 CBR (5th) 232, 2009 CarswellOnt 4806
11.	*9354-9186 Québec Inc v Callidus Capital Corp*, 2020 SCC 10
12.	Michael G. Tweedie, *Debt Litigation*, (Toronto: Thomson Reuters, 2020).
13.	*Callidus v Carcap*, 2012 ONSC 163
14.	*Re Calpine Canada Energy Ltd.*, 2006 ABQB 153
15.	*Re Forest & Marine Financial Corp.*, 2009 BCSC 1234
16.	*Re Timminco Ltd*, 2012 ONSC 506
17.	*Re Canwest Publishing Inc*, 2010 ONSC 222
18.	Amended and Restated CCAA Initial Order of the Honourable Justice K.M. Horner, granted April 24, 2020, *In the Matter of Delphi Energy Corp*, Action No. 2001-05124
19.	CCAA Initial Order of the Honourable Justice K.M. Eidsvik, granted May 1, 2020, *In the Matter of JMB Crushing Systems Inc*, Action No. 2001-05482.

TAB NO.	DOCUMENT DESCRIPTION
20.	Amended and Restated Initial Order of the Honourable Justice P.R. Jeffrey, granted June 10, 2020, *In the Matter of Bow River Energy Ltd.*, Action No. 2001-06997
21.	*Re iMarketing Solutions Group,* 2013 ONSC 2223
22.	*Re Northstar Aerospace Inc*, 2013 ONSC 1780
23.	*Re Clover Leaf Holdings Company*, 2019 ONSC 6966

Tab 1

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Interpretation

Most Recently Cited in:ATB Financial v. Coredent Partnership, 2020 ABQB 587, 2020 CarswellAlta 1802 | (Alta. Q.B., Oct 6, 2020)

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 2

s 2.

Currency

2.
2(1)Definitions
In this Act,

"aircraft objects" [Repealed 2012, c. 31, s. 419.]

"bargaining agent" means any trade union that has entered into a collective agreement on behalf of the employees of a company; *("agent négociateur")*

"bond" includes a debenture, debenture stock or other evidences of indebtedness; *("obligation")*

"cash-flow statement", in respect of a company, means the statement referred to in paragraph 10(2)(a) indicating the company's projected cash flow; *("état de l'évolution de l'encaisse")*

"claim" means any indebtedness, liability or obligation of any kind that would be a claim provable within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; *("réclamation")*

"collective agreement", in relation to a debtor company, means a collective agreement within the meaning of the jurisdiction governing collective bargaining between the debtor company and a bargaining agent; *("convention collective")*

"company" means any company, corporation or legal person incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or of the legislature of a province, any incorporated company having assets or doing business in Canada, wherever incorporated, and any income trust, but does not include banks, authorized foreign banks within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act*, telegraph companies, insurance companies and companies to which the *Trust and Loan Companies Act* applies; *("compagnie")*

"court" means

(a) in Nova Scotia, British Columbia and Prince Edward Island, the Supreme Court,

(a.1) in Ontario, the Superior Court of Justice,

(b) in Quebec, the Superior Court,

(c) in New Brunswick, Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, the Court of Queen's Bench, and

(c.1) in Newfoundland and Labrador, the Trial Division of the Supreme Court, and

(d) in Yukon and the Northwest Territories, the Supreme Court, and in Nunavut, the Nunavut Court of Justice;

("tribunal")

"debtor company" means any company that

(a) is bankrupt or insolvent,

(b) has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or is deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of thecompany have been taken under either of those Acts,

(c) has made an authorized assignment or against which a bankruptcy order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, or

(d) is in the course of being wound up under the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act* because the company is insolvent;

("compagnie débitrice")

"director" means, in the case of a company other than an income trust, a person occupying the position of director by whatever name called and, in the case of an income trust, a person occupying the position of trustee by whatever named called; *("administrateur")*

"eligible financial contract" means an agreement of a prescribed kind; *("contrat financier admissible")*

"equity claim" means a claim that is in respect of an equity interest, including a claim for, among others,

(a) a dividend or similar payment,

(b) a return of capital,

(c) a redemption or retraction obligation,

(d) a monetary loss resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest or from the rescission, or, in Quebec, the annulment, of a purchase or sale of an equity interest, or

(e) contribution or indemnity in respect of a claim referred to in any of paragraphs (a) to (d);

("réclamation relative à des capitaux propres")

"equity interest" means

(a) in the case of a company other than an income trust, a share in the company — or a warrant or option or another right to acquire a share in the company — other than one that is derived from a convertible debt, and

(b) in the case of an income trust, a unit in the income trust — or a warrant or option or another right to acquire a unit in the income trust — other than one that is derived from a convertible debt;

("intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres")

"financial collateral" means any of the following that is subject to an interest, or in the Province of Quebec a right, that secures payment or performance of an obligation in respect of an eligible financial contract or that is subject to a title transfer credit support agreement:

(a) cash or cash equivalents, including negotiable instruments and demand deposits,

(b) securities, a securities account, a securities entitlement or a right to acquire securities, or

(c) a futures agreement or a futures account;

("garantie financière")

"income trust" means a trust that has assets in Canada if

(a) its units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the day on which proceedings commence under this Act, or

(b) the majority of its units are held by a trust whose units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the day on which proceedings commence under this Act;

("fiducie de revenu")

"initial application" means the first application made under this Act in respect of a company; *("demande initiale")*

"monitor", in respect of a company, means the person appointed under section 11.7 to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company; *("contrôleur")*

"net termination value" means the net amount obtained after netting or setting off or compensating the mutual obligations between the parties to an eligible financial contract in accordance with its provisions; *("valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation")*

"prescribed" means prescribed by regulation; *("Version anglaise seulement")*

"secured creditor" means a holder of a mortgage, hypothec, pledge, charge, lien or privilege on or against, or any assignment, cession or transfer of, all or any property of a debtor company as security for indebtedness of the debtor company, or a holder of any bond of a debtor company secured by a mortgage, hypothec, pledge, charge, lien or privilege on or against, or any assignment, cession or transfer of, or a trust in respect of, all or any property of the debtor company, whether the holder or beneficiary is resident or domiciled within or outside Canada, and a trustee under any trust deed or other instrument securing any of those bonds shall be deemed to be a secured creditor for all purposes of this Act except for the purpose of voting at a creditors' meeting in respect of any of those bonds; *("créancier garanti")*

"shareholder" includes a member of a company — and, in the case of an income trust, a holder of a unit in an income trust — to which this Act applies; *("actionnaire")*

"Superintendent of Bankruptcy" means the Superintendent of Bankruptcy appointed under subsection 5(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; *("surintendant des faillites")*

"Superintendent of Financial Institutions" means the Superintendent of Financial Institutions appointed under subsection 5(1) of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act*; *("surintendant des institutions financières")*

"title transfer credit support agreement" means an agreement under which a debtor company has provided title to property for the purpose of securing the payment or performance of an obligation of the debtor company in respect of an eligible financial contract; *("accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit")*

"unsecured creditor" means any creditor of a company who is not a secured creditor, whether resident or domiciled within or outside Canada, and a trustee for the holders of any unsecured bonds issue under a trust deed or other instrument running in favour of the trustee shall be deemed to be an unsecured creditor for all purposes of this Act except for the purpose of voting at a creditors' meeting in respect of any of those bonds. *("creancier chirographaire")*

2(2)Meaning of "related" and "dealing at arm's length"

For the purpose of this Act, section 4 of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* applies for the purpose of determining whether a person is related to or dealing at arm's length with a debtor company.

Amendment History

R.S.C. 1985, c. 27 (2nd Supp.), s. 10 (Sched., item 3); 1990, c. 17, s. 4; 1992, c. 27, s. 90(1)(f); 1993, c. 28, s. 78 (Sched. III, item 20) [Repealed 1999, c. 3, s. 12 (Sched., item 4).]; 1993, c. 34, s. 52; 1996, c. 6, s. 167(1)(d); 1997, c. 12, s. 120; 1998, c. 30, s. 14(c); 1999, c. 3, s. 22; 1999, c. 28, s. 154; 2001, c. 9, s. 575; 2002, c. 7, s. 133; 2004, c. 25, s. 193; 2005, c. 3, s. 15; 2005, c. 47, s. 124 [Amended 2007, c. 36, s. 105.]; 2007, c. 29, s. 104; 2007, c. 36, ss. 61(1), (2), (4); 2012, c. 31, s. 419; 2015, c. 3, s. 37; 2018, c. 10, s. 89

Currency

Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to December 10, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:25 (December 9, 2020)

End of Document

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Interpretation

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 3

s 3.

Currency

3.

3(1)Application

This Act applies in respect of a debtor company or affiliated debtor companies if the total of claims against the debtor company or affiliated debtor companies, determined in accordance with section 20, is more than $5,000,000 or any other amount that is prescribed.

3(2)Affiliated companies

For the purposes of this Act,

(a) companies are affiliated companies if one of them is the subsidiary of the other or both are subsidiaries of the same company or each of them is controlled by the same person; and

(b) two companies affiliated with the same company at the same time are deemed to be affiliated with each other.

3(3)Company controlled

For the purposes of this Act, a company is controlled by a person or by two or more companies if

(a) securities of the company to which are attached more than fifty per cent of the votes that may be cast to elect directors of the company are held, other than by way of security only, by or for the benefit of that person or by or for the benefit of those companies; and

(b) the votes attached to those securities are sufficient, if exercised, to elect a majority of the directors of the company.

3(4)Subsidiary

For the purposes of this Act, a company is a subsidiary of another company if

(a) it is controlled by

(i) that other company,

(ii) that other company and one ore more companies each of which is controlled by that other company, or

(iii) two or more companies each of which is controlled by that other company; or

(b) it is a subsidiary of a company that is a subsidiary of that other company.

Amendment History

1997, c. 12, s. 121; 2005, c. 47, s. 125

Currency
Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to December 10, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:25 (December 9, 2020)

End of Document

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Part II — Jurisdiction of Courts (ss. 9-18.5)

Most Recently Cited in: Groupe Dynamite inc. v. Deloitte Restructuring Inc., 2021 QCCS 3, 2021 CarswellQue 102 | (C.S. Qué., Jan 5, 2021)

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 11

s 11. General power of court

Currency

11.General power of court

Despite anything in the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, if an application is made under this Act in respect of a debtor company, the court, on the application of any person interested in the matter, may, subject to the restrictions set out in this Act, on notice to any other person or without notice as it may see fit, make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.

Amendment History

1992, c. 27, s. 90; 1996, c. 6, s. 167(1)(d); 1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 128

Currency

Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to December 10, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:25 (December 9, 2020)

End of Document

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Part II — Jurisdiction of Courts (ss. 9-18.5)

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 11.001

s 11.001 Relief reasonably necessary

Currency

11.001Relief reasonably necessary
An order made under section 11 at the same time as an order made under subsection 11.02(1) or during the period referred to in an order made under that subsection with respect to an initial application shall be limited to relief that is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period.

Amendment History
2019, c. 29, s. 136

Currency
Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to December 10, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:25 (December 9, 2020)

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Part II — Jurisdiction of Courts (ss. 9-18.5)

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 11.02

S 11.02

Currency

11.02

11.02(1)Stays, etc. — initial application

A court may, on an initial application in respect of a debtor company, make an order on any terms that it may impose, effective for the period that the court considers necessary, which period may not be more than 10 days,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* or the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*;

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

11.02(2)Stays, etc. — other than initial application

A court may, on an application in respect of a debtor company other than an initial application, make an order, on any terms that it may impose,

(a) staying, until otherwise ordered by the court, for any period that the court considers necessary, all proceedings taken or that might be taken in respect of the company under an Act referred to in paragraph (1)(a);

(b) restraining, until otherwise ordered by the court, further proceedings in any action, suit or proceeding against the company; and

(c) prohibiting, until otherwise ordered by the court, the commencement of any action, suit or proceeding against the company.

11.02(3)Burden of proof on application

The court shall not make the order unless

(a) the applicant satisfies the court that circumstances exist that make the order appropriate; and

(b) in the case of an order under subsection (2), the applicant also satisfies the court that the applicant has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence.

11.02(4)Restriction

Orders doing anything referred to in subsection (1) or (2) may only be made under this section.

Amendment History
2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2019, c. 29, s. 137

Currency
Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to December 10, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:25 (December 9, 2020)

End of Document

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Part II — Jurisdiction of Courts (ss. 9-18.5)

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 11.4

S 11.4

Currency

11.4

11.4(1)Critical supplier

On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring a person to be a critical supplier to the company if the court is satisfied that the person is a supplier of goods or services to the company and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation.

11.4(2)Obligation to supply

If the court declares a person to be a critical supplier, the court may make an order requiring the person to supply any goods or services specified by the court to the company on any terms and conditions that are consistent with the supply relationship or that the court considers appropriate.

11.4(3)Security or charge in favour of critical supplier

If the court makes an order under subsection (2), the court shall, in the order, declare that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge in favour of the person declared to be a critical supplier, in an amount equal to the value of the goods or services supplied under the terms of the order.

11.4(4)Priority

The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

[Editor's Note: S.C. 2000, c. 30, s. 156(2) provides as follows:

> *(2) Subsection (1) [which repealed and replaced s. 11.4 of the Act] applies to proceedings commenced under the Act after September 29, 1997.]*

[Editor's Note: S.C. 2001, c. 34, s. 33(2) provides as follows:

> *(2) Subsection (1) [which repealed and replaced the portion of paragraph 11.4(3)(c) before subparagraph (i) of the Act] applies to proceedings commenced under the Act after September 29, 1997.]*

Amendment History

1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2000, c. 30, s. 156(1); 2001, c. 34, s. 33; 2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 65

Currency

Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to December 10, 2020

Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:25 (December 9, 2020)

End of Document

 Copyright © Thomson Reuters Canada Limited or its licensors (excluding individual court documents). All rights reserved.

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Part II — Jurisdiction of Courts (ss. 9-18.5)

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 11.51

S 11.51

Currency

11.51

11.51(1)Security or charge relating to director's indemnification

On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of proceedings under this Act.

11.51(2)Priority

The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

11.51(3)Restriction — indemnification insurance

The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.

11.51(4)Negligence, misconduct or fault

The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

Amendment History

2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 66

Currency

Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to December 10, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:25 (December 9, 2020)

End of Document

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Part II — Jurisdiction of Courts (ss. 9-18.5)

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 11.52

S 11.52

Currency

11.52

11.52(1)Court may order security or charge to cover certain costs

On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of

(a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;

(b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and

(c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

11.52(2)Priority

The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

Amendment History

2005, c. 47, s. 128; 2007, c. 36, s. 66

Currency

Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to December 10, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:25 (December 9, 2020)

Canada Federal Statutes
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
Part II — Jurisdiction of Courts (ss. 9-18.5)

R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, s. 11.7

s 11.7

Currency

11.7

11.7(1)Court to appoint monitor

When an order is made on the initial application in respect of a debtor company, the court shall at the same time appoint a person to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company. The person so appointed must be a trustee, within the meaning of subsection 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*.

11.7(2)Restrictions on who may be monitor

Except with the permission of the court and on any conditions that the court may impose, no trustee may be appointed as monitor in relation to a company

(a) if the trustee is or, at any time during the two preceding years, was

(i) a director, an officer or an employee of the company,

(ii) related to the company or to any director or officer of the company, or

(iii) the auditor, accountant or legal counsel, or a partner or an employee of the auditor, accountant or legal counsel, of the company; or

(b) if the trustee is

(i) the trustee under a trust indenture issued by the company or any person related to the company, or the holder of a power of attorney under an act constituting a hypothec within the meaning of the *Civil Code of Quebec* that is granted by the company or any person related to the company, or

(ii) related to the trustee, or the holder of a power of attorney, referred to in subparagraph (i).

11.7(3)Court may replace monitor

On application by a creditor of the company, the court may, if it considers it appropriate in the circumstances, replace the monitor by appointing another trustee, within the meaning of subsection 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, to monitor the business and financial affairs of the company.

11.7(4) [Repealed 2005, c. 47, s. 129.]

11.7(5) [Repealed 2005, c. 47, s. 129.]

Amendment History
1997, c. 12, s. 124; 2005, c. 47, s. 129

Currency
Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to December 10, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:25 (December 9, 2020)

End of Document

Tab 2

Canada Federal Statutes
Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act
Interpretation

R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, s. 2

s 2. Definitions

Currency

2.Definitions
In this Act

"affidavit" includes statutory declaration and solemn affirmation; *("affidavit")*

"aircraft objects" [Repealed 2012, c. 31, s. 414.]

"application", with respect to a bankruptcy application filed in a court in the Province of Quebec, means a motion; *(Version anglaise seulement)*

"assignment" means an assignment filed with the official receiver; *("cession")*

"bank" means

(a) every bank and every authorized foreign bank within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act*,

(b) every other member of the Canadian Payments Association established by the *Canadian Payments Act*, and

(c) every local cooperative credit society, as defined in subsection 2(1) of the Act referred to in paragraph (b), that is a member of a central cooperative credit society, as defined in that subsection, that is a member of that Association;

("banque")

"bankrupt" means a person who has made an assignment or against whom a bankruptcy order has been made or the legal status of that person; *("failli")*

"bankruptcy" means the state of being bankrupt or the fact of becoming bankrupt; *("faillite")*

"bargaining agent" means any trade union that has entered into a collective agreement on behalf of the employees of a person; *("agent négociateur")*

"child" [Repealed 2000, c. 12, s. 8(1).]

"claim provable in bankruptcy,""provable claim" or **"claim provable"** includes any claim or liability provable in proceedings under this Act by a creditor; *("réclamation prouvable en matière de faillite"* ou *"réclamation prouvable")*

"collective agreement", in relation to an insolvent person, means a collective agreement within the meaning of the jurisdiction governing collective bargaining between the insolvent person and a bargaining agent; *("convention collective")*

"common-law partner", in relation to an individual, means a person who is cohabiting with the individual in a conjugal relationship, having so cohabited for a period of at least one year; *("conjoint de fait")*

"common-law partnership" means the relationship between two persons who are common-law partners of each other; *("union de fait")*

"corporation" means a company or legal person that is incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or of the legislature of a province, an incorporated company, wherever incorporated, that is authorized to carry on business in Canada or has an office or property in Canada or an income trust, but does not include banks, authorized foreign banks within the meaning of section 2 of the *Bank Act*, insurance companies, trust companies or loan companies; *("personne morale")*

"court", except in paragraphs 178(1)(a) and (a.1) and sections 204.1 to 204.3, means a court referred to in subsection 183(1) or (1.1) or a judge of that court, and includes a registrar when exercising the powers of the court conferred on a registrar under this Act; *("tribunal")*

"creditor" means a person having a claim provable as a claim under this Act; *("créancier")*

"current assets" means cash, cash equivalents — including negotiable instruments and demand deposits — inventory or accounts receivable, or the proceeds from any dealing with those assets; *("actif à court terme")*

"date of the bankruptcy", in respect of a person, means the date of

(a) the granting of a bankruptcy order against the person,

(b) the filing of an assignment in respect of the person, or

(c) the event that causes an assignment by the person to be deemed;

("date de la faillite")

"date of the initial bankruptcy event", in respect of a person, means the earliest of the day on which any one of the following is made, filed or commenced, as the case may be:

(a) an assignment by or in respect of the person,

(b) a proposal by or in respect of the person,

(c) a notice of intention by the person,

(d) the first application for a bankruptcy order against the person, in any case

(i) referred to in paragraph 50.4(8)(a) or 57(a) or subsection 61(2), or

(ii) in which a notice of intention to make a proposal has been filed under section 50.4 or a proposal has been filed under section 62 in respect of the person and the person files an assignment before the court has approved the proposal,

(e) the application in respect of which a bankruptcy order is made, in the case of an application other than one referred to in paragraph (d); or

(f) proceedings under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*;

("ouverture de la faillite")

"debtor" includes an insolvent person and any person who, at the time an act of bankruptcy was committed by him, resided or carried on business in Canada and, where the context requires, includes a bankrupt; *("débiteur")*

"director" in respect of a corporation other than an income trust, means a person occupying the position of director by whatever name called and, in the case of an income trust, a person occupying the position of trustee by whatever name called; *("administrateur")*

"eligible financial contract" means an agreement of a prescribed kind; *("contrat financier admissible")*

"equity claim" means a claim that is in respect of an equity interest, including a claim for, among others,

(a) a dividend or similar payment,

(b) a return of capital,

(c) a redemption or retraction obligation,

(d) a monetary loss resulting from the ownership, purchase or sale of an equity interest or from the rescission, or, in Quebec, the annulment, of a purchase or sale of an equity interest, or

(e) contribution or indemnity in respect of a claim referred to in any of paragraphs (a) to (d);

("réclamation relative à des capitaux propres")

"equity interest" means

(a) in the case of a corporation other than an income trust, a share in the corporation — or a warrant or option or another right to acquire a share in the corporation — other than one that is derived from a convertible debt, and

(b) in the case of an income trust, a unit in the income trust — or a warrant or option or another right to acquire a unit in the income trust — other than one that is derived from a convertible debt;

("intérêt relatif à des capitaux propres")

"executing officer" includes a sheriff, a bailiff and any officer charged with the execution of a writ or other process under this Act or any other Act or proceeding with respect to any property of a debtor; *("huissier-exécutant")*

"financial collateral" means any of the following that is subject to an interest, or in the Province of Quebec a right, that secures payment or performance of an obligation in respect of an eligible financial contract or that is subject to a title transfer credit support agreement:

(a) cash or cash equivalents, including negotiable instruments and demand deposits,

(b) securities, a securities account, a securities entitlement or a right to acquire securities, or

(c) a futures agreement or a futures account;

("garantie financière")

"General Rules" means the General Rules referred to in section 209; *("Règles générales")*

"income trust" means a trust that has assets in Canada if

(a) its units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the date of the initial bankruptcy event, or

(b) the majority of its units are held by a trust whose units are listed on a prescribed stock exchange on the date of the initial bankruptcy event;

("fiducie de revenu")

"insolvent person" means a person who is not bankrupt and who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada, whose liabilities to creditors provable as claims under this Act amount to one thousand dollars, and

(a) who is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due,

(b) who has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due, or

(c) the aggregate of whose property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or, if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due;

("personne insolvable")

"legal counsel" means any person qualified, in accordance with the laws of a province, to give legal advice; *("conseiller juridique")*

"locality of a debtor" means the principal place

(a) where the debtor has carried on business during the year immediately preceding the date of the initial bankruptcy event,

(b) where the debtor has resided during the year immediately preceding the date of the initial bankruptcy event, or

(c) in cases not coming within paragraph (a) or (b), where the greater portion of the property of the debtor is situated;

("localité")

"Minister" means the Minister of Industry; *("ministre")*

"net termination value" means the net amount obtained after netting or setting off or compensating the mutual obligations between the parties to an eligible financial contract in accordance with its provisions; *("valeurs nettes dues à la date de résiliation")*

"official receiver" means an officer appointed under subsection 12(2); *("séquestre officiel")*

"person" includes a partnership, an unincorporated association, a corporation, a cooperative society or a cooperative organization, the successors of a partnership, of an association, of a corporation, of a society or of an organization and the heirs, executors, liquidators of the succession, administrators or other legal representatives of a person; *("personne")*

"prescribed"

(a) in the case of the form of a document that is by this Act to be prescribed and the information to be given therein, means prescribed by directive issued by the Superintendent under paragraph 5(4)(e), and

(b) in any other case, means prescribed by the General Rules;

("prescrit")

"property" means any type of property, whether situated in Canada or elsewhere, and includes money, goods, things in action, land and every description of property, whether real or personal, legal or equitable, as well as obligations, easements and every description of estate, interest and profit, present or future, vested or contingent, in, arising out of or incident to property; *("bien")*

"proposal" means

(a) in any provision of Division I of Part III, a proposal made under that Division, and

(b) in any other provision, a proposal made under Division I of Part III or a consumer proposal made under Division II of Part III

and includes a proposal or consumer proposal, as the case may be, for a composition, for an extension of time or for a scheme or arrangement; *("proposition concordataire"* ou *"proposition")*

"public utility" includes a person or body who supplies fuel, water or electricity, or supplies telecommunications, garbage collection, pollution control or postal services; *("entreprise de service public")*

"resolution" or **"ordinary resolution"** means a resolution carried in the manner provided by section 115; *("résolution"* ou *"résolution ordinaire")*

"secured creditor" means a person holding a mortgage, hypothec, pledge, charge or lien on or against the property of the debtor or any part of that property as security for a debt due or accruing due to the person from the debtor, or a person whose claim is based on, or secured by, a negotiable instrument held as collateral security and on which the debtor is only indirectly or secondarily liable, and includes

(a) a person who has a right of retention or a prior claim constituting a real right, within the meaning of the *Civil Code of Québec* or any other statute of the Province of Quebec, on or against the property of the debtor or any part of that property, or

(b) any of

(i) the vendor of any property sold to the debtor under a conditional or instalment sale,

(ii) the purchaser of any property from the debtor subject to a right of redemption, or

(iii) the trustee of a trust constituted by the debtor to secure the performance of an obligation,

if the exercise of the person's rights is subject to the provisions of Book Six of the *Civil Code of Québec* entitled *Prior Claims and Hypothecs* that deal with the exercise of hypothecary rights;

("créancier garanti")

Editor's Note: S.C. 2001, c. 4, s. 25 replaced the definition of "secured creditor". S.C. 2001, c. 4, s. 177(1) provides as follows:

(1) The definition of "secured creditor" in subsection 2(1) of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, as enacted by section 25 of this Act [i.e. 2001, c. 4], applies only to bankruptcies or proposals in respect of which proceedings are commenced after the coming into force of that section, but nothing in this subsection shall be construed as changing the status of any person who was a secured creditor in respect of a bankruptcy or a proposal in respect of which proceedings were commenced before the coming into force of that section.*

*Immediately before the replacement, the definition of "**secured creditor**" read as follows:*

"secured creditor" means a person holding a mortgage, hypothec, pledge, charge, lien or privilege on or against the property of the debtor or any part thereof as security for a debt due or accruing due to him from the debtor, or a person

whose claim is based on, or secured by, a negotiable instrument held as collateral security and on which the debtor is only indirectly or secondarily liable.

"settlement" [Repealed 2005, c. 47, s. 2(1).]

"shareholder" includes a member of a corporation — and, in the case of an income trust, a holder of a unit in an income trust — to which this Act applies; *("actionnaire")*

"sheriff" [Repealed 2004, c. 25, s. 7(3).]

"special resolution" means a resolution decided by a majority in number and three-fourths in value of the creditors with proven claims present, personally or by proxy, at a meeting of creditors and voting on the resolution; *("résolution spéciale")*

"Superintendent" means the Superintendent of Bankruptcy appointed under subsection 5(1); *("surintendant")*

"Superintendent of Financial Institutions" means the Superintendent of Financial Institutions appointed under subsection 5(1) of the *Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions Act*; *("surintendant des institutions financières")*

"time of the bankruptcy", in respect of a person, means the time of

(a) the granting of a bankruptcy order against the person,

(b) the filing of an assignment by or in respect of the person, or

(c) the event that causes an assignment by the person to be deemed;

("moment de la faillite")

"title transfer credit support agreement" means an agreement under which an insolvent person or a bankrupt has provided title to property for the purpose of securing the payment or performance of an obligation of the insolvent person or bankrupt in respect of an eligible financial contract; *("accord de transfert de titres pour obtention de crédit")*

"transfer at undervalue" means a disposition of property or provision of services for which no consideration is received by the debtor or for which the consideration received by the debtor is conspicuously less than the fair market value of the consideration given by the debtor; *("opération sous-évaluée")*

"trustee" or **"licensed trustee"** means a person who is licensed or appointed under this Act. *("syndic"* ou *"syndic autorisé")*

R.S.C. 1985, c. 31 (1st Supp.), s. 69; 1992, c. 27, s. 3; 1995, c. 1, s. 62(1)(a); 1997, c. 12, s. 1; 1999, c. 28, s. 146; 1999, c. 31, s. 17; 2000, c. 12, s. 8; 2001, c. 4, s. 25; 2001, c. 9, s. 572; 2004, c. 25, s. 7(1), (3)-(8), (10); 2005, c. 3, s. 11; 2005, c. 47, s. 2(1), (3)-(5); 2007, c. 29, s. 91; 2007, c. 36, s. 1; 2012, c. 31, s. 414; 2018, c. 10, s. 82

Note:

S.C. 2000, c. 12, s. 8, amended s. 2(1) by repealing the definition of "child", and adding definitions of "common law partner" and "common law partnership". Pursuant to S.C. 2000, c. 12, s. 21, the amendments apply only to bankruptcies, proposals and receiverships commenced after the coming into force of S.C. 2000, c. 12, s. 21 on July 31, 2000. Prior to its repeal, the definition of "child" read as follows:

"child" includes a child born out of marriage;

Currency
Federal English Statutes reflect amendments current to December 10, 2020
Federal English Regulations are current to Gazette Vol. 154:25 (December 9, 2020)

End of Document

Tab 3

2004 CarswellOnt 1211
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Stelco Inc., Re

2004 CarswellOnt 1211, [2004] O.J. No. 1257, [2004] O.T.C. 284, 129 A.C.W.S. (3d) 1065, 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT WITH RESPECT TO STELCO INC. AND THE OTHER APPLICANTS LISTED IN SCHEDULE "A"

APPLICATION UNDER THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Farley J.

Heard: March 5, 2004
Judgment: March 22, 2004
Docket: 04-CL-5306

Counsel: Michael E. Barrack, James D. Gage, Geoff R. Hall for Applicants
David Jacobs, Michael McCreary for Locals, 1005, 5328, 8782 of the United Steel Workers of America
Ken Rosenberg, Lily Harmer, Rob Centa for United Steelworkers of America
Bob Thornton, Kyla Mahar for Ernst & Young Inc., Monitor of the Applicants
Kevin J. Zych for Informal Committee of Stelco Bondholders
David R. Byers for CIT
Kevin McElcheran for GE
Murray Gold, Andrew Hatnay for Retired Salaried Beneficiaries
Lewis Gottheil for CAW Canada and its Local 523
Virginie Gauthier for Fleet
H. Whiteley for CIBC
Gail Rubenstein for FSCO
Kenneth D. Kraft for EDS Canada Inc.

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.1 General principles
XIX.1.b Qualifying company
Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Proposal — Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Application of Act
Steel company S Inc. applied for protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") on January 29, 2004 — Union locals moved to rescind initial order and dismiss initial application of S Inc. and its subsidiaries on ground S Inc. was not "debtor company" as defined in s. 2 of CCAA because S Inc. was not insolvent — Motion dismissed — Given time and steps involved in reorganization, condition of insolvency perforce required expanded meaning under CCAA — Union affiant stated that S Inc. will run out of funding by November 2004 — Given that November was ten months away from date of filing, S Inc. had liquidity problem — S Inc. realistically cannot expect any increase in its credit line with its lenders or access to further

Words and phrases considered:

debtor company

It seems to me that the [*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36] test of insolvency . . . which I have determined is a proper interpretation is that the [*Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3] definition of [s. 2(1)] (a), (b) or (c) of insolvent person is acceptable with the caveat that as to (a), a financially troubled corporation is insolvent if it is reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within reasonable proximity of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement a restructuring.

***Farley J.*:**

1 As argued this motion by Locals 1005, 5328 and 8782 United Steel Workers of America (collectively "Union") to rescind the initial order and dismiss the application of Stelco Inc. ("Stelco") and various of its subsidiaries (collectively "Sub Applicants") for access to the protection and process of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* ("CCAA") was that this access should be denied on the basis that Stelco was not a "debtor company" as defined in s. 2 of the CCAA because it was not insolvent.

2 Allow me to observe that there was a great deal of debate in the materials and submissions as to the reason(s) that Stelco found itself in with respect to what Michael Locker (indicating he was "an expert in the area of corporate restructuring and a leading steel industry analyst") swore to at paragraph 12 of his affidavit was the "current crisis":

> 12. Contending with weak operating results and resulting tight cash flow, management has deliberately chosen not to fund its employee benefits. By contrast, Dofasco and certain other steel companies have consistently funded both their employee benefit obligations as well as debt service. If Stelco's management had chosen to fund pension obligations, presumably with borrowed money, ***the current crisis*** and related restructuring plans would focus on debt restructuring as opposed to the reduction of employee benefits and related liabilities. [Emphasis added.]

3 For the purpose of determining whether Stelco is insolvent and therefore could be considered to be a debtor company, it matters not what the cause or who caused the financial difficulty that Stelco is in as admitted by Locker on behalf of the Union. The management of a corporation could be completely incompetent, inadvertently or advertently; the corporation could be in the grip of ruthless, hard hearted and hard nosed outside financiers; the corporation could be the innocent victim of uncaring policy of a level of government; the employees (unionized or non-unionized) could be completely incompetent, inadvertently or advertently; the relationship of labour and management could be absolutely poisonous; the corporation could be the victim of unforeseen events affecting its viability such a as a fire destroying an essential area of its plant and equipment or of rampaging dumping. One or more or all of these factors (without being exhaustive), whether or not of varying degree and whether or not in combination of some may well have been the cause of a corporation's difficulty. The point here is that Stelco's difficulty exists; the only question is whether Stelco is insolvent within the meaning of that in the "debtor company" definition of the CCAA. However, I would point out, as I did in closing, that no matter how this motion turns out, Stelco does have a problem which has to be addressed - addressed within the CCAA process if Stelco is insolvent or addressed outside that process if Stelco is determined not to be insolvent. The status quo will lead to ruination of Stelco (and its Sub Applicants) and as a result will very badly affect its stakeholder, including pensioners, employees (unionized and non-unionized), management, creditors, suppliers, customers, local and other governments and the local communities. In such situations, time is a precious commodity; it cannot be wasted; no matter how much some would like to take time outs, the clock cannot be stopped. The watchwords of the Commercial List are equally applicable in such circumstances. They are communication, cooperation and common sense. I appreciate that these cases frequently invoke emotions running high and wild; that is understandable on a human basis but it is the considered, rational approach which will solve the problem.

4 The time to determine whether a corporation is insolvent for the purpose of it being a "debtor company" and thus able to make an application to proceed under the CCAA is the date of filing, in this case January 29, 2004.

5 The Monitor did not file a report as to this question of insolvency as it properly advised that it wished to take a neutral role. I understand however, that it did provide some assistance in the preparation of Exhibit C to Hap Steven's affidavit.

6 If I determine in this motion that Stelco is not insolvent, then the initial order would be set aside. See *Montreal Trust Co. of Canada v. Timber Lodge Ltd.* (1992), 15 C.B.R. (3d) 14 (P.E.I. C.A.). The onus is on Stelco as I indicated in my January 29, 2004 endorsement.

7 S. 2 of the CCAA defines "debtor company" as:

> "debtor company" means any company that:
>
> (a) is bankrupt or insolvent;
>
> (b) has committed an act of bankruptcy within the meaning of *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* ["BIA"] or deemed insolvent within the meaning of the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*, whether or not proceedings in respect of the company have been taken under either of those Acts;
>
> (c) has made an authorized assignment against which a receiving order has been made under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*; or
>
> (d) is in the course of being wound-up under the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act* because the company is insolvent.

8 Counsel for the Existing Stelco Lenders and the DIP Lenders posited that Stelco would be able to qualify under (b) in light of the fact that as of January 29, 2004 whether or not it was entitled to receive the CCAA protection under (a) as being insolvent, it had ceased to pay its pre-filing debts. I would merely observe as I did at the time of the hearing that I do not find this argument attractive in the least. The most that could be said for that is that such game playing would be ill advised and in my view would not be rewarded by the exercise of judicial discretion to allow such an applicant the benefit of a CCAA stay and other advantages of the procedure for if it were capriciously done where there is not reasonable need, then such ought not to be granted. However, I would point out that if a corporation did capriciously do so, then one might well expect a creditor-initiated application so as to take control of the process (including likely the ouster of management including directors who authorized such unnecessary stoppage); in such a case, while the corporation would not likely be successful in a corporation application, it is likely that a creditor application would find favour of judicial discretion.

9 This judicial discretion would be exercised in the same way generally as is the case where s. 43(7) of the BIA comes into play whereby a bankruptcy receiving order which otherwise meets the test may be refused. See *Kenwood Hills Development Inc., Re* (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 44 (Ont. Bktcy.) where at p. 45 I observed:

> The discretion must be exercised judicially based on credible evidence; it should be used according to common sense and justice and in a manner which does not result in an injustice: See *Re Churchill Forest Industries (Manitoba) Ltd.* (1971), 16 C.B.R. (NS) 158 (Man. Q.B.).

10 Anderson J. in *MTM Electric Co., Re* (1982), 42 C.B.R. (N.S.) 29 (Ont. Bktcy.) at p. 30 declined to grant a bankruptcy receiving order for the eminently good sense reason that it would be counterproductive: "Having regard for the value of the enterprise and having regard to the evidence before me, I think it far from clear that a receiving order would confer a benefit on anyone." This common sense approach to the judicial exercise of discretion may be contrasted by the rather more puzzling approach in *TDM Software Systems Inc., Re* (1986), 60 C.B.R. (N.S.) 92 (Ont. S.C.).

11 The Union, supported by the International United Steel Workers of America ("International"), indicated that if certain of the obligations of Stelco were taken into account in the determination of insolvency, then a very good number of large Canadian corporations would be able to make an application under the CCAA. I am of the view that this concern can be addressed as follows. The test of insolvency is to be determined on its own merits, not on the basis that an otherwise technically insolvent corporation should not be allowed to apply. However, if a technically insolvent corporation were to apply and there was no material advantage to the corporation and its stakeholders (in other words, a pressing need to restructure), then one would expect that the court's discretion would be judicially exercised against granting CCAA protection and ancillary relief. In the case of Stelco, it is recognized, as discussed above, that it is in crisis and in need of restructuring - which restructuring, if it is

insolvent, would be best accomplished within a CCAA proceeding. Further, I am of the view that the track record of CCAA proceedings in this country demonstrates a healthy respect for the fundamental concerns of interested parties and stakeholders. I have consistently observed that much more can be achieved by negotiations outside the courtroom where there is a reasonable exchange of information, views and the exploration of possible solutions and negotiations held on a without prejudice basis than likely can be achieved by resorting to the legal combative atmosphere of the courtroom. A mutual problem requires a mutual solution. The basic interest of the CCAA is to rehabilitate insolvent corporations for the benefit of all stakeholders. To do this, the cause(s) of the insolvency must be fixed on a long term viable basis so that the corporation may be turned around. It is not achieved by positional bargaining in a tug of war between two parties, each trying for a larger slice of a defined size pie; it may be achieved by taking steps involving shorter term equitable sacrifices and implementing sensible approaches to improve productivity to ensure that the pie grows sufficiently for the long term to accommodate the reasonable needs of the parties.

12 It appears that it is a given that the Sub Applicants are in fact insolvent. The question then is whether Stelco is insolvent.

13 There was a question as to whether Stelco should be restricted to the material in its application as presented to the Court on January 29, 2004. I would observe that CCAA proceedings are not in the nature of the traditional adversarial lawsuit usually found in our courtrooms. It seems to me that it would be doing a disservice to the interest of the CCAA to artificially keep the Court in the dark on such a question. Presumably an otherwise deserving "debtor company" would not be allowed access to a continuing CCAA proceeding that it would be entitled to merely because some potential evidence were excluded for traditional adversarial technical reasons. I would point out that in such a case, there would be no prohibition against such a corporation reapplying (with the additional material) subsequently. In such a case, what would be the advantage for anyone of a "pause" before being able to proceed under the rehabilitative process under the CCAA. On a practical basis, I would note that all too often corporations will wait too long before applying, at least this was a significant problem in the early 1990s. In *Inducon Development Corp., Re* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306 (Ont. Gen. Div.), I observed:

> Secondly, CCAA is designed to be remedial; it is not, however, designed to be preventative. CCAA should not be the *last* gasp of a dying company; it should be implemented, if it is to be implemented, at a stage prior to the death throe.

14 It seems to me that the phrase "death throe" could be reasonably replaced with "death spiral". In *Cumberland Trading Inc., Re* (1994), 23 C.B.R. (3d) 225 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), I went on to expand on this at p. 228:

> I would also observe that all too frequently debtors wait until virtually the last moment, the last moment, or in some cases, beyond the last moment before even beginning to think about reorganizational (and the attendant support that any successful reorganization requires from the creditors). I noted the lamentable tendency of debtors to deal with these situations as "last gasp" desperation moves in *Re Inducon Development Corp.* (1992), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 308 (Ont. Gen. Div.). To deal with matters on this basis minimizes the chances of success, even if "success" may have been available with earlier spade work.

15 I have not been able to find in the CCAA reported cases any instance where there has been an objection to a corporation availing itself of the facilities of the CCAA on the basis of whether the corporation was insolvent. Indeed, as indicated above, the major concern here has been that an applicant leaves it so late that the timetable of necessary steps may get impossibly compressed. That is not to say that there have not been objections by parties opposing the application on various other grounds. Prior to the 1992 amendments, there had to be debentures (plural) issued pursuant to a trust deed; I recall that in *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101, 1 O.R. (3d) 289 (Ont. C.A.), the initial application was rejected in the morning because there had only been one debenture issued but another one was issued prior to the return to court that afternoon. This case stands for the general proposition that the CCAA should be given a large and liberal interpretation. I should note that there was in *Enterprise Capital Management Inc. v. Semi-Tech Corp.* (1999), 10 C.B.R. (4th) 133 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) a determination that in a creditor application, the corporation was found not to be insolvent, but see below as to BIA test (c) my views as to the correctness of this decision.

16 In *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) I observed at p. 32:

One of the purposes of the CCAA is to facilitate ongoing operations of a business where its assets have a greater value as part of an integrated system than individually. The CCAA facilitates reorganization of a company where the alternative, sale of the property piecemeal, is likely to yield far less satisfaction to the creditors.

17 In *Anvil Range Mining Corp., Re* (2002), 34 C.B.R. (4th) 157 (Ont. C.A.), the court stated to the same effect:

The second submission is that the plan is contrary to the purposes of the CCAA. Courts have recognized that the purpose of the CCAA is to enable compromises to be made for the common benefit of the creditors and the company and to keep the company alive and out of the hands of liquidators.

18 Encompassed in this is the concept of saving employment if a restructuring will result in a viable enterprise. See *Diemaster Tool Inc. v. Skvortsoff (Trustee of)* (1991), 3 C.B.R. (3d) 133 (Ont. Gen. Div.). This concept has been a continuing thread in CCAA cases in this jurisdiction stretching back for at least the past 15 years, if not before.

19 I would also note that the jurisprudence and practical application of the bankruptcy and insolvency regime in place in Canada has been constantly evolving. The early jails of what became Canada were populated to the extent of almost half their capacity by bankrupts. Rehabilitation and a fresh start for the honest but unfortunate debtor came afterwards. Most recently, the *Bankruptcy Act* was revised to the BIA in 1992 to better facilitate the rehabilitative aspect of making a proposal to creditors. At the same time, the CCAA was amended to eliminate the threshold criterion of there having to be debentures issued under a trust deed (this concept was embodied in the CCAA upon its enactment in 1933 with a view that it would only be large companies with public issues of debt securities which could apply). The size restriction was continued as there was now a threshold criterion of at least $5 million of claims against the applicant. While this restriction may appear discriminatory, it does have the practical advantage of taking into account that the costs (administrative costs including professional fees to the applicant, and indeed to the other parties who retain professionals) is a significant amount, even when viewed from the perspective of $5 million. These costs would be prohibitive in a smaller situation. Parliament was mindful of the time horizons involved in proposals under BIA where the maximum length of a proceeding including a stay is six months (including all possible extensions) whereas under CCAA, the length is in the discretion of the court judicially exercised in accordance with the facts and the circumstances of the case. Certainly sooner is better than later. However, it is fair to observe that virtually all CCAA cases which proceed go on for over six months and those with complexity frequently exceed a year.

20 Restructurings are not now limited in practical terms to corporations merely compromising their debts with their creditors in a balance sheet exercise. Rather there has been quite an emphasis recently on operational restructuring as well so that the emerging company will have the benefit of a long term viable fix, all for the benefit of stakeholders. See *Sklar-Peppler Furniture Corp. v. Bank of Nova Scotia* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 312 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 314 where Borins J. states:

The proposed plan exemplifies the policy and objectives of the Act as it proposes a regime for the court-supervised re-organization for the Applicant company intended to avoid the devastating social and economic effects of a creditor-initiated termination of its ongoing business operations and enabling the company to carry on its business in a manner in which it is intended to cause the least possible harm to the company, its creditors, its employees and former employees and the communities in which its carries on and carried on its business operations.

21 The CCAA does not define "insolvent" or "insolvency". Houlden & Morawetz, *The 2004 Annotated Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Toronto, Carswell; 2003) at p. 1107 (N5) states:

In interpreting "debtor company", reference must be had to the definition of "insolvent person" in s. 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* . . .

To be able to use the Act, a company must be bankrupt or insolvent: *Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (Canada)*, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] S.C.R. 659, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75. The company must, in its application, admit its insolvency.

22 It appears to have become fairly common practice for applicants and others when reference is made to insolvency in the context of the CCAA to refer to the definition of "insolvent person" in the BIA. That definition is as follows:

> s. 2(1) . . .
>
> > "insolvent person" means a person who is not bankrupt and who resides, carries on business or has property in Canada, and whose liability to creditors provable as claims under this Act amount to one thousand dollars, and
> >
> > > (a) who is for any reason unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due,
> > >
> > > (b) who has ceased paying his current obligations in the ordinary course of business as they generally become due, or
> > >
> > > (c) the aggregate of whose property is not, at a fair valuation, sufficient, or, if disposed of at a fairly conducted sale under legal process, would not be sufficient to enable payment of all his obligations, due and accruing due.

23 Stelco acknowledges that it does not meet the test of (b); however, it does assert that it meets the test of both (a) and (c). In addition, however, Stelco also indicates that since the CCAA does not have a reference over to the BIA in relation to the (a) definition of "debtor company" as being a company that is "(a) bankrupt or insolvent", then this term of "insolvent" should be given the meaning that the overall context of the CCAA requires. See the modern rule of statutory interpretation which directs the court to take a contextual and purposive approach to the language of the provision at issue as illustrated by ***Bell ExpressVu Ltd. Partnership v. Rex***, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 559 (S.C.C.) at p. 580:

> Today there is only one principle or approach, namely the words of an Act are to be read in their entire context and in their grammatical and ordinary sense harmoniously with the scheme of the Act, the object of the Act, and the intention of Parliament.

24 I note in particular that the (b), (c) and (d) aspects of the definition of "debtor company" all refer to other statutes, including the BIA; (a) does not. S. 12 of the CCAA defines "claims" with reference over to the BIA (and otherwise refers to the BIA and the *Winding-Up and Restructuring Act*). It seems to me that there is merit in considering that the test for insolvency under the CCAA may differ somewhat from that under the BIA, so as to meet the special circumstances of the CCAA and those corporations which would apply under it. In that respect, I am mindful of the above discussion regarding the time that is usually and necessarily (in the circumstances) taken in a CCAA reorganization restructuring which is engaged in coming up with a plan of compromise and arrangement. The BIA definition would appear to have been historically focussed on the question of bankruptcy - and not reorganization of a corporation under a proposal since before 1992, secured creditors could not be forced to compromise their claims, so that in practice there were no reorganizations under the former *Bankruptcy Act* unless all secured creditors voluntarily agreed to have their secured claims compromised. The BIA definition then was essentially useful for being a pre-condition to the "end" situation of a bankruptcy petition or voluntary receiving order where the upshot would be a realization on the bankrupt's assets (not likely involving the business carried on - and certainly not by the bankrupt). Insolvency under the BIA is also important as to the Paulian action events (eg., fraudulent preferences, settlements) as to the conduct of the debtor *prior* to the bankruptcy; similarly as to the question of provincial preference legislation. Reorganization under a plan or proposal, on the contrary, is with a general objective of the applicant continuing to exist, albeit that the CCAA may also be used to have an orderly disposition of the assets and undertaking in whole or in part.

25 It seems to me that given the time and steps involved in a reorganization, and the condition of insolvency perforce requires an expanded meaning under the CCAA. Query whether the definition under the BIA is now sufficient in that light for the allowance of sufficient time to carry through with a realistically viable proposal within the maximum of six months allowed under the BIA? I think it sufficient to note that there would not be much sense in providing for a rehabilitation program of restructuring/reorganization under either statute if the entry test was that the applicant could not apply until a rather late stage of its financial difficulties with the rather automatic result that in situations of complexity of any material degree, the applicant

would not have the financial resources sufficient to carry through to hopefully a successful end. This would indeed be contrary to the renewed emphasis of Parliament on "rescues" as exhibited by the 1992 and 1997 amendments to the CCAA and the BIA.

26 Allow me now to examine whether Stelco has been successful in meeting the onus of demonstrating with credible evidence on a common sense basis that it is insolvent within the meaning required by the CCAA in regard to the interpretation of "debtor company" in the context and within the purpose of that legislation. To a similar effect, see *PWA Corp. v. Gemini Group Automated Distribution Systems Inc.* (1993), 103 D.L.R. (4th) 609 (Ont. C.A.), leave to appeal to S.C.C. dismissed [(1993), 49 C.P.R. (3d) ix (S.C.C.)] wherein it was determined that the trial judge was correct in holding that a party was not insolvent and that the statutory definition of insolvency pursuant to the BIA definition was irrelevant to determine that issue, since the agreement in question effectively provided its own definition by implication. It seems to me that the CCAA test of insolvency advocated by Stelco and which I have determined is a proper interpretation is that the BIA definition of (a), (b) or (c) of insolvent person is acceptable with the caveat that as to (a), a financially troubled corporation is insolvent if it is reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within reasonable proximity of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement a restructuring. That is, there should be a reasonable cushion, which cushion may be adjusted and indeed become in effect an encroachment depending upon reasonable access to DIP between financing. In the present case, Stelco accepts the view of the Union's affiant, Michael Mackey of Deloitte and Touche that it will otherwise run out of funding by November 2004.

27 On that basis, allow me to determine whether Stelco is insolvent on the basis of (i) what I would refer to as the CCAA test as described immediately above, (ii) BIA test (a) or (iii) BIA test (c). In doing so, I will have to take into account the fact that Stephen, albeit a very experienced and skilled person in the field of restructurings under the CCAA, unfortunately did not appreciate that the material which was given to him in Exhibit E to his affidavit was modified by the caveats in the source material that in effect indicated that based on appraisals, the fair value of the real assets acquired was in excess of the purchase price for two of the U.S. comparators. Therefore the evidence as to these comparators is significantly weakened. In addition at Q. 175-177 in his cross examination, Stephen acknowledged that it was reasonable to assume that a purchaser would "take over some liabilities, some pension liabilities and OPEB liabilities, for workers who remain with the plant." The extent of that assumption was not explored; however, I do note that there was acknowledgement on the part of the Union that such an assumption would also have a reciprocal negative effect on the purchase price.

28 The BIA tests are disjunctive so that anyone meeting any of these tests is determined to be insolvent: see *Optical Recording Laboratories Inc., Re* (1990), 75 D.L.R. (4th) 747 (Ont. C.A.) at p. 756; *Viteway Natural Foods Ltd., Re* (1986), 63 C.B.R. (N.S.) 157 (B.C. S.C.) at p. 161. Thus, if I determine that Stelco is insolvent on *any one* of these tests, then it would be a "debtor company" entitled to apply for protection under the CCAA.

29 In my view, the Union's position that Stelco is not insolvent under BIA (a) because it has not entirely used up its cash and cash facilities (including its credit line), that is, it is not yet as of January 29, 2004 run out of liquidity conflates inappropriately the (a) test with the (b) test. The Union's view would render the (a) test necessarily as being redundant. See *R. v. Proulx*, [2000] 1 S.C.R. 61 (S.C.C.) at p. 85 for the principle that no legislative provision ought to be interpreted in a manner which would "render it mere surplusage." Indeed the plain meaning of the phrase "unable to meet his obligations as they generally become due" requires a construction of test (a) which permits the court to take a purposive assessment of a debtor's ability to meet his future obligations. See *King Petroleum Ltd., Re* (1978), 29 C.B.R. (N.S.) 76 (Ont. S.C.) where Steele J. stated at p. 80:

> With respect to cl. (a), it was argued that at the time the disputed payments were made the company was able to meet its obligations as they generally became due because no major debts were in fact due at that time. This was premised on the fact that the moneys owed to Imperial Oil were not due until 10 days after the receipt of the statements and that the statements had not then been received. I am of the opinion that this is not a proper interpretation of cl. (a). *Clause (a) speaks in the present and future tenses and not in the past.* I am of the opinion that the company was an "insolvent person" within the meaning of cl. (a) because by the very payment-out of the money in question it placed itself in a position that it was unable to meet its obligations as they would generally become due. In other words, it had placed itself in a position that it would not be able to pay the obligations that it knew it had incurred and which it knew would become due in the immediate future. [Emphasis added.]

company that is experiencing a negative cash flow will eventually not be able to meet liabilities as they fall due but that is not the test (which is a "present exercise"). On that current basis STC was meeting its liabilities on a timely basis.

38 As will be seen from that expanded quote, MacGirr gave his own definitions of insolvency which are not the same as the s. 2 BIA tests (a), (b) and (c) but only a very loose paraphrase of (a) and (c) and an omission of (b). Nor was I referred to the *King Petroleum Ltd.* or *Proulx* cases *supra*. Further, it is obvious from the context that "*sometime in the long run . . . eventually*" is not a finite time in the foreseeable future.

39 I have not given any benefit to the $313 - $363 million of improvements referred to in the affidavit of William Vaughan at paragraph 115 as those appear to be capital expenditures which will have to be accommodated within a plan of arrangement or after emergence.

40 It seems to me that if the BIA (a) test is restrictively dealt with (as per my question to Union counsel as to how far in the future should one look on a prospective basis being answered "24 hours") then Stelco would not be insolvent under that test. However, I am of the view that that would be unduly restrictive and a proper contextual and purposive interpretation to be given when it is being used for a restructuring purpose even under BIA would be to see whether there is a reasonably foreseeable (at the time of filing) expectation that there is a looming liquidity condition or crisis which will result in the applicant running out of "cash" to pay its debts as they generally become due in the future without the benefit of the say and ancillary protection and procedure by court authorization pursuant to an order. I think this is the more appropriate interpretation of BIA (a) test in the context of a reorganization or "rescue" as opposed to a threshold to bankruptcy consideration or a fraudulent preferences proceeding. On that basis, I would find Stelco insolvent from the date of filing. Even if one were not to give the latter interpretation to the BIA (a) test, clearly for the above reasons and analysis, if one looks at the meaning of "insolvent" within the context of a CCAA reorganization or rescue solely, then of necessity, the time horizon must be such that the liquidity crisis would occur in the sense of running out of "cash" but for the grant of the CCAA order. On that basis Stelco is certainly insolvent given its limited cash resources unused, its need for a cushion, its rate of cash burn recently experienced and anticipated.

41 What about the BIA (c) test which may be roughly referred to as an assets compared with obligations test. See *New Quebec Raglan Mines Ltd. v. Blok-Andersen*, [1993] O.J. No. 727 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) as to fair value and fair market valuation. The Union observed that there was no intention by Stelco to wind itself up or proceed with a sale of some or all of its assets and undertaking and therefore some of the liabilities which Stelco and Stephen took into account would not crystallize. However, as I discussed at the time of the hearing, the (c) test is what one might reasonably call or describe as an "artificial" or notional/hypothetical test. It presumes certain things which are in fact not necessarily contemplated to take place or to be involved. In that respect, I appreciate that it may be difficult to get one's mind around that concept and down the right avenue of that (c) test. See my views at trial in *Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (Trustee of) v. Olympia & York Realty Corp.*, [2001] O.J. No. 3394 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paragraphs 13, 21 and 33; affirmed [2003] O.J. No. 5242 (Ont. C.A.). At paragraph 33, I observed in closing:

> 33 . . . They (and their expert witnesses) all had to contend with dealing with rambling and complicated facts and, in Section 100 BIA, a section which is difficult to administer when fmv [fair market value] in a notational or hypothetical market involves ignoring what would often be regarded as self evidence truths but at the same time appreciating that this notational or hypothetical market requires that the objects being sold have to have realistic true to life attributes recognized.

42 The Court of Appeal stated at paragraphs 24-25 as follows:

> 24. Nor are the appellants correct to argue that the trial judge also assumed an imprudent vendor in arriving at his conclusion about the fair market value of the OYSF note would have to know that in order to realize value from the note any purchaser would immediately put OYSF and thus OYDL itself into bankruptcy to pre-empt a subsequent triggering event in favour of EIB. While this was so, and the trial judge clearly understood it, the error in this submission is that it seeks to inject into the analysis factors subjected to the circumstances of OYDL as vendor and not intrinsic to the value of the OYSF note. The calculation of fair market value does not permit this but rather must assume an unconstrained vendor.

Tab 4

Most Negative Treatment: Check subsequent history and related treatments.

2019 BCSC 1234
British Columbia Supreme Court

Miniso International Hong Kong Limited v. Migu Investments Inc.

2019 CarswellBC 2208, 2019 BCSC 1234, 308 A.C.W.S. (3d) 465, 71 C.B.R. (6th) 250

MINISO INTERNATIONAL HONG KONG LIMITED, MINISO INTERNATIONAL (GUANGZHOU) CO. LIMITED, MINISO LIFESTYLE CANADA INC., MIHK MANAGEMENT INC., MINISO TRADING CANADA INC., MINISO CORPORATION and GUANGDONG SAlMAN INVESTMENT CO. LIMITED (Petitioners) and MIGU INVESTMENTS INC., MINISO CANADA INVESTMENTS INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE ONE INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE TWO INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE THREE INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE FOUR INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE FIVE INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE SIX INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE SEVEN INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE EIGHT INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE NINE INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE TEN INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE ELEVEN INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE TWELVE INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE THIRTEEN INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE FOURTEEN INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE FIFTEEN INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE SIXTEEN INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE SEVENTEEN INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE EIGHTEEN INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE NINETEEN INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE TWENTY INC., MINISO (CANADA) STORE TWENTY-ONE INC. and MINISO (CANADA) STORE TWENTY-TWO INC. (Respondents)

Fitzpatrick J.

Heard: July 12, 2019
Judgment: July 12, 2019
Written reasons: July 29, 2019
Docket: Vancouver S197744

Counsel: K.M. Jackson, G.P. Nesbitt, for Petitioners
V.L. Tickle, D.R. Shouldice, for Respondents

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.h Miscellaneous

Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Miscellaneous
Petitioners, secured creditors, were owners of "M" Japanese lifestyle product brand — Respondent debtor companies were Canadian owners and operators who has licensed to use of M brand in Canada, and they also purchased products from creditors for resale in Canada — Creditors advanced US$2.4 million demand loan to debtors, and debtors received substantial amount of M products valued at approximately $17.5 million which were not paid for — Creditors demanded payment of amounts owing under demand loan, earlier account receivable and amounts owing for further supply of M products — Total indebtedness owing by debtors to creditors was approximately $35.5 million, creditors terminated debtors' right to sell and market M brand in Canada

34 The Migu Group is current in respect of its obligations to pay employee wages and related remittances. However, it is possible that some or all employees are owed accrued and unused vacation pay. The Migu Group does not have a pension plan for their employees.

35 It is uncertain if the Migu Group's provincial sales tax remittances are current.

36 As noted, all of the premises from which the Migu Group operates across Canada are leased. The Migu Group currently remits monthly rents of approximately $1.79 million. Some of the July rental payments (for 20 stores) have been paid; however, rent for the remainder of the premises, totalling approximately $1.16 million, has not been paid.

37 The Migu Group owes approximately $2 million in other accrued and unpaid unsecured liabilities, including to suppliers and service providers. It is anticipated that the Migu Group will honour outstanding gift card and credit notes during these *CCAA* proceedings and honour existing warranty and return policies.

38 The Migu Group's consolidated assets, as at May 31, 2019, had a book value of approximately $53.3 million.

39 The Migu Group's value is almost entirely derived from their ability to sell and market Miniso Products under the Miniso Brand in Canada through the various agreements with the Miniso Group and importantly, their licence agreements with the Miniso Group. As of this date, the Miniso Group has terminated the Migu Group's right to sell and market the Miniso Brand in Canada and the Miniso Group will not deliver further product, save on terms acceptable to the Miniso Group. As such, the Migu Group is no longer able to market and sell the Miniso Brand. In addition, the Miniso Product in the possession of the Migu Group is the property of the Miniso Group until it is paid for.

40 The result is obvious - the Migu Group cannot operate their business and generate revenue without the cooperation and support of the Miniso Group.

CCAA ISSUES

41 I will briefly discuss the various issues that arose on this application for the Initial Order.

Statutory Requirements

42 The *CCAA* applies in respect of a "debtor company" or "affiliated debtor companies" where the total amount of claims against the debtor or its affiliates exceeds $5 million: *CCAA*, s. 3(1). "Debtor company" is defined in s. 2 of the *CCAA* to include any company that is bankrupt or insolvent.

43 I am satisfied that each of the companies within the Migu Group is a "company" existing under the laws of Canada or one of the provinces and that the claims against them exceed $5 million.

44 Further, I am satisfied that the Migu Group, either individually or collectively, are unable to meet their liabilities as they come due and are therefore insolvent, and thus each is a "debtor company" within the meaning of the *CCAA*: see *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, s. 2; *Stelco Inc., Re*, [2004] O.J. No. 1257 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at paras. 21-22; leave to appeal ref'd, [2004] O.J. No. 1903 (Ont. C.A.); leave to appeal to S.C.C. ref'd [2004] S.C.C.A. No. 336 (S.C.C.).

45 The *CCAA* expressly grants standing to creditors, such as the Miniso Group, to commence proceedings in respect of a debtor company: *CCAA*, ss. 4-5; *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.*, [2008] O.J. No. 1818 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) at para. 34.

Objectives of the CCAA

46 In *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60 (S.C.C.), the Court provided a detailed analysis of the purpose and policy behind the *CCAA*. Of particular note were the Court's comments that:

Tab 5

2011 ONSC 2061
Ontario Superior Court of Justice

Priszm Income Fund, Re

2011 CarswellOnt 2258, 2011 ONSC 2061, [2011] O.J. No. 1491, 200 A.C.W.S. (3d) 626, 75 C.B.R. (5th) 213

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

And In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Priszm Income Fund, Priszm Canadian Operating Trust, Priszm Inc. and Kit Finance Inc. (Applicants)

Morawetz J.

Heard: March 31, 2011
Judgment: March 31, 2011
Docket: CV-11-915900CL

Counsel: A.J. Taylor, M. Konyukhova for Priszm Entities
G. Finlayson — Conflict Counsel for the Priszm Entities
M. Wasserman for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
P. Shea for Prudential Insurance
P. Huff for Directors of Priszm
C. Cosgriffe for Yum! Restaurants International (Canada) LP
D. Ullmann for 2279549 Ontario Inc.

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.b Grant of stay
XIX.2.b.viii Miscellaneous

Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant of stay — Miscellaneous
P Fund, P Trust, P GP, P LP and K Inc. were collectively referred to as P Entities — P Entities owned and operated 428 quick service restaurants — P LP was franchisee of franchisor, Y LP — Business of P LP was to develop, acquire, make investments in and conduct business in connection with quick service restaurant business — P Entities ceased paying certain obligations to Y LP and could not meet their liabilities as they came due; it became insolvent — P Fund, P Trust, P GP, and K Inc., applicants, sought relief under Companies' Creditors Arrangements Act (CCAA) and also sought to have stay of proceedings of initial order under CCAA extended to P LP — Application granted — Applicants' submission that they were debtor companies to which CCAA applied was accepted — P Entities were in process of coordinating sale process for certain assets, and stay of proceedings was appropriate — While CCAA definition of eligible company does not expressly include partnerships, CCAA courts have exercised jurisdiction to stay proceedings with respect to partnerships and limited partnerships where it is just and convenient to do so — Courts have held that this relief is appropriate where operations of debtor companies are so intertwined with those of partnerships, that not extending stay would significantly impair effectiveness of stay in respect of debtor companies — It was appropriate to extend CCAA protection to P LP.

Table of Authorities
Cases considered by *Morawetz J.*:

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 6184, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — followed

Nortel Networks Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4467, 55 C.B.R. (5th) 229 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 2004 CarswellOnt 1211 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 338 N.R. 196 (note), 2004 CarswellOnt 5200, 2004 CarswellOnt 5201 (S.C.C.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 2 "insolvent person" — considered

s. 11.2(4) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.4 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.4(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.5(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.5(2) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

***Morawetz J.*:**

1 Priszm Income Fund ("Priszm Fund"), Priszm Canadian Operating Trust ("Priszm Trust"), Priszm Inc. ("Priszm GP") and KIT Finance Inc. ("KIT Finance") (collectively, the "Applicants") seek relief under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangements Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the "CCAA"). The Applicants also seek to have the stay of proceedings and other benefits of an initial order under the CCAA extended to Priszm Limited Partnership ("Priszm LP"). Priszm Fund, Priszm Trust, Priszm GP, Priszm LP and KIT Finance are collectively referred to as the "Priszm Entities".

Background

2 The Priszm Entities own and operate 428 KFC, Taco Bell and Pizza Hut restaurants in seven provinces across Canada. As a result of declining sales and the inability to secure additional or alternate financing, the Priszm Entities cannot meet their liabilities as they come due and are therefore insolvent.

3 The Priszm Entities seek a stay of proceedings under the CCAA to allow them to secure a going concern solution for the business including approximately 6,500 employees and numerous suppliers, landlords and other creditors and to maximize recovery for the Priszm Entities' stakeholders.

4 On the return of the motion, the only party that took issue with the proposed relief was Yum! Restaurants International (Canada) LP (the "Franchisor"). Counsel to the Franchisor indicated that the Franchisor was not opposing the form of order, but explicitly does not consent to the stated intention of the Priszm Entities not to pay franchise royalties to the Franchisor.

5 The background facts with respect to this application are set out in the Affidavit of Deborah J. Papernick, sworn March 31, 2011 (the "Papernick Affidavit"). Further details are also contained in a pre-filing report submitted by FTI Consulting Canada Inc. ("FTI") in its capacity as proposed monitor. FTI has been acting as financial advisor to the Priszm Entities since December 13, 2010.

6 Priszm LP is a franchisee of the Franchisor and is Canada's largest independent quick service restaurant operator. Priszm LP is the largest operator of the KFC concept in Canada, accounting for approximately 60% of all KFC product sales in Canada. In addition, Priszm LP operates a number of multi-branded restaurants that combine a KFC restaurant with either a Taco Bell or a Pizza Hut restaurant.

7 As of March 25, 2011, the Priszm Entities operated 428 restaurants in seven provinces: British Columbia, Alberta, Manitoba, Ontario, Quebec, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

8 The business of Priszm LP is to develop, acquire, make investments in and conduct the business and ownership, operation and lease of assets and property in connection with the quick service restaurant business in Canada.

9 Priszm Fund is an income trust indirectly holding approximately 60% of Priszm LP's trust units.

10 Priszm Trust is an unincorporated, limited purpose trust wholly-owned by Priszm Fund created to acquire and hold 60% of the outstanding partnership units of Priszm LP, as well as approximately 60% of Priszm GP's units, for Priszm Fund.

11 Priszm GP is a corporation which acts as general partner of Priszm LP.

12 KIT Finance is a corporation created to act as borrower for the Prudential Loan, described below.

13 The principal and head offices of Priszm Fund, Priszm LP and Priszm GP are located in Vaughan, Ontario.

14 As at March 31, 2011, the Priszm Entities had short-term and long-term indebtedness totalling: $98.8 million pursuant to the following instruments:

> (a) Note purchase and private shelf agreement dated January 12, 2006 ("Note Purchase Agreement") between KIT Finance, Priszm GP and Prudential Investment Management ("Prudential") - $67.3 million;
>
> (b) Subordinated Debentures issued by Priszm Fund due June 30, 2012 - $30 million - $31.5 million.

15 The indebtedness under the Note Purchase Agreement (the "Prudential Loan") is guaranteed by and secured by substantially all of the assets of Priszm GP, KIT Finance and Priszm LP and by limited recourse guarantees and pledge agreements granted by Priszm Fund and Priszm Trust.

16 In addition, the Priszm Entities have approximately $39.1 million of accrued and unpaid liabilities.

17 As a result of slower than forecast sales, on September 5, 2010, Priszm Fund breached the Prudential Financial covenant and remains in non-compliance. As a result, the Prudential Loan became callable.

18 Priszm Fund has also failed to make an interest payment of $975,000 due on December 31, 2010 in respect to the Subordinated Debentures.

19 The Priszm Entities have also ceased paying certain obligations to the Franchisor as they come due.

Findings

20 I am satisfied that Priszm GP and KIT Finance are "companies" within the definition of the CCAA. I am also satisfied that Priszm Fund and Priszm Trust fall within the definition of "income trust" under the CCAA and are "companies" to which the CCAA applies.

21 I am also satisfied that the Priszm Entities are insolvent. In arriving at this determination, I have considered the definition of "insolvent" in the context of the CCAA as set out in *Stelco Inc., Re* (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), leave to appeal refused, 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.), leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused 2004 CarswellOnt 5200

(S.C.C.). In *Stelco* , Farley J. applied an expanded definition of insolvent in the CCAA context to reflect the "rescue" emphasis of the CCAA, modifying the definition of "insolvent person" within the meaning of s. 2(1) of the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("BIA") to include a financially troubled corporation that is "reasonably expected to run out of liquidity within reasonable proximity of time as compared with the time reasonably required to implement a restructuring".

22 In this case, the Priszm Entities are unable to meet their obligations to creditors and have ceased paying certain obligations as they become due.

23 Further, the Priszm Entities are affiliated debtor companies with total claims against in excess of $100 million.

24 I accept the submission put forth by counsel to the Applicants to the effect that the Applicants are "debtor companies" to which the CCAA applies.

25 At the present time, the Priszm Entities are in the process of coordinating a sale process for certain assets. In these circumstances, I have been persuaded that a stay of proceedings is appropriate. In arriving at this determination, I have considered *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) and *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

26 The CCAA definition of an eligible company does not expressly include partnerships. However, CCAA courts have exercised jurisdiction to stay proceedings with respect to partnerships and limited partnerships where it is just and convenient to do so. See *Lehndorff*, *supra*, and *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re*, 2009 CarswellOnt 6184 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

27 The courts have held that this relief is appropriate where the operations of the debtor companies are so intertwined with those of the partnerships or limited partnerships in question, that not extending the stay would significantly impair the effectiveness of a stay in respect of the debtor companies.

28 Having reviewed the affidavit of Ms. Papernick, I have been persuaded that it is appropriate to extend CCAA protection to Priszm LP.

29 The Priszm Entities are also seeking an order: (a) declaring certain of their suppliers to be critical suppliers within the meaning of the CCAA; (b) requiring such suppliers to continue to supply on terms and conditions consistent with existing arrangements and past practice as amended by the initial order; (c) granting a charge over the Property as security for payment for goods and services supplied after the date of the Initial Order.

30 Section 11.4 of the CCAA provides the court jurisdiction to declare a person to be a critical supplier. The CCAA does not contain a definition of "critical supplier" but pursuant to 11.4(1), the court must be satisfied that the person sought to be declared a critical supplier "is a supplier of goods or services to the company and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operations".

31 Counsel submits that the Priszm Entities' business is virtually entirely reliant on their ability to prepare, cook and sell their products and that given the perishable nature of their products, the Priszm Entities maintain very little inventory and rely on an uninterrupted flow of deliveries and continued availability of various products. In addition, the Priszm Entities are highly dependent on continued and timely provision of waste disposal and information technology services and various utilities.

32 With the assistance of the proposed monitor, the Priszm Entities have identified a number of suppliers which are critical to their ongoing operation and have organized these suppliers into five categories:

(a) chicken suppliers;

(b) other food and restaurant consumables;

(c) utility service providers;

Tab 6

2009 CarswellOnt 6184
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re

2009 CarswellOnt 6184, [2009] O.J. No. 4286, 181 A.C.W.S. (3d) 853, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, C-36. AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANWEST GLOBAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP. AND THE OTHER APPLICANTS LISTED ON SCHEDULE "A"

Pepall J.

Judgment: October 13, 2009
Docket: CV-09-8241-OOCL

Counsel: Lyndon Barnes, Edward Sellers, Jeremy Dacks for Applicants
Alan Merskey for Special Committee of the Board of Directors
David Byers, Maria Konyukhova for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
Benjamin Zarnett, Robert Chadwick for Ad Hoc Committee of Noteholders
Edmond Lamek for Asper Family
Peter H. Griffin, Peter J. Osborne for Management Directors, Royal Bank of Canada
Hilary Clarke for Bank of Nova Scotia
Steve Weisz for CIT Business Credit Canada Inc.

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.3 Arrangements
XIX.3.e Miscellaneous

Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Miscellaneous
Debtor companies experienced financial problems due to deteriorating economic environment in Canada — Debtor companies took steps to improve cash flow and to strengthen their balance sheets — Economic conditions did not improve nor did financial circumstances of debtor companies — They experienced significant tightening of credit from critical suppliers and trade creditors, reduction of advertising commitments, demands for reduced credit terms by newsprint and printing suppliers, and restrictions on or cancellation of credit cards for certain employees — Application was brought for relief pursuant to Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Application granted — Proposed monitor was appointed — Companies qualified as debtor companies under Act — Debtor companies were in default of their obligations — Required statement of projected cash-flow and other financial documents required under s. 11(2) were filed — Stay of proceedings was granted to create stability and allow debtor companies to pursue their restructuring — Partnerships in application carried on operations that were integral and closely interrelated to business of debtor companies — It was just and convenient to grant relief requested with respect to partnerships — Debtor-in-possession financing was approved — Administration charge was granted — Debtor companies' request for authorization to pay pre-filing amounts owed to critical suppliers was granted — Directors' and officers' charge was granted — Key employee retention plans were approved — Extension of time for calling of annual general meeting was granted.

Table of Authorities
Cases considered by *Pepall J.*:

Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re (1995), 1995 CarswellOnt 36, 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re (2006), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187, 2006 ABQB 153, 2006 CarswellAlta 446 (Alta. Q.B.) — referred to

General Publishing Co., Re (2003), 39 C.B.R. (4th) 216, 2003 CarswellOnt 275 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re (2004), 2004 BCSC 745, 2004 CarswellBC 1249, 2 C.B.R. (5th) 210, 33 B.C.L.R. (4th) 155 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Grant Forest Products Inc., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4699, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 128 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance) (2002), 287 N.R. 203, *(*sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, *(*sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, *(*sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.) — followed

Smurfit-Stone Container Canada Inc., Re (2009), 50 C.B.R. (5th) 71, 2009 CarswellOnt 391 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299, 2004 CarswellOnt 1211 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Stelco Inc., Re (2004), 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3

Generally — referred to

Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C.

Chapter 15 — referred to

Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44

Generally — referred to

s. 106(6) — referred to

s. 133(1) — referred to

s. 133(1)(b) — referred to

s. 133(3) — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — considered

s. 2 "debtor company" — referred to

s. 11 — considered

s. 11(2) — referred to

s. 11.2 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.2(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — referred to

s. 11.2(4) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.4 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.4(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — referred to

s. 11.4(3) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.52 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 23 — considered

Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43

s. 137(2) — considered

Rules considered:

Rules of Civil Procedure, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194

R. 38.09 — referred to

***Pepall J.*:**

1 Canwest Global Communications Corp. ("Canwest Global"), its principal operating subsidiary, Canwest Media Inc. ("CMI"), and the other applicants listed on Schedule "A" of the Notice of Application apply for relief pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act.* [1] The applicants also seek to have the stay of proceedings and other provisions extend to the following partnerships: Canwest Television Limited Partnership ("CTLP"), Fox Sports World Canada Partnership and The National Post Company/La Publication National Post ("The National Post Company"). The businesses operated by the applicants and the aforementioned partnerships include (i) Canwest's free-to-air television broadcast business (ie. the Global Television Network stations); (ii) certain subscription-based specialty television channels that are wholly owned and operated by CTLP; and (iii) the National Post.

2 The Canwest Global enterprise as a whole includes the applicants, the partnerships and Canwest Global's other subsidiaries that are not applicants. The term Canwest will be used to refer to the entire enterprise. The term CMI Entities will be used to refer to the applicants and the three aforementioned partnerships. The following entities are not applicants nor is a stay sought in respect of any of them: the entities in Canwest's newspaper publishing and digital media business in Canada (other than the National Post Company) namely the Canwest Limited Partnership, Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Canwest Books Inc., and Canwest (Canada) Inc.; the Canadian subscription based specialty television channels acquired from Alliance Atlantis Communications Inc. in August, 2007 which are held jointly with Goldman Sachs Capital Partners and operated by CW Investments Co. and its subsidiaries; and subscription-based specialty television channels which are not wholly owned by CTLP.

3 No one appearing opposed the relief requested.

Backround Facts

4 Canwest is a leading Canadian media company with interests in twelve free-to-air television stations comprising the Global Television Network, subscription-based specialty television channels and newspaper publishing and digital media operations.

5 As of October 1, 2009, Canwest employed the full time equivalent of approximately 7,400 employees around the world. Of that number, the full time equivalent of approximately 1,700 are employed by the CMI Entities, the vast majority of whom work in Canada and 850 of whom work in Ontario.

6 Canwest Global owns 100% of CMI. CMI has direct or indirect ownership interests in all of the other CMI Entities. Ontario is the chief place of business of the CMI Entities.

7 Canwest Global is a public company continued under the *Canada Business Corporations Act* [2] . It has authorized capital consisting of an unlimited number of preference shares, multiple voting shares, subordinate voting shares, and non-voting shares. It is a "constrained-share company" which means that at least 66 2/3% of its voting shares must be beneficially owned

by Canadians. The Asper family built the Canwest enterprise and family members hold various classes of shares. In April and May, 2009, corporate decision making was consolidated and streamlined.

8 The CMI Entities generate the majority of their revenue from the sale of advertising (approximately 77% on a consolidated basis). Fuelled by a deteriorating economic environment in Canada and elsewhere, in 2008 and 2009, they experienced a decline in their advertising revenues. This caused problems with cash flow and circumstances were exacerbated by their high fixed operating costs. In response to these conditions, the CMI Entities took steps to improve cash flow and to strengthen their balance sheets. They commenced workforce reductions and cost saving measures, sold certain interests and assets, and engaged in discussions with the CRTC and the Federal government on issues of concern.

9 Economic conditions did not improve nor did the financial circumstances of the CMI Entities. They experienced significant tightening of credit from critical suppliers and trade creditors, a further reduction of advertising commitments, demands for reduced credit terms by newsprint and printing suppliers, and restrictions on or cancellation of credit cards for certain employees.

10 In February, 2009, CMI breached certain of the financial covenants in its secured credit facility. It subsequently received waivers of the borrowing conditions on six occasions. On March 15, 2009, it failed to make an interest payment of US$30.4 million due on 8% senior subordinated notes. CMI entered into negotiations with an ad hoc committee of the 8% senior subordinated noteholders holding approximately 72% of the notes (the "Ad Hoc Committee"). An agreement was reached wherein CMI and its subsidiary CTLP agreed to issue US$105 million in 12% secured notes to members of the Ad Hoc Committee. At the same time, CMI entered into an agreement with CIT Business Credit Canada Inc. ("CIT") in which CIT agreed to provide a senior secured revolving asset based loan facility of up to $75 million. CMI used the funds generated for operations and to repay amounts owing on the senior credit facility with a syndicate of lenders of which the Bank of Nova Scotia was the administrative agent. These funds were also used to settle related swap obligations.

11 Canwest Global reports its financial results on a consolidated basis. As at May 31, 2009, it had total consolidated assets with a net book value of $4.855 billion and total consolidated liabilities of $5.846 billion. The subsidiaries of Canwest Global that are not applicants or partnerships in this proceeding had short and long term debt totalling $2.742 billion as at May 31, 2009 and the CMI Entities had indebtedness of approximately $954 million. For the 9 months ended May 31, 2009, Canwest Global's consolidated revenues decreased by $272 million or 11% compared to the same period in 2008. In addition, operating income before amortization decreased by $253 million or 47%. It reported a consolidated net loss of $1.578 billion compared to $22 million for the same period in 2008. CMI reported that revenues for the Canadian television operations decreased by $8 million or 4% in the third quarter of 2009 and operating profit was $21 million compared to $39 million in the same period in 2008.

12 The board of directors of Canwest Global struck a special committee of the board ("the Special Committee") with a mandate to explore and consider strategic alternatives in order to maximize value. That committee appointed Thomas Strike, who is the President, Corporate Development and Strategy Implementation of Canwest Global, as Recapitalization Officer and retained Hap Stephen, who is the Chairman and CEO of Stonecrest Capital Inc., as a Restructuring Advisor ("CRA").

13 On September 15, 2009, CMI failed to pay US$30.4 million in interest payments due on the 8% senior subordinated notes.

14 On September 22, 2009, the board of directors of Canwest Global authorized the sale of all of the shares of Ten Network Holdings Limited (Australia) ("Ten Holdings") held by its subsidiary, Canwest Mediaworks Ireland Holdings ("CMIH"). Prior to the sale, the CMI Entities had consolidated indebtedness totalling US$939.9 million pursuant to three facilities. CMI had issued 8% unsecured notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$761,054,211. They were guaranteed by all of the CMI Entities except Canwest Global, and 30109, LLC. CMI had also issued 12% secured notes in an aggregate principal amount of US$94 million. They were guaranteed by the CMI Entities. Amongst others, Canwest's subsidiary, CMIH, was a guarantor of both of these facilities. The 12% notes were secured by first ranking charges against all of the property of CMI, CTLP and the guarantors. In addition, pursuant to a credit agreement dated May 22, 2009 and subsequently amended, CMI has a senior secured revolving asset-based loan facility in the maximum amount of $75 million with CIT Business Credit Canada Inc. ("CIT"). Prior to the sale, the debt amounted to $23.4 million not including certain letters of credit. The facility is guaranteed by CTLP, CMIH and others and secured by first ranking charges against all of the property of CMI, CTLP, CMIH and other

guarantors. Significant terms of the credit agreement are described in paragraph 37 of the proposed Monitor's report. Upon a CCAA filing by CMI and commencement of proceedings under Chapter 15 of the Bankruptcy Code, the CIT facility converts into a DIP financing arrangement and increases to a maximum of $100 million.

15 Consents from a majority of the 8% senior subordinated noteholders were necessary to allow the sale of the Ten Holdings shares. A Use of Cash Collateral and Consent Agreement was entered into by CMI, CMIH, certain consenting noteholders and others wherein CMIH was allowed to lend the proceeds of sale to CMI.

16 The sale of CMIH's interest in Ten Holdings was settled on October 1, 2009. Gross proceeds of approximately $634 million were realized. The proceeds were applied to fund general liquidity and operating costs of CMI, pay all amounts owing under the 12% secured notes and all amounts outstanding under the CIT facility except for certain letters of credit in an aggregate face amount of $10.7 million. In addition, a portion of the proceeds was used to reduce the amount outstanding with respect to the 8% senior subordinated notes leaving an outstanding indebtedness thereunder of US$393.25 million.

17 In consideration for the loan provided by CMIH to CMI, CMI issued a secured intercompany note in favour of CMIH in the principal amount of $187.3 million and an unsecured promissory note in the principal amount of $430.6 million. The secured note is subordinated to the CIT facility and is secured by a first ranking charge on the property of CMI and the guarantors. The payment of all amounts owing under the unsecured promissory note are subordinated and postponed in favour of amounts owing under the CIT facility. Canwest Global, CTLP and others have guaranteed the notes. It is contemplated that the debt that is the subject matter of the unsecured note will be compromised.

18 Without the funds advanced under the intercompany notes, the CMI Entities would be unable to meet their liabilities as they come due. The consent of the noteholders to the use of the Ten Holdings proceeds was predicated on the CMI Entities making this application for an Initial Order under the CCAA. Failure to do so and to take certain other steps constitute an event of default under the Use of Cash Collateral and Consent Agreement, the CIT facility and other agreements. The CMI Entities have insufficient funds to satisfy their obligations including those under the intercompany notes and the 8% senior subordinated notes.

19 The stay of proceedings under the CCAA is sought so as to allow the CMI Entities to proceed to develop a plan of arrangement or compromise to implement a consensual "pre-packaged" recapitalization transaction. The CMI Entities and the Ad Hoc Committee of noteholders have agreed on the terms of a going concern recapitalization transaction which is intended to form the basis of the plan. The terms are reflected in a support agreement and term sheet. The recapitalization transaction contemplates amongst other things, a significant reduction of debt and a debt for equity restructuring. The applicants anticipate that a substantial number of the businesses operated by the CMI Entities will continue as going concerns thereby preserving enterprise value for stakeholders and maintaining employment for as many as possible. As mentioned, certain steps designed to implement the recapitalization transaction have already been taken prior to the commencement of these proceedings.

20 CMI has agreed to maintain not more than $2.5 million as cash collateral in a deposit account with the Bank of Nova Scotia to secure cash management obligations owed to BNS. BNS holds first ranking security against those funds and no court ordered charge attaches to the funds in the account.

21 The CMI Entities maintain eleven defined benefit pension plans and four defined contribution pension plans. There is an aggregate solvency deficiency of $13.3 million as at the last valuation date and a wind up deficiency of $32.8 million. There are twelve television collective agreements eleven of which are negotiated with the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers Union of Canada. The Canadian Union of Public Employees negotiated the twelfth television collective agreement. It expires on December 31, 2010. The other collective agreements are in expired status. None of the approximately 250 employees of the National Post Company are unionized. The CMI Entities propose to honour their payroll obligations to their employees, including all pre-filing wages and employee benefits outstanding as at the date of the commencement of the CCAA proceedings and payments in connection with their pension obligations.

Proposed Monitor

22 The applicants propose that FTI Consulting Canada Inc. serve as the Monitor in these proceedings. It is clearly qualified to act and has provided the Court with its consent to act. Neither FTI nor any of its representatives have served in any of the capacities prohibited by section of the amendments to the CCAA.

Proposed Order

23 I have reviewed in some detail the history that preceded this application. It culminated in the presentation of the within application and proposed order. Having reviewed the materials and heard submissions, I was satisfied that the relief requested should be granted.

24 This case involves a consideration of the amendments to the CCAA that were proclaimed in force on September 18, 2009. While these were long awaited, in many instances they reflect practices and principles that have been adopted by insolvency practitioners and developed in the jurisprudence and academic writings on the subject of the CCAA. In no way do the amendments change or detract from the underlying purpose of the CCAA, namely to provide debtor companies with the opportunity to extract themselves from financial difficulties notwithstanding insolvency and to reorganize their affairs for the benefit of stakeholders. In my view, the amendments should be interpreted and applied with that objective in mind.

(a) Threshhold Issues

25 Firstly, the applicants qualify as debtor companies under the CCAA. Their chief place of business is in Ontario. The applicants are affiliated debtor companies with total claims against them exceeding $5 million. The CMI Entities are in default of their obligations. CMI does not have the necessary liquidity to make an interest payment in the amount of US$30.4 million that was due on September 15, 2009 and none of the other CMI Entities who are all guarantors are able to make such a payment either. The assets of the CMI Entities are insufficient to discharge all of the liabilities. The CMI Entities are unable to satisfy their debts as they come due and they are insolvent. They are insolvent both under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*[3] definition and under the more expansive definition of insolvency used in *Stelco Inc., Re*[4]. Absent these CCAA proceedings, the applicants would lack liquidity and would be unable to continue as going concerns. The CMI Entities have acknowledged their insolvency in the affidavit filed in support of the application.

26 Secondly, the required statement of projected cash-flow and other financial documents required under section 11(2) of the CCAA have been filed.

(b) Stay of Proceedings

27 Under section 11 of the CCAA, the Court has broad jurisdiction to grant a stay of proceedings and to give a debtor company a chance to develop a plan of compromise or arrangement. In my view, given the facts outlined, a stay is necessary to create stability and to allow the CMI Entities to pursue their restructuring.

(b) Partnerships and Foreign Subsidiaries

28 The applicants seek to extend the stay of proceedings and other relief to the aforementioned partnerships. The partnerships are intertwined with the applicants' ongoing operations. They own the National Post daily newspaper and Canadian free-to-air television assets and certain of its specialty television channels and some other television assets. These businesses constitute a significant portion of the overall enterprise value of the CMI Entities. The partnerships are also guarantors of the 8% senior subordinated notes.

29 While the CCAA definition of a company does not include a partnership or limited partnership, courts have repeatedly exercised their inherent jurisdiction to extend the scope of CCAA proceedings to encompass them. See for example *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re*[5]; *Smurfit-Stone Container Canada Inc., Re*[6]; and *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re*[7]. In this case, the partnerships carry on operations that are integral and closely interrelated to the business of the applicants. The operations and

obligations of the partnerships are so intertwined with those of the applicants that irreparable harm would ensue if the requested stay were not granted. In my view, it is just and convenient to grant the relief requested with respect to the partnerships.

30 Certain applicants are foreign subsidiaries of CMI. Each is a guarantor under the 8% senior subordinated notes, the CIT credit agreement (and therefore the DIP facility), the intercompany notes and is party to the support agreement and the Use of Cash Collateral and Consent Agreement. If the stay of proceedings was not extended to these entities, creditors could seek to enforce their guarantees. I am persuaded that the foreign subsidiary applicants as that term is defined in the affidavit filed are debtor companies within the meaning of section 2 of the CCAA and that I have jurisdiction and ought to grant the order requested as it relates to them. In this regard, I note that they are insolvent and each holds assets in Ontario in that they each maintain funds on deposit at the Bank of Nova Scotia in Toronto. See in this regard *Cadillac Fairview Inc., Re*[8] and *Global Light Telecommunications Inc., Re*[9]

(C) DIP Financing

31 Turning to the DIP financing, the premise underlying approval of DIP financing is that it is a benefit to all stakeholders as it allows the debtors to protect going-concern value while they attempt to devise a plan acceptable to creditors. While in the past, courts relied on inherent jurisdiction to approve the terms of a DIP financing charge, the September 18, 2009 amendments to the CCAA now expressly provide jurisdiction to grant a DIP financing charge. Section 11.2 of the Act states:

> (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, a court may make an order declaring that all or part of the company's property is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of a person specified in the order who agrees to lend to the company an amount approved by the court as being required by the company, having regard to its cash-flow statement. The security or charge may not secure an obligation that exists before the order is made.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> (3) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over any security or charge arising from a previous order made under subsection (1) only with the consent of the person in whose favour the previous order was made.
>
> (4) In deciding whether to make an order, the court is to consider, among other things,
>
> (a) the period during which the company is expected to be subject to proceedings under this Act;
>
> (b) how the company's business and financial affairs are to be managed during the proceedings;
>
> (c) whether the company's management has the confidence of its major creditors;
>
> (d) whether the loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made in respect of the company;
>
> (e) the nature and value of the company's property;
>
> (f) whether any creditor would be materially prejudiced as a result of the security or charge; and
>
> (g) the monitor's report referred to in paragraph 23(1)(b), if any.

32 In light of the language of section 11.2(1), the first issue to consider is whether notice has been given to secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge. Paragraph 57 of the proposed order affords priority to the DIP charge, the administration charge, the Directors' and Officers' charge and the KERP charge with the following exception: "any validly perfected purchase money security interest in favour of a secured creditor or any statutory encumbrance existing on the date of this order in favour of any person which is a "secured creditor" as defined in the CCAA in respect of any of source deductions from wages, employer health tax, workers compensation, GST/QST, PST payables, vacation pay and banked overtime for

employees, and amounts under the Wage Earners' Protection Program that are subject to a super priority claim under the BIA". This provision coupled with the notice that was provided satisfied me that secured creditors either were served or are unaffected by the DIP charge. This approach is both consistent with the legislation and practical.

33 Secondly, the Court must determine that the amount of the DIP is appropriate and required having regard to the debtors' cash-flow statement. The DIP charge is for up to $100 million. Prior to entering into the CIT facility, the CMI Entities sought proposals from other third party lenders for a credit facility that would convert to a DIP facility should the CMI Entities be required to file for protection under the CCAA. The CIT facility was the best proposal submitted. In this case, it is contemplated that implementation of the plan will occur no later than April 15, 2010. The total amount of cash on hand is expected to be down to approximately $10 million by late December, 2009 based on the cash flow forecast. The applicants state that this is an insufficient cushion for an enterprise of this magnitude. The cash-flow statements project the need for the liquidity provided by the DIP facility for the recapitalization transaction to be finalized. The facility is to accommodate additional liquidity requirements during the CCAA proceedings. It will enable the CMI Entities to operate as going concerns while pursuing the implementation and completion of a viable plan and will provide creditors with assurances of same. I also note that the proposed facility is simply a conversion of the pre-existing CIT facility and as such, it is expected that there would be no material prejudice to any of the creditors of the CMI Entities that arises from the granting of the DIP charge. I am persuaded that the amount is appropriate and required.

34 Thirdly, the DIP charge must not and does not secure an obligation that existed before the order was made. The only amount outstanding on the CIT facility is $10.7 in outstanding letters of credit. These letters of credit are secured by existing security and it is proposed that that security rank ahead of the DIP charge.

35 Lastly, I must consider amongst others, the enumerated factors in paragraph 11.2(4) of the Act. I have already addressed some of them. The Management Directors of the applicants as that term is used in the materials filed will continue to manage the CMI Entities during the CCAA proceedings. It would appear that management has the confidence of its major creditors. The CMI Entities have appointed a CRA and a Restructuring Officer to negotiate and implement the recapitalization transaction and the aforementioned directors will continue to manage the CMI Entities during the CCAA proceedings. The DIP facility will enhance the prospects of a completed restructuring. CIT has stated that it will not convert the CIT facility into a DIP facility if the DIP charge is not approved. In its report, the proposed Monitor observes that the ability to borrow funds from a court approved DIP facility secured by the DIP charge is crucial to retain the confidence of the CMI Entities' creditors, employees and suppliers and would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement being made. The proposed Monitor is supportive of the DIP facility and charge.

36 For all of these reasons, I was prepared to approve the DIP facility and charge.

(d) Administration Charge

37 While an administration charge was customarily granted by courts to secure the fees and disbursements of the professional advisors who guided a debtor company through the CCAA process, as a result of the amendments to the CCAA, there is now statutory authority to grant such a charge. Section 11.52 of the CCAA states:

> (1) On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> > (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
> >
> > (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
> >
> > (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.

(2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

38 I must therefore be convinced that (1) notice has been given to the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; (2) the amount is appropriate; and (3) the charge should extend to all of the proposed beneficiaries.

39 As with the DIP charge, the issue relating to notice to affected secured creditors has been addressed appropriately by the applicants. The amount requested is up to $15 million. The beneficiaries of the charge are: the Monitor and its counsel; counsel to the CMI Entities; the financial advisor to the Special Committee and its counsel; counsel to the Management Directors; the CRA; the financial advisor to the Ad Hoc Committee; and RBC Capital Markets and its counsel. The proposed Monitor supports the aforementioned charge and considers it to be required and reasonable in the circumstances in order to preserve the going concern operations of the CMI Entities. The applicants submit that the above-note professionals who have played a necessary and integral role in the restructuring activities to date are necessary to implement the recapitalization transaction.

40 Estimating quantum is an inexact exercise but I am prepared to accept the amount as being appropriate. There has obviously been extensive negotiation by stakeholders and the restructuring is of considerable magnitude and complexity. I was prepared to accept the submissions relating to the administration charge. I have not included any requirement that all of these professionals be required to have their accounts scrutinized and approved by the Court but they should not preclude this possibility.

(e) Critical Suppliers

41 The next issue to consider is the applicants' request for authorization to pay pre-filing amounts owed to critical suppliers. In recognition that one of the purposes of the CCAA is to permit an insolvent corporation to remain in business, typically courts exercised their inherent jurisdiction to grant such authorization and a charge with respect to the provision of essential goods and services. In the recent amendments, Parliament codified the practice of permitting the payment of pre-filing amounts to critical suppliers and the provision of a charge. Specifically, section 11.4 provides:

(1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring a person to be a critical supplier to the company if the court is satisfied that the person is a supplier of goods or services to the company and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation.

(2) If the court declares a person to be a critical supplier, the court may make an order requiring the person to supply any goods or services specified by the court to the company on any terms and conditions that are consistent with the supply relationship or that the court considers appropriate.

(3) If the court makes an order under subsection (2), the court shall, in the order, declare that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge in favour of the person declared to be a critical supplier, in an amount equal to the value of the goods or services supplied under the terms of the order.

(4) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

42 Under these provisions, the Court must be satisfied that there has been notice to creditors likely to be affected by the charge, the person is a supplier of goods or services to the company, and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation. While one might interpret section 11.4 (3) as requiring a charge any time a person is declared to be a critical supplier, in my view, this provision only applies when a court is compelling a person to supply. The charge then provides protection to the unwilling supplier.

43 In this case, no charge is requested and no additional notice is therefore required. Indeed, there is an issue as to whether in the absence of a request for a charge, section 11.4 is even applicable and the Court is left to rely on inherent jurisdiction. The section seems to be primarily directed to the conditions surrounding the granting of a charge to secure critical suppliers. That said, even if it is applicable, I am satisfied that the applicants have met the requirements. The CMI Entities seek authorization to make certain payments to third parties that provide goods and services integral to their business. These include television

programming suppliers given the need for continuous and undisturbed flow of programming, newsprint suppliers given the dependency of the National Post on a continuous and uninterrupted supply of newsprint to enable it to publish and on newspaper distributors, and the American Express Corporate Card Program and Central Billed Accounts that are required for CMI Entity employees to perform their job functions. No payment would be made without the consent of the Monitor. I accept that these suppliers are critical in nature. The CMI Entities also seek more general authorization allowing them to pay other suppliers if in the opinion of the CMI Entities, the supplier is critical. Again, no payment would be made without the consent of the Monitor. In addition, again no charge securing any payments is sought. This is not contrary to the language of section 11.4 (1) or to its purpose. The CMI Entities seek the ability to pay other suppliers if in their opinion the supplier is critical to their business and ongoing operations. The order requested is facilitative and practical in nature. The proposed Monitor supports the applicants' request and states that it will work to ensure that payments to suppliers in respect of pre-filing liabilities are minimized. The Monitor is of course an officer of the Court and is always able to seek direction from the Court if necessary. In addition, it will report on any such additional payments when it files its reports for Court approval. In the circumstances outlined, I am prepared to grant the relief requested in this regard.

(f) Directors' and Officers' Charge

44 The applicants also seek a directors' and officers' ("D &O") charge in the amount of $20 million. The proposed charge would rank after the administration charge, the existing CIT security, and the DIP charge. It would rank pari passu with the KERP charge discussed subsequently in this endorsement but postponed in right of payment to the extent of the first $85 million payable under the secured intercompany note.

45 Again, the recent amendments to the CCAA allow for such a charge. Section 11.51 provides that:

> (1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> (3) The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.
>
> (4) The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

46 I have already addressed the issue of notice to affected secured creditors. I must also be satisfied with the amount and that the charge is for obligations and liabilities the directors and officers may incur after the commencement of proceedings. It is not to extend to coverage of wilful misconduct or gross negligence and no order should be granted if adequate insurance at a reasonable cost could be obtained.

47 The proposed Monitor reports that the amount of $20 million was estimated taking into consideration the existing D&O insurance and the potential liabilities which may attach including certain employee related and tax related obligations. The amount was negotiated with the DIP lender and the Ad Hoc Committee. The order proposed speaks of indemnification relating to the failure of any of the CMI Entities, after the date of the order, to make certain payments. It also excludes gross negligence and wilful misconduct. The D&O insurance provides for $30 million in coverage and $10 million in excess coverage for a total of $40 million. It will expire in a matter of weeks and Canwest Global has been unable to obtain additional or replacement coverage. I am advised that it also extends to others in the Canwest enterprise and not just to the CMI Entities. The directors and senior management are described as highly experienced, fully functional and qualified. The directors have indicated that they cannot continue in the restructuring effort unless the order includes the requested directors' charge.

48 The purpose of such a charge is to keep the directors and officers in place during the restructuring by providing them with protection against liabilities they could incur during the restructuring: *General Publishing Co., Re* [10] Retaining the current directors and officers of the applicants would avoid destabilization and would assist in the restructuring. The proposed charge would enable the applicants to keep the experienced board of directors supported by experienced senior management. The proposed Monitor believes that the charge is required and is reasonable in the circumstances and also observes that it will not cover all of the directors' and officers' liabilities in the worst case scenario. In all of these circumstances, I approved the request.

(g) Key Employee Retention Plans

49 Approval of a KERP and a KERP charge are matters of discretion. In this case, the CMI Entities have developed KERPs that are designed to facilitate and encourage the continued participation of certain of the CMI Entities' senior executives and other key employees who are required to guide the CMI Entities through a successful restructuring with a view to preserving enterprise value. There are 20 KERP participants all of whom are described by the applicants as being critical to the successful restructuring of the CMI Entities. Details of the KERPs are outlined in the materials and the proposed Monitor's report. A charge of $5.9 million is requested. The three Management Directors are seasoned executives with extensive experience in the broadcasting and publishing industries. They have played critical roles in the restructuring initiatives taken to date. The applicants state that it is probable that they would consider other employment opportunities if the KERPs were not secured by a KERP charge. The other proposed participants are also described as being crucial to the restructuring and it would be extremely difficult to find replacements for them

50 Significantly in my view, the Monitor who has scrutinized the proposed KERPs and charge is supportive. Furthermore, they have been approved by the Board, the Special Committee, the Human Resources Committee of Canwest Global and the Ad Hoc Committee. The factors enumerated in *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* [11] have all been met and I am persuaded that the relief in this regard should be granted.

51 The applicants ask that the Confidential Supplement containing unredacted copies of the KERPs that reveal individually identifiable information and compensation information be sealed. Generally speaking, judges are most reluctant to grant sealing orders. An open court and public access are fundamental to our system of justice. Section 137(2) of the *Courts of Justice Act* provides authority to grant a sealing order and the Supreme Court of Canada's decision in *Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance)* [12] provides guidance on the appropriate legal principles to be applied. Firstly, the Court must be satisfied that the order is necessary in order to prevent a serious risk to an important interest, including a commercial interest, in the context of litigation because reasonable alternative measures will not prevent the risk. Secondly, the salutary effects of the order should outweigh its deleterious effects including the effects on the right to free expression which includes the public interest in open and accessible court proceedings.

52 In this case, the unredacted KERPs reveal individually identifiable information including compensation information. Protection of sensitive personal and compensation information the disclosure of which could cause harm to the individuals and to the CMI Entities is an important commercial interest that should be protected. The KERP participants have a reasonable expectation that their personal information would be kept confidential. As to the second branch of the test, the aggregate amount of the KERPs has been disclosed and the individual personal information adds nothing. It seems to me that this second branch of the test has been met. The relief requested is granted.

Annual Meeting

53 The CMI Entities seek an order postponing the annual general meeting of shareholders of Canwest Global. Pursuant to section 133 (1)(b) of the CBCA, a corporation is required to call an annual meeting by no later than February 28, 2010, being six months after the end of its preceding financial year which ended on August 31, 2009. Pursuant to section 133 (3), despite subsection (1), the corporation may apply to the court for an order extending the time for calling an annual meeting.

54 CCAA courts have commonly granted extensions of time for the calling of an annual general meeting. In this case, the CMI Entities including Canwest Global are devoting their time to stabilizing business and implementing a plan. Time and resources would be diverted if the time was not extended as requested and the preparation for and the holding of the annual meeting would likely impede the timely and desirable restructuring of the CMI Entities. Under section 106(6) of the CBCA, if directors of a corporation are not elected, the incumbent directors continue. Financial and other information will be available on the proposed Monitor's website. An extension is properly granted.

Other

55 The applicants request authorization to commence Chapter 15 proceedings in the U.S. Continued timely supply of U.S. network and other programming is necessary to preserve going concern value. Commencement of Chapter 15 proceedings to have the CCAA proceedings recognized as "foreign main proceedings" is a prerequisite to the conversion of the CIT facility into the DIP facility. Authorization is granted.

56 Canwest's various corporate and other entities share certain business services. They are seeking to continue to provide and receive inter-company services in the ordinary course during the CCAA proceedings. This is supported by the proposed Monitor and FTI will monitor and report to the Court on matters pertaining to the provision of inter-company services.

57 Section 23 of the amended CCAA now addresses certain duties and functions of the Monitor including the provision of notice of an Initial Order although the Court may order otherwise. Here the financial threshold for notice to creditors has been increased from $1000 to $5000 so as to reduce the burden and cost of such a process. The proceedings will be widely published in the media and the Initial Order is to be posted on the Monitor's website. Other meritorious adjustments were also made to the notice provisions.

58 This is a "pre-packaged" restructuring and as such, stakeholders have negotiated and agreed on the terms of the requested order. That said, not every stakeholder was before me. For this reason, interested parties are reminded that the order includes the usual come back provision. The return date of any motion to vary, rescind or affect the provisions relating to the CIT credit agreement or the CMI DIP must be no later than November 5, 2009.

59 I have obviously not addressed every provision in the order but have attempted to address some key provisions. In support of the requested relief, the applicants filed a factum and the proposed Monitor filed a report. These were most helpful. A factum is required under Rule 38.09 of the Rules of Civil Procedure. Both a factum and a proposed Monitor's report should customarily be filed with a request for an Initial Order under the CCAA.

Conclusion

60 Weak economic conditions and a high debt load do not a happy couple make but clearly many of the stakeholders have been working hard to produce as desirable an outcome as possible in the circumstances. Hopefully the cooperation will persist.

Application granted.

Footnotes

1 R.S.C. 1985, c. C. 36, as amended

2 R.S.C. 1985, c.C.44.

3 R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3, as amended.

4 (2004), 48 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); leave to appeal refused 2004 CarswellOnt 2936 (Ont. C.A.).

5 (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

6 [2009] O.J. No. 349 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

7 (2006), 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187 (Alta. Q.B.).

8 (1995), 30 C.B.R. (3d) 29 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]).

9 (2004), 33 B.C.L.R. (4th) 155 (B.C. S.C.).

10 (2003), 39 C.B.R. (4th) 216 (Ont. S.C.J.).

11 [2009] O.J. No. 3344 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). That said, given the nature of the relationship between a board of directors and senior management, it may not always be appropriate to give undue consideration to the principle of business judgment.

12 [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.).

Tab 7

1993 CarswellOnt 183
Ontario Court of Justice (General Division — Commercial List)

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re

1993 CarswellOnt 183, [1993] O.J. No. 14, 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 37 A.C.W.S. (3d) 847, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275

Re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36; Re Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C-43; Re plan of compromise in respect of LEHNDORFF GENERAL PARTNER LTD. (in its own capacity and in its capacity as general partner of LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA), LEHNDORFF PROPERTIES (CANADA) and LEHNDORFF PROPERTIES (CANADA) II) and in respect of certain of their nominees LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA) LTD., LEHNDORFF CANADIAN HOLDINGS LTD., LEHNDORFF CANADIAN HOLDINGS II LTD., BAYTEMP PROPERTIES LIMITED and 102 BLOOR STREET WEST LIMITED and in respect of THG LEHNDORFF VERMÖGENSVERWALTUNG GmbH (in its capacity as limited partner of LEHNDORFF UNITED PROPERTIES (CANADA))

Farley J.

Heard: December 24, 1992
Judgment: January 6, 1993
Docket: Doc. B366/92

Counsel: *Alfred Apps, Robert Harrison* and *Melissa J. Kennedy* , for applicants.
L. Crozier , for Royal Bank of Canada.
R.C. Heintzman , for Bank of Montreal.
J. Hodgson, Susan Lundy and *James Hilton* , for Canada Trustco Mortgage Corporation.
Jay Schwartz , for Citibank Canada.
Stephen Golick , for Peat Marwick Thorne * Inc., proposed monitor.
John Teolis , for Fuji Bank Canada.
Robert Thorton , for certain of the advisory boards.

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.b Grant of stay
XIX.2.b.i General principles

Headnote
Corporations --- Arrangements and compromises — Under Companies' Creditors Arrangements Act — Arrangements — Effect of arrangement — Stay of proceedings

Judicature Act, The, R.S.O. 1937, c. 100.

Limited Partnerships Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. L.16 —

s. 2(2)

s. 3(1)

s. 8

s. 9

s. 11

s. 12(1)

s. 13

s. 15(2)

s. 24

Partnership Act, R.S.A. 1980, c.P-2 — Pt. 2

s. 75

Rules considered:

Ontario, Rules of Civil Procedure —

r. 8.01

r. 8.02

***Farley J.*:**

1 These are my written reasons relating to the relief granted the applicants on December 24, 1992 pursuant to their application under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* , R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("CCAA") and the *Courts of Justice Act* , R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43 ("CJA"). The relief sought was as follows:

(a) short service of the notice of application;

(b) a declaration that the applicants were companies to which the CCAA applies;

(c) authorization for the applicants to file a consolidated plan of compromise;

(d) authorization for the applicants to call meetings of their secured and unsecured creditors to approve the consolidated plan of compromise;

(e) a stay of all proceedings taken or that might be taken either in respect of the applicants in their own capacity or on account of their interest in Lehndorff United Properties (Canada) ("LUPC"), Lehndorff Properties (Canada) ("LPC") and Lehndorff Properties (Canada) II ("LPC II") and collectively (the "Limited Partnerships") whether as limited partner, as general partner or as registered titleholder to certain of their assets as bare trustee and nominee; and

(f) certain other ancillary relief.

2 The applicants are a number of companies within the larger Lehndorff group ("Group") which operates in Canada and elsewhere. The group appears to have suffered in the same way that a number of other property developers and managers which have also sought protection under the CCAA in recent years. The applicants are insolvent; they each have outstanding debentures issues under trust deeds; and they propose a plan of compromise among themselves and the holders of these debentures as well as those others of their secured and unsecured creditors as they deemed appropriate in the circumstances. Each applicant except THG Lehndorff Vermögensverwaltung GmbH ("GmbH") is an Ontario corporation. GmbH is a company incorporated under the laws of Germany. Each of the applicants has assets or does business in Canada. Therefore each is a "company" within the definition of s. 2 of the CCAA. The applicant Lehndorff General Partner Ltd. ("General Partner Company") is the sole general partner of the Limited Partnerships. The General Partner Company has sole control over the property and businesses of the Limited Partnerships. All major decisions concerning the applicants (and the Limited Partnerships) are made by management operating out of the Lehndorff Toronto Office. The applicants aside from the General Partner Company have as their sole purpose the holding of title to properties as bare trustee or nominee on behalf of the Limited Partnerships. LUPC is a limited partnership registered under the *Limited Partnership Act* , R.S.O. 1990, c. L.16 ("Ontario LPA"). LPC and LPC II are limited partnerships registered under Part 2 of the *Partnership Act* , R.S.A. 1980, c. P-2 ("Alberta PA") and each is registered in Ontario as an extra provincial limited partnership. LUPC has over 2,000 beneficial limited partners, LPC over 500 and LPC II over 250, most of whom are residents of Germany. As at March 31, 1992 LUPC had outstanding indebtedness of approximately $370 million, LPC $45 million and LPC II $7 million. Not all of the members of the Group are making an application under the CCAA. Taken together the Group's indebtedness as to Canadian matters (including that of the applicants) was approximately $543 million. In the summer of 1992 various creditors (Canada Trustco Mortgage Company, Bank of Montreal, Royal Bank of Canada, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce and the Bank of Tokyo Canada) made demands for repayment of their loans. On November 6, 1992 Funtanua Investments Limited, a minor secured lendor also made a demand. An interim standstill agreement was worked out following a meeting of July 7, 1992. In conjunction with Peat Marwick Thorne Inc. which has been acting as an informal monitor to date and Fasken Campbell Godfrey the applicants have held multiple meetings with their senior secured creditors over the past half year and worked on a restructuring plan. The business affairs of the applicants (and the Limited Partnerships) are significantly intertwined as there are multiple instances of intercorporate debt, cross-default provisions and guarantees and they operated a centralized cash management system.

3 This process has now evolved to a point where management has developed a consolidated restructuring plan which plan addresses the following issues:

(a) The compromise of existing conventional, term and operating indebtedness, both secured and unsecured.

(b) The restructuring of existing project financing commitments.

(c) New financing, by way of equity or subordinated debt.

(d) Elimination or reduction of certain overhead.

(e) Viability of existing businesses of entities in the Lehndorff Group.

(f) Restructuring of income flows from the limited partnerships.

(g) Disposition of further real property assets aside from those disposed of earlier in the process.

(h) Consolidation of entities in the Group; and

(i) Rationalization of the existing debt and security structure in the continuing entities in the Group.

Formal meetings of the beneficial limited partners of the Limited Partnerships are scheduled for January 20 and 21, 1993 in Germany and an information circular has been prepared and at the time of hearing was being translated into German. This application was brought on for hearing at this time for two general reasons: (a) it had now ripened to the stage of proceeding with what had been distilled out of the strategic and consultative meetings; and (b) there were creditors other than senior secured

lenders who were in a position to enforce their rights against assets of some of the applicants (and Limited Partnerships) which if such enforcement did take place would result in an undermining of the overall plan. Notice of this hearing was given to various creditors: Barclays Bank of Canada, Barclays Bank PLC, Bank of Montreal, Citibank Canada, Canada Trustco Mortgage Corporation, Royal Trust Corporation of Canada, Royal Bank of Canada, the Bank of Tokyo Canada, Funtauna Investments Limited, Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce, Fuji Bank Canada and First City Trust Company. In this respect the applicants have recognized that although the initial application under the CCAA may be made on an ex parte basis (s. 11 of the CCAA; *Re Langley's Ltd.*, [1938] O.R. 123, [1938] 3 D.L.R. 230 (C.A.) ; *Re Keppoch Development Ltd.* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 95 (N.S. T.D.) . The court will be concerned when major creditors have not been alerted even in the most minimal fashion (*Re Inducon Development Corp.* (1992), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 306 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at p. 310). The application was either supported or not opposed.

4 "Instant" debentures are now well recognized and respected by the courts: see *Re United Maritime Fishermen Co-operative* (1988), 67 C.B.R. (N.S.) 44 (N.B. Q.B.) , at pp. 55-56, varied on reconsideration (1988), 68 C.B.R. (N.S.) 170 (N.B. Q.B.) , reversed on different grounds (1988), 69 C.B.R. (N.S.) 161 (N.B. C.A.) , at pp. 165-166; *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 248 (B.C. S.C.) at pp. 250-251; *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (sub nom. *Elan Corp. v. Comiskey*) (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 289, 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101 (C.A.) per Doherty J.A., dissenting on another point, at pp. 306-310 (O.R.); *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Zevenberger (Trustee of)* (sub nom. *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Gammon*) (1990), 1 O.R. (3d) 321 (Gen. Div.) at p. 327. The applicants would appear to me to have met the technical hurdle of s. 3 and as defined s. 2) of the CCAA in that they are debtor companies since they are insolvent, they have outstanding an issue of debentures under a trust deed and the compromise or arrangement that is proposed includes that compromise between the applicants and the holders of those trust deed debentures. I am also satisfied that because of the significant intertwining of the applicants it would be appropriate to have a consolidated plan. I would also understand that this court (Ontario Court of Justice (General Division)) is the appropriate court to hear this application since all the applicants except GmbH have their head office or their chief place of business in Ontario and GmbH, although it does not have a place of business within Canada, does have assets located within Ontario.

5 The CCAA is intended to facilitate compromises and arrangements between companies and their creditors as an alternative to bankruptcy and, as such, is remedial legislation entitled to a liberal interpretation. It seems to me that the purpose of the statute is to enable insolvent companies to carry on business in the ordinary course or otherwise deal with their assets so as to enable plan of compromise or arrangement to be prepared, filed and considered by their creditors and the court. In the interim, a judge has great discretion under the CCAA to make order so as to effectively maintain the status quo in respect of an insolvent company while it attempts to gain the approval of its creditors for the proposed compromise or arrangement which will be to the benefit of both the company and its creditors. See the preamble to and sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 11 of the CCAA; *Reference re Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, [1934] S.C.R. 659 at p. 661, 16 C.B.R. 1, [1934] 4 D.L.R. 75 ; *Meridian Developments Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank*, [1984] 5 W.W.R. 215 (Alta. Q.B.) at pp. 219-220; *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 1, 63 Alta. L.R. (2d) 361 (Q.B.) , at pp. 12-13 (C.B.R.); *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 303 (B.C. C.A.) , at pp. 310-311, affirming (1990), 2 C.B.R. (3d) 291, 47 B.C.L.R. (2d) 193 (S.C.) , leave to appeal to S.C.C. dismissed (1991), 7 C.B.R. (3d) 164 (S.C.C.) .; *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* , supra, at p. 307 (O.R.); *Fine's Flowers v. Fine's Flowers (Creditors of)* (1992), 7 O.R. (3d) 193 (Gen. Div.) , at p. 199 and "Reorganizations Under The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act", Stanley E. Edwards (1947) 25 Can. Bar Rev. 587 at p. 592.

6 The CCAA is intended to provide a structured environment for the negotiation of compromises between a debtor company and its creditors for the benefit of both. Where a debtor company realistically plans to continue operating or to otherwise deal with its assets but it requires the protection of the court in order to do so and it is otherwise too early for the court to determine whether the debtor company will succeed, relief should be granted under the CCAA. see *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* , supra at pp. 297 and 316; *Re Stephanie's Fashions Ltd.* , supra, at pp. 251-252 and *Ultracare Management Inc. v. Zevenberger (Trustee of)* , supra, at p. 328 and p. 330. It has been held that the intention of the CCAA is to prevent any manoeuvres for positioning among the creditors during the period required to develop a plan and obtain approval of creditors. Such manoeuvres could give an aggressive creditor an advantage to the prejudice of others who are less aggressive and would undermine the company's financial position making it even less likely that the plan will succeed: see *Meridian Developments*

Tab 8

2000 CarswellAlta 622
Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

Canadian Airlines Corp., Re

2000 CarswellAlta 622, [2000] A.W.L.D. 666, [2000] A.J. No. 1692, 19 C.B.R. (4th) 1

In the Matter of Canadian Airlines Corporation and Canadian Airlines International Ltd.

The Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, As Trustee for the Holders of Senior Secured Notes and Montreal Trust Company of Canada, As Collateral Agent for the Holders of Senior Secured Notes, Plaintiffs and Canadian Airlines Corporation, Canadian Airlines International Ltd., Canadian Regional Airlines Ltd., Canadian Regional Airlines (1998) Ltd. and Canadian Airlines Fuel Corporation Inc., Defendants

Paperny J.

Judgment: May 4, 2000
Docket: Calgary 0001-05071, 0001-05044

Counsel: *G. Morawetz*, *A.J. McConnell* and *R.N. Billington*, for Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Co. of New York and Montreal Trust Co. of Canada.
A.L. Friend, Q.C., and *H.M. Kay, Q.C.*, for Canadian Airlines.
S. Dunphy, for Air Canada and 853350 Alberta Ltd.
R. Anderson, Q.C., for Loyalty Group.
H. Gorman, for ABN AMRO Bank N.V.
P. McCarthy, for Monitor - Price Waterhouse Cooper.
D. Haigh, Q.C., and *D. Nishimura*, for Unsecured noteholders - Resurgence Asset Management.
C.J. Shaw, for Airline Pilots Association International.
G. Wells, for NavCanada.
D. Hardy, for Royal Bank of Canada.

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.b Grant of stay
XIX.2.b.iii Prejudice to creditors
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.5 Miscellaneous

Headnote
Corporations --- Arrangements and compromises — Under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Effect of arrangement — Stay of proceedings
Senior secured noteholders brought application for appointment of receiver over collateral on same day that airline was granted CCAA protection — Noteholders constituted separate class that intended to vote against plan and had voted to realize on security — Noteholders brought application for order lifting stay of proceedings against them to allow for appointment of receiver and manager over assets and property charged in their favour, and for order appointing court officer with exclusive right to negotiate sale of assets or shares of airline's subsidiary — Application dismissed — In determining whether stay should be lifted, court had to balance interests of all parties who stood to be affected — This would include general public, which would be affected

Generally — considered

s. 11 — considered

s. 11(4) — considered

Paperny J. **(orally):**

1 Montreal Trust Company of Canada, Collateral Agent for the holders of the Senior Secured Notes, and the Bank of Nova Scotia Trust Company of New York, Trustee for the holders of the Senior Secured Notes, apply for the following relief:

1. In the CCAA proceeding (Action No. 0001-05071) an order lifting the stay of proceedings against them contained in the orders of this court dated March 24, 2000 and April 19, 2000 to allow for the court-ordered appointment of Ernst & Young Inc. as receiver and manager over the assets and property charged in favour of the Senior Secured Noteholders; and

2. In Action No. 0001-05044, an order appointing Ernst & Young Inc. as a court officer with the exclusive right to negotiate the sale of the assets or shares of Canadian Regional Airlines (1998) Ltd.

2 Canadian Airlines Corporation ("CAC") is a Canadian based holding company which, through its majority owned subsidiary Canadian Airlines International Ltd. ("CAIL") provides domestic, U.S.-Canada transborder and international jet air transportation services. CAC also provides regional transportation through its subsidiary Canadian Regional Airlines (1998) Ltd. ("Canadian Regional"). Canadian Regional is not an applicant under the CCAA proceedings.

3 The Senior Secured Notes were issued under an Indenture dated April 24, 1998 between CAC and the Trustee. The principal face amount is $175 million U.S. As well, there is interest outstanding. The Senior Secured Notes are directly and indirectly secured by a diverse package of assets and property of the CCAA applicants, including spare engines, rotables, repairables, hangar leases and ground equipment. The security comprises the key operational assets of CAC and CAIL. The security also includes the outstanding shares of Canadian Regional and the $56 million intercompany indebtedness owed by Canadian Regional to CAIL.

4 Under the terms of the Indenture, CAC is required to make an offer to purchase the Senior Secured Notes where there is a "change of control" of CAC. It is submitted by the Senior Secured Noteholders that Air Canada indirectly acquired control of CAC on January 4, 2000 resulting in a change of control. Under the Indenture, CAC is then required to purchase the notes at 101 percent of the outstanding principal, interest and costs. CAC did not do so. According to the Trustee, an Event of Default occurred, and on March 6, 2000 the Trustee delivered Notices of Intention to Enforce Security under the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act.

5 On March 24, 2000, the Senior Secured Noteholders commenced Action No. 0001-05044 and brought an application for the appointment of a receiver over their collateral. On the same day, CAC and CAIL were granted CCAA protection and the Senior Secured Noteholders adjourned their application for a receiver. However, the Senior Secured Noteholders made further application that day for orders that Ernst & Young be appointed monitor over their security and for weekly payments from CAC and CAIL of $500,000 U.S. These applications were dismissed.

6 The CCAA Plan filed on April 25, 2000, proposes that the Senior Secured Noteholders constitute a separate class and offers them two alternatives:

1. To accept repayment of less than the outstanding amount; or

2. To be unaffected by the CCAA Plan and realize on their security.

7 On April 26th, 2000, the Senior Secured Noteholders met and unanimously rejected the first option. They passed a resolution to take steps to realize on the security.

8 The Senior Secured Noteholders argue that the time has come to permit them to realize on their security. They have already rejected the Plan and see no utility in waiting to vote in this regard on May 26th, 2000, the date set by this court.

9 The Senior Secured Noteholders submit that since the CCAA proceedings began five weeks ago, the following has occurred:

-interest has continued to accrue at approximately $2 million U.S. per month;

-the security has decreased in value by approximately $6 million Canadian;

-the Collateral Agent and the Trustee have incurred substantial costs;

-no amounts have been paid for the continued use of the collateral, which is key to the operations of CAIL;

-no outstanding accrued interest has been paid; and- they are the only secured creditor not getting paid.

10 The Senior Secured Noteholders emphasize that one of the end results of the Plan is a transfer of CAIL's assets to Air Canada. The Senior Secured Noteholders assert that the Plan is sponsored by this very solvent proponent, who is in a position to pay them in full. They are argue that Air Canada has made an economic decision not to do so and instead is using the CCAA to achieve its own objectives at their expense, an inappropriate use of the Act.

11 The Senior Secured Noteholders suggest that the Plan will not be impacted if they are permitted to realize on their security now instead of after a formal rejection of the Plan at the court-scheduled vote on May 26, 2000. The Senior Secured Noteholders argue that for all of the preceding reasons lifting the stay would be in accordance with the spirit and intent of the CCAA.

12 The CCAA is remedial legislation which should be given a large and liberal interpretation: See, for example, *Citibank Canada v. Chase Manhattan Bank of Canada* (1991), 5 C.B.R. (3d) 165 (Ont. Gen. Div.). It is intended to permit the court to make orders which will effectively maintain the status quo for a period while the struggling company attempts to develop a plan to compromise its debts and ultimately continue operations for the benefit of both the company and its creditors: See for example, *Meridian Development Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank* (1984), 52 C.B.R. (N.S.) 109 (Alta. Q.B.), and *Hongkong Bank of Canada v. Chef Ready Foods Ltd.* (1990), 4 C.B.R. (3d) 311 (B.C. C.A.).

13 This aim is facilitated by the power to stay proceedings provided by Section 11 of the Act. The stay power is the key element of the CCAA process.

14 The granting of a stay under Section 11 is discretionary. On the debtor's initial application, the court may order a stay at its discretion for a period not to exceed 30 days. The burden of proof to obtain a stay extension under Section 11(4) is on the debtor. The debtor must satisfy the court that circumstances exist that make the request for a stay extension appropriate and that the debtor has acted, and is acting, in good faith and with due diligence. CAC and CAIL discharged this burden on April 19, 2000. However, unlike under the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, there is no statutory test under the CCAA to guide the court in lifting a stay against a certain creditor.

15 In determining whether a stay should be lifted, the court must always have regard to the particular facts. However, in every order in a CCAA proceeding the court is required to balance a number of interests. McFarlane J.A. states in his closing remarks of his reasons in *Re Pacific National Lease Holding Corp.* (1992), 15 C.B.R. (3d) 265 (B.C. C.A. [In Chambers]):

> In supervising a proceeding under the C.C.A.A. orders are made, and orders are varied as changing circumstances require. Orders depend upon a careful and delicate balancing of a variety of interests and problems.

16 Also see Blair J.'s decision in *Campeau v. Olympia & York Developments Ltd.* (1992), 14 C.P.C. (3d) 339 (Ont. Gen. Div.), for another example of the balancing approach.

17 As noted above, the stay power is to be used to preserve the status quo among the creditors of the insolvent company. Huddart J., as she then was, commented on the status quo in *Re Alberta-Pacific Terminals Ltd.* (1991), 8 C.B.R. (3d) 99 (B.C. S.C.). She stated:

> The status quo is not always easy to find... Nor is it always easy to define. The preservation of the status quo cannot mean merely the preservation of the relative pre-stay debt status of each creditor. Other interests are served by the CCAA. Those of investors, employees, and landlords among them, and in the case of the Fraser Surrey terminal, the public too, not only of British Columbia, but also of the prairie provinces. The status quo is to be preserved in the sense that manoeuvres by creditors that would impair the financial position of the company while it attempts to reorganize are to be prevented, not in the sense that all creditors are to be treated equally or to be maintained at the same relative level. It is the company and all the interests its demise would affect that must be considered.

18 Further commentary on the status quo is contained in *Quintette Coal Ltd. v. Nippon Steel Corp.* (1990), 80 C.B.R. (N.S.) 98 (B.C. S.C.). Thackray J. comments that the maintenance of the status quo does not mean that every detail of the status quo must survive. Rather, it means that the debtor will be able to stay in business and will have breathing space to develop a proposal to remain viable.

19 Finally, in making orders under the CCAA, the court must never lose sight of the objectives of the legislation. These were concisely summarized by the chambers judge and adopted by the British Columbia Court of Appeal in *Re Pacific National Lease Holding Corp.* (1992), 15 C.B.R. (3d) 265 (B.C. C.A. [In Chambers]):

> (1) The purpose of the CCAA is to allow an insolvent company a reasonable period of time to reorganize its affairs and prepare and file a plan for its continued operation subject to the requisite approval of the creditors and court.
>
> (2) The CCAA is intended to serve not only the company's creditors but also a broad constituency which includes the shareholders and employees.
>
> (3) During the stay period, the Act is intended to prevent manoeuvres for positioning amongst the creditors of the company.
>
> (4) The function of the court during the stay period is to play a supervisory role to preserve the status quo and to move the process along to the point where a compromise or arrangement is approved or it is evident that the attempt is doomed to failure.
>
> (5) The status quo does not mean preservation of the relative pre-stay debt status of each creditor. Since the companies under CCAA orders continue to operate and having regard to the broad constituency of interests the Act is intended to serve, the preservation of the status quo is not intended to create a rigid freeze of relative pre-stay positions.
>
> (6) The court has a broad discretion to apply these principles to the facts of th particular case.

20 At pages 342 and 343 of this text, Canadian Commercial Reorganization: Preventing Bankruptcy (Aurora: Canada Law Book, looseleaf), R.H. McLaren describes situations in which the court will lift a stay:

> 1. When the plan is likely to fail;
>
> 2. The applicant shows hardship (the hardship must be caused by the stay itself and be independent of any pre-existing condition of the applicant creditor);
>
> 3. The applicant shows necessity for payment (where the creditors' financial problems are created by the order or where the failure to pay the creditor would cause it to close and thus jeopardize the debtor's company's existence);
>
> 4. The applicant would be severely prejudiced by refusal to lift the stay and there would be no resulting prejudice to the debtor company or the positions of creditors;

5. It is necessary to permit the applicant to take steps to protect a right which could be lost by the passage of time;

6. After the lapse of a significant time period, the insolvent is no closer to a proposal than at the commencement of the stay period.

21 I now turn to the particular circumstances of the applications before me.

22 I would firstly address the matter of the Senior Secured Noteholders' current rejection of the compromise put forward under the Plan. Although they are in a separate class under CAC's Plan and can control the vote as it affects their interest, they are not in a position to vote down the Plan in its entirety. However, the Senior Secured Noteholders submit that where a plan offers two options to a class of creditors and the class has selected which option it wants, there is no purpose to be served in delaying that class from proceeding with its chosen course of action. They rely on the *Nova Metal Products Inc. v. Comiskey (Trustee of)* (1990), 1 C.B.R. (3d) 101 (Ont. C.A.) at 115, as just one of several cases supporting this proposition. *Re Philip's Manufacturing Ltd.* (1992), 9 C.B.R. (3d) 25 (B.C. C.A.) at pp. 27-28, leave to appeal to S.C.C. refused (1992), 15 C.B.R. (3d) 57 (note) (S.C.C.), would suggest that the burden is on the Senior Secured Noteholders to establish that the Plan is "doomed to fail". To the extent that Nova Metal and Philip's Manufacturing articulate different tests to meet in this context, the application of either would not favour the Senior Secured Noteholders.

23 The evidence before me suggests that progress may still be made in the negotiations with the representatives of the Senior Secured Noteholders and that it would be premature to conclude that any further discussions would be unsuccessful. The parties are continuing to explore revisions and alternative proposals which would satisfy the Senior Secured Noteholders.

24 Mr. Carty's affidavit sworn May 1, 2000, in response to these applications states his belief that these efforts are being made in good faith and that, if allowed to continue, there is a real prospect for an acceptable proposal to be made at or before the creditors' meeting on May 26, 2000. Ms. Allen's affidavit does not contain any assertion that negotiations will cease. Despite the emphatic suggestion of the Senior Secured Noteholders' counsel that negotiations would be "one way", realistically I do not believe that there is no hope of the Senior Secured Noteholders coming to an acceptable compromise.

25 Further, there is no evidence before me that would indicate the Plan is "doomed to fail". The evidence does disclose that CAC and CAIL have already achieved significant compromises with creditors and continue to work swiftly and diligently to achieve further progress in this regard. This is reflected in the affidavits of Mr. Carty and the reports from the Monitor.

26 In any case, there is a fundamental problem in the application of the Senior Secured Noteholders to have a receiver appointed in respect of their security which the certainty of a "no" vote at this time does not vitiate: It disregards the interests of the other stakeholders involved in the process. These include other secured creditors, unsecured creditors, employees, shareholders and the flying public. It is not insignificant that the debtor companies serve an important national need in the operation of a national and international airline which employs tens of thousands of employees. As previously noted, these are all constituents the court must consider in making orders under the CCAA proceeding.

27 Paragraph 11 of Mr. Carty's May 1, 2000 affidavit states as follows:

In my opinion, the continuation of the stay of proceedings to allow the restructuring process to continue will be of benefit to all stakeholders including the holders of the Senior Secured Notes. A termination of the stay proceedings as regards the security of the holders of the Senior Secured Notes would immediately deprive CAIL of assets which are critical to its operational integrity and would result in grave disruption of CAIL's operations and could lead to the cessation of operations. This would result in the destruction of value for all stakeholders, including the holders of the Senior Secured Notes. Furthermore, if CAIL ceased to operate, it is doubtful that Canadian Regional Airlines (1998) Ltd. ("CRAL98"), whose shares form a significant part of the security package of the holders of the Senior Secured Notes, would be in a position to continue operating and there would be a very real possibility that the equity of CAIL and CRAL, valued at approximately $115 million for the purposes of the issuance of the Senior Secured Notes in 1998, would be largely lost. Further, if such seizure caused CAIL to cease operations, the market for the assets and equipment which are subject to the

security of the holders of the Senior Secured Notes could well be adversely affected, in that it could either lengthen the time necessary to realize on these assets or reduce realization values.

28 The alternative to this Plan proceeding is addressed in the Monitor's reports to the court. For example, in Paragraph 8 of the Monitor's third report to the court states:

> The Monitor believes the if the Plan is not approved and implemented, CAIL will not be able to continue as a going concern. In that case, the only foreseeable alternative would be a liquidation of CAIL's assets by a receiver and manager and/or by a trustee. Under the Plan, CAIL's obligations to parties it considers to be essential in order to continue operations, including employees, customers, travel agents, fuel, maintenance, catering and equipment suppliers, and airport authorities, are in most cases to be treated as unaffected and paid in full. In the event of a liquidation, those parties would not, in most cases, be paid in full and, except for specific lien rights, statutory priorities or other legal protection, would rank as ordinary unsecured creditors. The Monitor estimates that the additional unsecured claims which would arise if CAIL were to cease operation as a going concern and be forced into liquidation would be in excess of $1.1 billion.

29 This evidence is uncontradicted and flies in the face of the Senior Secured Noteholders' assertion that realizing on their collateral at this point in time will not affect the Plan. Although, as the Senior Secured Noteholders heavily emphasized the Plan does contemplate a "no" vote by the Senior Secured Noteholders, the removal of their security will follow that vote. 9.8(c) of the Plan states that:

> If the Required Majority of Affected Secured Noteholders fails to approve the Plan, arrangements in form and substance satisfactory to the Applicants will have been made with the Affected Secured Noteholders or with a receiver appointed over the assets comprising the Senior Notes Security, which arrangements provide for the transitional use by [CAIL], and subsequent sale, of the assets comprising the Senior Notes Security.

30 On the other side of the scale, the evidence of the Senior Secured Noteholders is that the value of their security is well in excess of what they are owed. Paragraph 15(a) of the Monitor's third report to the court values the collateral at $445 million. The evidence suggests that they are not the only secured creditor going unpaid. CAIL is asking that they be permitted to continue the restructuring process and their good faith efforts to attempt to reach an acceptable proposal with the Senior Secured Noteholders until the date of the creditors meeting, which is in three weeks. The Senior Secured Noteholders have not established that they will suffer any material prejudice in the intervening period.

31 The appointment of a receiver at this time would negate the effect of the order staying proceedings and thwart the purposes of the CCAA.

32 Accordingly, I am dismissing the application, with leave to reapply in the event that the Senior Secured Noteholders vote to reject the Plan on May 26, 2000.

33 An alternative to receivership raised by the Senior Secured Noteholders was interim payment for use of the security. The Monitor's third report makes it clear that the debtor's cash flow forecasts would not permit such payments.

34 The Senior Secured Noteholders suggested Air Canada could make the payments and, indeed, that Air Canada should pay out the debt owed to them by CAC. It is my view that, in the absence of abuse of the CCAA process, simply having a solvent entity financially supporting a plan with a view to ultimately obtaining an economic benefit for itself does not dictate that that entity should be required to pay creditors in full as requested. In my view, the evidence before me at this time does not suggest that the CCAA process is being improperly used. Rather, the evidence demonstrates these proceedings to be in furtherance of the objectives of the CCAA.

35 With respect to the application to sell shares or assets of Canadian Regional, this application raises a distinct issue in that Canadian Regional is not one of the debtor companies. In my view, Paragraph 5(a) of Chief Justice Moore's March 24, 2000 order encompasses marketing the shares or assets of Canadian Regional. That paragraph stays, inter alia:

> ...any and all proceedings ... against or in respect of ... any of the Petitioners' property ... whether held by the Petitioners directly or indirectly, as principal or nominee, beneficially or otherwise...

36 As noted above, Canadian Regional is CAC's subsidiary, and its shares and assets are the "property" of CAC and marketing of these would constitute a "proceeding ... in respect of ... the Petitioners' property" within the meaning of Paragraph 5(a) and Section 11 of the CCAA.

37 If I am incorrect in my interpretation of Paragraph 5(a), I rely on the inherent jurisdiction of the court in these proceedings.

38 As noted above, the CCAA is to be afforded a large and liberal interpretation. Two of the landmark decisions in this regard hail from Alberta: *Meridian Development Inc. v. Toronto Dominion Bank*, supra, and *Norcen Energy Resources Ltd. v. Oakwood Petroleums Ltd.* (1988), 72 C.B.R. (N.S.) 20 (Alta. Q.B.). At least one court has also recognized an inherent jurisdiction in relation to the CCAA in order to grant stays in relation to proceedings against third parties: *Re Woodward's Ltd.* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 236 (B.C. S.C.). Tysoe J. urged that although this power should be used cautiously, a prerequisite to its use should not be an inability to otherwise complete the reorganization. Rather, what must be shown is that the exercise of the inherent jurisdiction is important to the reorganization process. The test described by Tysoe J. is consistent with the critical balancing that must occur in CCAA proceedings. He states:

> In deciding whether to exercise its inherent jurisdiction, the court should weigh the interests of the insolvent company against the interests of parties who will be affected by the exercise of the inherent jurisdiction. If, in relative terms, the prejudice to the affected party is greater than the benefit that will be achieved by the insolvent company, the court should decline to its inherent jurisdiction. The threshold of prejudice will be much lower than the threshold required to persuade the court that it should not exercise its discretion under Section 11 of the CCAA to grant or continue a stay that is prejudicial to a creditor of the insolvent company (or other party affected by the stay).

39 The balancing that I have described above in the context of the receivership application equally applies to this application. While the threshold of prejudice is lower, the Senior Secured Noteholders still fail to meet it. I cannot see that it is important to the CCAA proceedings that the Senior Secured Noteholders get started on marketing Canadian Regional. Instead, it would be disruptive and endanger the CCAA proceedings which, on the evidence before me, have progressed swiftly and in good faith.

40 The application in Action No. 0001-05044 is dismissed, also with leave to reapply after the vote on May 26, 2000.

41 I appreciate that the Senior Secured Noteholders will be disappointed and likely frustrated with the outcome of these applications. I would emphasize that on the evidence before me their rights are being postponed and not eradicated. Any hardship they experience at this time must yield to the greater hardship that the debtor companies and the other constituents would suffer were the stay to be lifted at this time.

Application dismissed.

Tab 9

2019 ONSC 7473
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Lydian International Limited (Re)

2019 CarswellOnt 21645, 2019 ONSC 7473, 314 A.C.W.S. (3d) 12, 75 C.B.R. (6th) 314

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGMENT OF LYDIAN INTERNATIONAL LIMITED, LYDIAN CANADA VENTURES CORPORATION AND LYDIAN U.K. CORPORATION LIMITED (Applicants)

Geoffrey B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J.

Heard: December 23, 2019
Judgment: December 23, 2019
Docket: CV-19-00633392-00CL

Proceedings: additional reasons at *Lydian International Limited (Re)* (2020), 2020 CarswellOnt 200, 2020 ONSC 34, Geoffrey B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J. (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])

Counsel: Elizabeth Pillon, Sanja Sopic, Nicholas Avis, for Applicants
Pamela Huff, for Resource Capital Fund VI L.P.
Alan Merskey, for OSISKO Bermuda Limited
D.J. Miller, for proposed Monitor, Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc.
David Bish, for ORION Capital Management
Bruce Darlington, for ING Bank N.V./ABS Svensk Exportkrerdit (publ)

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.d "Come-back" clause

Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — "Come-back" clause
Applicants were part of project of gold exploration and development business in Armenia — Applicants were experiencing liquidity issues due to blockades of project and other external factors — Applicants contended that they required immediate protection under federal Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") for breathing room to pursue remedial steps on time-sensitive basis — Applicants brought application for creditor protection and other relief under CCAA — Application granted — Section 11.02(1) of CCAA had been recently amended — Maximum stay period permitted in initial application was reduced from 30 days to 10 days — Previous s. 11.02 of CCAA provided that after initial stay of up to 30 days, "comeback" hearing was scheduled, and parties could request that certain provisions addressed in initial order could be reconsidered — Practice of granting wide-sweeping relief at initial hearing had to be altered in light of recent amendments — Intent of amendments is to limit relief granted on first day — Ensuing 10-day period allows for stabilization of operations and negotiating window, followed by comeback hearing where request for expanded relief can be considered, on proper notice to all affected parties — This is consistent with objectives of amendments, which include requirement for "participants in an insolvency proceeding to act in good faith" and "improving participation of all players" — It may also result in more meaningful comeback hearings — Absent exceptional circumstances, relief to be granted in initial hearing "shall be limited to relief that is reasonably necessary for

the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period" — Period being no more than 10 days, and whenever possible, status quo should be maintained during that period — It was appropriate to grant order under s. 11.02 of CCAA in respect of applicants — Applicants were "debtor companies" under CCAA, were insolvent and had liabilities in excess of $5 million — Under circumstances, it was appropriate to grant order that extended stay to non-applicant parties — Applicants also granted charge on their assets in maximum amount of US $350,000 and charge over property in favour of their former and current directors in limited amount of $200,000.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Geoffrey B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J.*:

Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 6184, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Canwest Publishing Inc. / Publications Canwest Inc., Re (2010), 2010 ONSC 222, 2010 CarswellOnt 212, 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Cinram International Inc., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 3767, 2012 CarswellOnt 8413, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 46 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Clover Leaf Holdings Company, Re (2019), 2019 ONSC 6966, 2019 CarswellOnt 20001 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Jaguar Mining Inc., Re (2013), 2014 ONSC 494, 2013 CarswellOnt 18630, 12 C.B.R. (6th) 290 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Sino-Forest Corp., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 2063, 2012 CarswellOnt 4117 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Target Canada Co., Re (2015), 2015 ONSC 303, 2015 CarswellOnt 620, 22 C.B.R. (6th) 323 (Ont. S.C.J.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Business Corporations Act, R.S.A. 2000, c. B-9

Generally — referred to

Business Corporations Act, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57

Generally — referred to

Canada Business Corporations Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-44

Generally — referred to

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 2(1) "company" — considered

s. 11.001 [en. 2019, c. 29, s. 136] — considered

s. 11.02 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.02(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.02(2) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.7 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.52 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

***Geoffrey B. Morawetz C.J. Ont. S.C.J.*:**

Introduction

1 Lydian International Limited ("Lydian International"), Lydian Canada Ventures Corporation ("Lydian Canada") and Lydian UK Corporation Limited ("Lydian UK", and collectively, the "Applicants") apply for creditor protection and other relief under

the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("CCAA"). The Applicants seek an initial order, substantially in the form attached to the application record. No party attending on the motion opposed the requested relief.

2 The Applicants are part of a gold exploration and development business in south central Armenia (the "Amulsar Project"). The Amulsar Project is directly owned and operated by Lydian Armenia CJSC ("Lydian Armenia"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Applicants.

3 As set out in the affidavit of Edward A. Sellers sworn December 22, 2019 (the "Sellers Affidavit"), the Applicants have been experiencing and continue to experience liquidity issues due to blockades of the Amulsar Project and other external factors. The Sellers Affidavit details such activities and Mr. Sellers deposes that these activities have prevented Lydian Armenia and its employees, contractors and suppliers from accessing, constructing and ultimately operating the Amulsar Project.

4 Mr. Sellers states that the lack of progress at the Amulsar Project has prevented the Lydian Group (as that term is defined below) from generating any positive cash flow and has also triggered defaults on certain of the Lydian Group's obligations to its lenders which, if enforced, the Lydian Group would be unable to satisfy.

5 The Lydian Group has operated under forbearance agreements in respect of these defaults since October 2018, but the most recent forbearance agreement expired on December 20, 2019.

6 The Applicants contend that they now require immediate protection under the CCAA for the breathing room they require to pursue remedial steps on a time sensitive basis.

7 The Applicants intend to continue discussions with their lenders and other stakeholders, including the Government of Armenia ("GOA"). The Applicants also intend to continue evaluating potential financing and/or sale options, all with a view to achieving a viable path forward.

The Applicants

8 Lydian International is a corporation continued under the laws of the Bailiwick of Jersey, Channel Islands, from the Province of Alberta pursuant to the *Companies (Jersey) Law 1991*. Lydian International was originally incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act*, R.S.A. 2000, c. B-9 (Alberta) on February 14, 2006 as "Dawson Creek Capital Corp.", and subsequently became Lydian International on December 12, 2007.

9 Lydian International's registered office is located in Jersey. On June 12, 2019, Lydian International shareholders approved its continuance under the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, R.S.C., 1985, c. C-44, but this continuance has yet to be implemented.

10 Lydian International has two types of securities listed on the Toronto Stock exchange: (1) ordinary shares and (2) warrants that expired in 2017.

11 Lydian Canada is a direct, wholly owned subsidiary of Lydian International. Lydian Canada is incorporated under the *Business Corporations Act*, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57 (British Columbia) and has a registered head office in Toronto. Its registered and records office is located in British Columbia.

12 Lydian UK is a corporation incorporated in the United Kingdom and is a direct, wholly-owned subsidiary of Lydian Canada with a head office located in the United Kingdom. Lydian UK has no material assets in the UK.

13 Lydian International and Lydian UK have assets in Canada in the form of deposits with the Bank of Nova Scotia in Toronto.

14 The Applicants are part of a corporate group (the "Lydian Group") with a number of other subsidiaries ultimately owned by Lydian International. Other than the Applicants, certain of the Lydian Group's subsidiaries are Lydian U.S. Corporation ("Lydian US"), Lydian International Holdings Limited ("Lydian Holdings"), Lydian Resources Armenia Limited ("Lydian Resources") and Lydian Armenia, a corporation incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Armenia. Together, Lydian U.S., Lydian Holdings, Lydian Resources and Lydian Armenia are the "Non-Applicant" parties.

15 The Applicants submit that due to the complete integration of the business and operations of the Lydian Group, an extension of the stay of proceedings over the Non-Applicant parties is appropriate.

16 The Applicants contend that the Lydian Group is highly integrated and its business and affairs are directed primarily out of Canada. Substantially all of its strategic business affairs, including key decision-making, are conducted in Toronto and Vancouver.

17 Further, all the Applicants and Non-Applicant Parties are borrowers or guarantors of the Lydian Group's secured indebtedness. The Lydian Group's loan agreements are governed primarily by the laws of Ontario.

18 Finally, the Lydian Group's forbearance and restructuring efforts have been directed out of Toronto.

19 The Lydian Group is focused on constructing the Amulsar Project, its wholly-owned development stage gold mine in Armenia. The Amulsar Project was funded by a combination of equity and debt capital and stream financing. The debt and stream financing arrangements are secured over substantially all the assets of Lydian Armenia and Lydian International in the shares of various groups of the Lydian Group.

20 The Applicants contend that time is of the essence given the Applicants' minimal cash position and negative cash flow.

Issues

21 The issues for consideration are whether:

(a) the Applicants meet the criteria for protection under the CCAA;

(b) the CCAA stay should be extended to the Non-Applicant Parties;

(c) the proposed monitor, Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. ("A&M") should be appointed as monitor;

(d) Ontario is the appropriate venue for this proceeding;

(e) this court should issue a letter of request of the Royal Court of Jersey;

(f) this Court should exercise its discretion to grant the Administration Charge and the D & O Charge (as defined below); and

(g) it is appropriate to grant a stay extension immediately following the issuance of the Initial Order.

Law and Analysis

22 Pursuant to section 11.02(1) of the CCAA, a court may make an order staying all proceedings in respect of a debtor company for a period of not more than 10 days, provided that the court is satisfied that circumstances exist to make the order appropriate.

23 Section 11.02(1) of the CCAA was recently amended and the maximum stay period permitted in an initial application was reduced from 30 days to 10 days. Section 11.001 which came into force at the same time as the amendment to s. 11.02(1), limits initial orders to "ordinary course" relief.

24 Section 11.001 provides:

> 11.001 An order made under section 11 at the same time as an order made under subsection 11.02(1) or during the period referred to in an order made under that subsection with respect to an initial application shall be limited to relief that is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period.

25 The News Release issued by Innovation, Science and Economic Development Canada specifically states that these amendments "limit the decisions that can be taken at the outset of a CCAA proceeding to measures necessary to avoid the immediate liquidation of an insolvent company, thereby improving participation of all players."

26 In my view, the intent of s. 11.001 is clear. Absent exceptional circumstances, the relief to be granted in the initial hearing "shall be limited to relief that is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period". The period being no more than 10 days, and whenever possible, the *status quo* should be maintained during that period.

27 Following the granting of the initial order, a number of developments can occur, including:

(a) notification to all stakeholders of the CCAA application;

(b) stabilization of the operation of debtor companies;

(c) ongoing negotiations with key stakeholders who were consulted prior to the CCAA filing;

(d) commencement of negotiations with stakeholders who were not consulted prior to the CCAA filing;

(e) negotiations of DIP facilities and DIP Charges;

(f) negotiations of Administration Charges;

(g) negotiation of Key Employee Incentives Programs;

(h) negotiation of Key Employee Retention Programs;

(i) consultation with regulators;

(j) consultation with tax authorities;

(k) consideration as to whether representative counsel is required; and

(l) consultation and negotiation with key suppliers.

28 This list is not intended to be exhaustive. It is merely illustrative of the many issues that can arise in a CCAA proceeding.

29 Prior to the recent amendments, it was not uncommon for an initial order to include provisions that would affect some or all of the aforementioned issues and parties. The previous s. 11.02 provided that the initial stay period could be for a period of up to 30 days. After the initial stay, a "comeback" hearing was scheduled and, in theory, parties could request that certain provisions addressed in the initial order could be reconsidered.

30 The practice of granting wide-sweeping relief at the initial hearing must be altered in light of the recent amendments. The intent of the amendments is to limit the relief granted on the first day. The ensuing 10-day period allows for a stabilization of operations and a negotiating window, followed by a comeback hearing where the request for expanded relief can be considered, on proper notice to all affected parties.

31 In my view, this is consistent with the objectives of the amendments which include the requirement for "participants in an insolvency proceeding to act in good faith" and "improving participation of all players". It may also result in more meaningful comeback hearings.

32 It is against this backdrop that the requested relief at the initial hearing should be scrutinized so as to ensure that it is restricted to what is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company during the initial stay period.

33 For the reasons that follow, I conclude that it is appropriate to grant a s. 11.02 order in respect of the Applicants.

34 I am satisfied that Lydian Canada meets the CCAA definition of "company" and is eligible for CCAA protection.

35 I have also considered whether the foreign incorporated companies are "companies" pursuant to the CCAA. Such entities must satisfy the disjunctive test of being an "incorporated company" either "having assets or doing business in Canada".

36 In *Cinram International Inc., Re*, 2012 ONSC 3767, 91 C.B.R. (5th) 46 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), I stated that the threshold for having assets in Canada is low and that holding funds in a Canadian bank account brings a foreign corporation within the definition of "company" under the CCAA.

37 In this case, both Lydian International and Lydian UK meet the definition of "company" because both corporations have assets in and do business in Canada.

38 In my view the Applicants are each "debtor companies" under the CCAA. The Applicants are insolvent and have liabilities in excess of $5 million. I am satisfied that the Applicants are eligible for CCAA protection.

39 The Applicants seek to extend the stay to Lydian Armenia, Lydian Holdings, Lydian Resources Armenia Limited and Lydian US. I am satisfied that, in the circumstances, it is appropriate to grant an order that extends the stay to the Non-Applicant Parties. The stay is intended to stabilize operations in the Lydian Group. This finding is consistent with CCAA jurisprudence: see e.g., *Sino-Forest Corp., Re*, 2012 ONSC 2063 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), at paras. 5, 18, and 31; *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]); and *Target Canada Co., Re*, 2015 ONSC 303, 22 C.B.R. (6th) 323 (Ont. S.C.J.), at paras. 49-50.

40 I am also satisfied that is appropriate to appoint A & M as monitor pursuant to the provisions of s. 11.7 of the CCAA.

41 With respect to whether Ontario is the appropriate venue for this proceeding, Lydian Canada's registered head office is located in Toronto and its registered and records offices are located in Vancouver. In my view, Ontario has jurisdiction over Lydian Canada. The registered head offices for Lydian International and Lydian UK are in Jersey and the UK respectively, however, both entities have assets in Ontario, those being funds on deposit with the Bank of Nova Scotia in Toronto. Further, it seems to me that both Lydian International and Lydian UK have a strong nexus to Ontario and accordingly I am satisfied that Ontario is the appropriate jurisdiction to hear this application.

42 I am also satisfied that, in these circumstances, it is appropriate for this court to issue to the Royal Court of Jersey a letter of request as referenced in the application record.

Administration Charge

43 The Applicants seek a charge on their assets in the maximum amount of US $350,000 to secure the fees and disbursements incurred in connection with services rendered by counsel to the Applicants, A & M and A & M's counsel, in respect of the CCAA proceedings (the "Administration Charge").

44 Section 11.52 of the CCAA provides the ability for the court to grant the Administration Charge.

45 The recently enacted s. 11.001 of the CCAA limits the requested relief on this motion, including the Administration Charge, to what is reasonably necessary for the continued operation of the Applicants during the Initial Stay Period. The Sellers Affidavit outlines the complex issues facing the Applicants.

46 In *Canwest Publishing Inc. / Publications Canwest Inc., Re*, 2010 ONSC 222, 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), Pepall J. (as she then was) identified six non-exhaustive factors that the court may consider in addition to s. 11.52 of the CCAA when determining whether to grant an administration charge. These factors include:

(a) the size and complexity of business being restructured;

(b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;

(c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;

(d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;

(e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and

(f) the position of the monitor.

47 It seems to me that the proposed restructuring will require extensive input from the professional advisors and there is an immediate need for such advice. The requested relief is supported by A & M.

48 I am satisfied that the Administration Charge in the limited amount of US $350,000 is appropriate in the circumstances and is reasonably necessary for the continued operation of the business at this time.

D & O Charge

49 The Applicants also seek a charge over the property in favour of their former and current directors in the limited amount of $200,000 (the "D & O Charge").

50 The Applicants maintain Directors' and Officers' liability insurance (the "D & O Insurance") which provides a total of $10 million in coverage.

51 The D & O Insurance is set to expire on December 31, 2019.

52 Section 11.51 of the CCAA provides the court with the express statutory jurisdiction to grant the D & O charge in an amount the court considers appropriate, provided notice is given to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected.

53 In *Jaguar Mining Inc., Re*, 2014 ONSC 494, 12 C.B.R. (6th) 290 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), I set out a number of factors to be considered in determining whether to grant a directors' and officers' charge:

(a) whether notice has been given to the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge;

(b) whether the amount is appropriate;

(c) whether the Applicant could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director at a reasonable cost; and

(d) whether the charge applies in respect of any obligation incurred by a director or officer as a result of the directors' or officers' gross negligence or willful misconduct.

54 Having reviewed the Sellers Affidavit, it seems to me that the granting of the D & O charge is necessary in the circumstances. In arriving at this conclusion, I have also taken into account that the D & O Insurance will lapse shortly; having directors involved in the process is desirable; that the secured creditors likely to be affected do not object; and that A & M has advised that it is supportive of the D & O Charge. Further, the requested amount is one that I consider to be reasonably necessary for the continued operation of the Applicants.

Extension of the Stay of Proceedings

55 The Applicants have requested that, if the initial order is granted, I should immediately entertain and grant an order extending the Stay Period until and including January 17, 2020 which will provide the Applicants and all stakeholders with enough time to adequately prepare for a comeback hearing.

56 The Applicants submit that I am authorized to grant a stay extension immediately after granting the initial order because section 11.02(2) of the CCAA does not provide a minimum waiting time before an applicant can seek a stay extension. The Applicants reference recent decisions where courts have scheduled hearings within two or three days after the granting of an initial order. Reference is made to *Clover Leaf Holdings Company, Re*, 2019 ONSC 6966 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) and *Re Wayland group Corp. et al.* (2 December 2019), Toronto CV-19-00632079-00CL. In *Clover Leaf*, the stay extension for 36 days and additional relief including authorization for DIP financing was granted three days after the initial order and in *Wayland*, the stay extension was granted two days after the initial order.

57 I acknowledge that, in this case, it may be challenging for the Applicants to return to court at or near the end of the 10-day initial stay period due to the year-end holidays. I also acknowledge that the offices of many of the parties involved in these proceedings may not be open during the holidays.

58 However, the statutory maximum 10-day stay as referenced in s. 11.02(1) expires on January 2, 2020 and the courts are open on that day.

59 As noted above, absent exceptional circumstances, I do not believe that it is desirable to entertain motions for supplementary relief in the period immediately following the granting of an initial order.

60 It could very well be that circumstances existed in both *Clover Leaf* and *Wayland* that justified the stay extension and the ancillary relief being granted shortly after the initial order.

61 However, in this case, I have not been persuaded on the evidence that it is necessary for the stay extension to be addressed prior to January 2, 2020 and I decline to do so.

Disposition

62 The initial order is granted with a Stay Period in effect until January 2, 2020. In view of the holiday schedules of many parties, the following procedures are put in place. The Applicants can file a motion returnable on January 2, 2020, requesting that the stay be extended to January 23, 2020. Any party that wishes to oppose the extension of the stay to January 23, 2020 is required to notify the Applicant, A & M and the Commercial List Office of their intention to do so no later than 2:00 p.m. on December 30, 2019. In the event that the requested stay extension is unopposed, there will be no need for counsel to attend on the return of the motion. I will consider the motion based on the materials filed.

63 If any objections are received by 2:00 p.m. on December 30, 2019, the hearing on January 2, 2020 will address the opposed extension request. Any further relief will be considered at the Comeback Motion on January 23, 2020.

Application granted.

Tab 10

2009 CarswellOnt 4806
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Nortel Networks Corp., Re

2009 CarswellOnt 4806, 179 A.C.W.S. (3d) 801, 57 C.B.R. (5th) 232, 76 C.C.P.B. 307

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF NORTEL NETWORKS CORPORATION, NORTEL NETWORKS LIMITED, NORTEL NETWORKS GLOBAL CORPORATION, NORTEL NETWORKS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION AND NORTEL NETWORKS TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION (Applicants)

APPLICATION UNDER THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, AS AMENDED

Morawetz J.

Heard: June 16, 2009
Judgment: August 18, 2009
Docket: 09-CL-7950

Counsel: Alan Merskey for Nortel Networks Corp. et al
Lyndon Barnes, Adam Hirsh for Board of Directors of Nortel Networks Corporation, Nortel Networks Limited
Leanne Williams for Flextronics Inc.
J. Pasquariello for Monitor, Ernst & Young Inc.
B. Wadsworth for CAW-Canada
Thomas McRae for Recently Severed Calgary Employees
A. McKinnon for Former Employees
Mary Arzoymanidis for Bell Canada
Alex MacFarlane for Unsecured Creditors' Committee
Gavin Finlayson for Noteholders
Tina Lie for Superintendent of Financial Services of Ontario
Steven Graff, Ian Aversa for Current and Former Employees

Related Abridgment Classifications
Civil practice and procedure
XVI Disposition without trial
XVI.3 Stay or dismissal of action
XVI.3.f Removal of stay
Headnote
Civil practice and procedure --- Disposition without trial — Stay or dismissal of action — Removal of stay
Action was commenced in United States which involved alleged breach by named defendants of their statutory duties under Employee Retirement Income Security Act, 1974 (ERISA) — ERISA litigation was at discovery stage, which entailed review and production of millions of pages of electronic documents and numerous depositions — Stay was contained in Amended and Restated Initial Order (initial order) — Applicants brought motion for order extending stay — Current and former employees of N Inc. who were participants in long-term investment plan sponsored by N Inc. (moving parties) brought motion for order lifting stay of proceedings — Motion by applicants granted — Motion by moving parties dismissed — D&O stay under initial

order did cover D&O defendants in ERISA litigation and it was not appropriate to lift stay at this time — Effect of stay would be merely to postpone ERISA litigation — Allegations against named defendants were not restricted to defendants acting in their capacity as fiduciaries — In expanding scope of litigation to include broad allegations as against directors, moving parties had brought ERISA litigation within terms of D&O stay — Restructuring was at critical stage and energies and activities of board should be directed towards restructuring — To permit ERISA litigation to continue at that time would result in significant distraction and diversion of resources at time when that could be least afforded — Further postponement of claim for relatively short period of time would not be unduly prejudicial to moving parties.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Morawetz J.*:

Campeau v. Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (1992), 14 C.B.R. (3d) 303, 14 C.P.C. (3d) 339, 1992 CarswellOnt 185 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Morneau Sobeco Ltd. Partnership v. Aon Consulting Inc. (2008), 2008 CarswellOnt 1427, *(*sub nom. *Morneau Sobeco Ltd. Partnership v. AON Consulting Inc.)* 237 O.A.C. 267, 65 C.C.L.I. (4th) 159, 2008 ONCA 196, 40 C.B.R. (5th) 172, 65 C.C.P.B. 293, *(*sub nom. *Slater Steel Inc. (Re))* 2008 C.E.B. & P.G.R. 8285, 291 D.L.R. (4th) 314 (Ont. C.A.) — distinguished

SNV Group Ltd., Re (2001), 95 B.C.L.R. (3d) 116, 2001 BCSC 1644, 2001 CarswellBC 2662 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Woodward's Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 236, 79 B.C.L.R. (2d) 257, 1993 CarswellBC 530 (B.C. S.C.) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11.5 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.5(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.5(2) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — referred to

Employee Retirement Income Security Act, 1974, 29 U.S.C.

Generally — referred to

Rules considered:

Rules of Civil Procedure, R.R.O. 1990, Reg. 194

R. 21 — referred to

***Morawetz J.*:**

1 This endorsement relates to two motions.

2 The first is brought by the Applicants for an order extending the stay contained at paragraphs 14 - 15 and 19 of the Amended and Restated Initial Order (the "Initial Order") to the individual defendants (the "Named Defendants") in the action commenced in the United States District Court, Middle District of Tennessee, Nashville District (the "ERISA Litigation").

3 The second is brought by the current and former employees of Nortel Networks Inc. ("NNI") who are or were participants in the long-term investment plan sponsored by NNI (the "Moving Parties") for an order, if necessary, lifting the stay of proceedings provided for in the Initial Order for the purpose of allowing the Moving Parties to continue with the ERISA Litigation.

4 For the following reasons, the motion of the Applicants is granted and the motion of the Moving Parties is dismissed.

Background

5 The motion of the Applicants is supported by the Board of Directors of Nortel Networks Corp. ("NNC") and Nortel Networks Ltd. ("NNL"), the Monitor, the Unsecured Creditors' Committee and the Bondholders.

6 The ERISA Litigation involves the alleged breach by the Named Defendants of their statutory duties under the *Employee Retirement Income Security Act, 1974* ("ERISA") regarding the management of NNI's defined contribution retirement plan (the "Plan"). It is alleged that, among others, the Named Defendants breached their duty by imprudently offering NNC stock for investment in the Plan.

7 The ERISA Litigation is currently at the discovery stage, which entails a review and production of millions of pages of electronic documents and numerous depositions. The ERISA Litigation plaintiffs are entitled to conduct up to 60 depositions.

8 Counsel to the Moving Parties explained that the defendants in ERISA cases are typically the individuals who managed the plan, being the "fiduciaries" in the language of ERISA. The fiduciaries may include the corporate entity itself, senior management employees, human resources employees and/or other personnel, entities or persons outside the company, or any combination of same. Counsel submits that under ERISA, the status of an individual as a fiduciary depends on the plan documents and the actual management and practice relating to the plan, not an individual's official corporate status as an officer and/or director of the plan's sponsor.

9 Although the intent of the ERISA action may be aimed at the individuals in their capacity as independent ERISA fiduciaries, it seems to me that the Second Amended Complaint ("SAC") as filed in the action has a much broader impact.

10 At paragraph 15 of his factum, Mr. Barnes makes the following submission:

> It is simply untenable to suggest that the D&O Defendants [referred to herein as the "Named Defendants"] are only being sued in their capacity as independent ERISA fiduciaries. This claim is belied by the Plaintiff's own pleadings. The Second Amended Consolidated Class Action Complaint ("SAC") repeatedly asserts claims against the Named Defendants that specifically relate to the obligations of the company, where the defendants are alleged to be liable in their capacities as directors or officers. For example, the Plaintiffs allege that Nortel "necessarily acts through its Board of Directors, officers and employees", and assert that the "directors-fiduciaries act on behalf of [Nortel]". The SAC further claims that the Named Defendants are liable as "co-fiduciaries" alongside the company. It is inescapable that some of the claims for which the plaintiffs seek to recover against the individual Named Defendants relate to obligations of Nortel, because, as is evident from multiple allegations in the SAC, Nortel can only act derivatively through its directors and officers.

11 Mr. Barnes cites references to the SAC at page 5, paragraph 14; page 6, paragraph 19; pages 24, 52, 54 and paragraphs 50 - 109, 114; and pages 26 and 35 and paragraphs 58 and 66.

12 Mr. Barnes goes on to submit that as a result, the allegations in the ERISA Litigation against the Named Defendants and the allegations against the corporate defendants are invariably intertwined, raising several identical questions of fact and law.

13 Mr. Barnes also made reference to paragraph 147 of the SAC which sets out the additional theory of liability against some of the Defendants and alleges in the alternative that the said defendants are liable as non-fiduciaries who knowingly participated in the fiduciary breaches of the other Plan fiduciaries described herein, for which said Defendants are liable pursuant to ERISA.

14 Although the ERISA Litigation may be aimed at the Named Defendants in their capacities as "fiduciaries" it seems to me that this distinction is somewhat blurred such that it is arguable that the Named Defendants only have fiduciary status under ERISA as a consequence of their position as directors or officers of the company.

15 The Moving Parties concede that the ERISA Litigation against NNI, NNC and NNL is stayed as a result of the Chapter 11 proceeding, the Initial Order, and the Chapter 15 proceedings. The Moving Parties seek to continue the action as against the Named Defendants and carry on with the discovery process.

16 The Moving Parties stated intention in continuing with the ERISA Litigation is to pursue insurance proceeds. The Moving Parties have filed evidence of an offer to settle made within the limits of the applicable policies but the offer has not been accepted.

17 The Moving Parties take the position that the ERISA Litigation is not stayed as against the Named Defendants pursuant to the stay because the Named Defendants are "not being sued in their capacity as officers and directors of the two Canadian corporations, but in their capacities as fiduciaries of an American 401(k) Plan". The Applicants take the position that it is, however, as a result of their employment by the Applicants that the Named Defendants had any capacity as fiduciaries for an American 401(k) Plan.

18 The Moving Parties take the position that a continuation of the ERISA Litigation will have a minimal effect on the Applicants because, among other things:

(a) the documentary discovery can be managed by the lawyers without the extensive involvement of any Nortel personnel;

(b) the bulk of documentary discovery issues have been worked out;

(c) they will accommodate individual defendants involved in the restructuring efforts by scheduling the remaining steps in the ERISA Litigation so that they are not distracted from the restructuring efforts; and

(d) they will agree that any determination or adjudication shall be without prejudice to the Canadian applicants in the claims process.

19 The Applicants take the position that they do not wish to be drawn into the conflict over the insurance proceeds as this would result in prejudice to their restructuring efforts. At this time, the Applicants are at a critical stage of their restructuring and submit that their efforts should be directed towards the restructuring.

20 Mr. Barnes submits that, if the ERISA Litigation is allowed to continue, it will detract significant attention and resources from Nortel's restructuring. The Moving Parties are seeking continued discovery of millions of pages of electronic documents in the company's possession and are expected to conduct dozens depositions. Mr. Barnes further submits it is simply not the case that continued litigation has a minimal effect on the company as negotiating a discovery agreement and collecting and providing the documents in question requires considerable time and resources in preparing past and current directors and officers for the depositions which will necessitate significant attention and focus for management and the board. In addition, he submits that addressing the strategic issues raised by the litigation, including the prospect of settlement, requires the attention of management and the board. Further, as the questions of fact and law at issue in the ERISA Litigation are practically identical as between the corporate defendants and the D&O Defendants, he submits there is a serious risk of the record being tainted if the action proceeds without the Applicants' participation, which could have corresponding effects on any claims process.

21 It is also necessary to take into account the effect of a stay of the ERISA Litigation on the Moving Parties.

22 As counsel to the Applicants points out, the Moving Parties have also stated that their primary interest in continuing the ERISA Litigation is to pursue an insurance policy issued by Chubb. The Moving Parties have noted that the insurance proceeds are a "wasting policy", starting at U.S. $30 million and declining for defence costs.

23 Counsel to the Applicants submits that in the event that the stay continues, few defence costs will be incurred against the insurance proceeds and the Moving Parties will maintain the value of their within limits offer.

24 Further, as Mr. Barnes points out, staying the entire ERISA Litigation would not significantly harm the Moving Parties as it does not preclude their action, but merely postpones it.

Analysis

25 Section 11.5 of the CCAA authorizes the court to make an order under the CCAA to provide for a stay of proceedings against directors. Section 11.5(1) states:

11.5(1) An order made under section 11 may provide that no person may commence or continue any action against a director of the debtor company on any claim against directors that arose before the commencement of proceedings under this Act and that relates to obligations of the company where directors are under any law liable within their capacity as directors for the payment of such obligations, unless a compromise or arrangement in respect of the company, if one is filed, is sanctioned by the court or is refused by the creditors or the court.

26 Section 19 of the Initial Order provides as follows:

THIS COURT ORDERS that during the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.5(2) of the CCAA, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of the Applicants with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date hereof and that relates to any obligations of the Applicants whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations, unless a compromise or arrangement in respect of the Applicants, if one is filed, is sanctioned by this Court or is refused by the creditors of the applicant or this Court (the "D&O" stay).

27 It is also argued by both counsel to the Applicants and the Board that this statutory power is augmented by the court's inherent jurisdiction to grant a stay in appropriate circumstances. (See: *SNV Group Ltd., Re*, [2001] B.C.J. No. 2497 (B.C. S.C.).) Counsel to the Applicants and the Board also submit that the CCAA is remedial legislation to be construed liberally and in these circumstances, it should be recognized that the purpose of the stay is to provide a debtor with its opportunity to negotiate with its creditors without having to devote time and scarce resources to defending legal actions against it. It is further submitted that given that a company can only act through its management and board, by extension, the purpose of the stay provision is to provide management and the board with the opportunity to negotiate with creditors and other stakeholders without having to devote precious time, resources and energy to defending against legal actions.

28 Mr. Barnes submits that the ERISA Litigation falls squarely within the terms of the D&O Stay as it is a claim against former and current directors and officers under a U.S. statute that arose prior to the date of filing. Further, the Named Defendants are only exposed to this liability as a consequence of their position with the company.

29 It is on this last point that Mr. Graff, on behalf of the Moving Parties, takes issue. He submits that the litigation is not stayed against the individual defendants because they are not being sued in their capacities as officers and directors of two Canadian corporations, but in their capacities as fiduciaries of an American 401(k) Plan. As such, he submits that the stay ought not to extend to the ERISA Litigation. He submits that the named defendants' liability is not a derivative of the Applicants' liability, if any, as a fiduciary. He further submits that the corporate defendants have claimed in the ERISA Litigation that the corporate entities are not fiduciaries at all and need not even have been named in the ERISA Litigation.

30 Mr. Graff further submits that the Applicants' submission and the Board's submission is flawed and that following the reasoning of the Court of Appeal in *Morneau Sobeco Ltd. Partnership v. Aon Consulting Inc.* (2008), 40 C.B.R. (5th) 172 (Ont. C.A.), the fact that the management of the Plan has always been performed by the Applicants' employees, officers and directors is moot. Mr. Graff submits that the *Morneau* case is on "all fours" with this case.

31 With respect, I do not find that the *Morneau* case is on "all fours" with this case. Mr. Graff submits that in *Morneau*, the Court of Appeal opined on the applicable legal questions: When are directors and officers not directors and officers?

32 In my view, while the Court of Appeal may have commented on the issue referenced by Mr. Graff, it was not in a context which is similar to that being faced on this motion. In *Morneau*, the Court of Appeal was faced with an interpretation issue arising out of the scope and terms of a release. The consequences of an interpretation against Morneau would have resulted in a bar of the claim. This distinction between *Morneau* and the case at bar is, in my view, significant.

33 The *Morneau* case can also be distinguished on the basis that Gillese J.A. was examining a release and, in particular, how far that release went. That is not an issue that is before me. There is no determination that is being made on this motion that will

affect the ultimate outcome of the ERISA Litigation. There is no issue that a denial of the stay will result in the action being barred. Rather, the effect of the stay would be merely to postpone the ERISA Litigation.

34 This is not a Rule 21 motion and accordingly, the pleadings do not have to be reviewed on the basis as to whether it is "plain, obvious and beyond doubt" that the claim could not succeed. In this case, there is no "bright line" in the pleadings. As I have noted above, the allegations against the Named Defendants are not restricted to the defendants acting in their capacity as fiduciaries. In expanding the scope of the litigation to include broad allegations as against the directors, the Moving Parties have brought the ERISA Litigation, in my view, within the terms of the D&O Stay.

35 Having determined that the ERISA Litigation falls within the terms of the D&O Stay, the second issue to consider is whether the stay should be lifted so as to permit the ERISA Litigation to continue at this time.

36 In my view, the Nortel restructuring is at a critical stage and the energies and activities of the Board should be directed towards the restructuring. I accept the argument of Mr. Barnes on this point. To permit the ERISA Litigation to continue at that time would, in my view, result in a significant distraction and diversion of resources at a time when that can be least afforded. It is necessary in considering whether to lift the stay, to weigh the interests of the Applicants against the interests of those who will be affected by the stay. Where the benefits to be achieved by the applicant outweighs the prejudice to affected parties, a stay will be granted. (See: *Woodward's Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 236 (B.C. S.C.).)

37 I also note the comments of Blair J. (as he then was) in *Campeau v. Olympia & York Developments Ltd.* (1992), 14 C.B.R. (3d) 303 (Ont. Gen. Div.) at paragraph 24 where he stated:

> In making these orders, I see no prejudice to the Campeau plaintiffs. The processing of their action is not being precluded, but merely postponed. Their claims may, indeed, be addressed more expeditiously than might have otherwise been the case, as they may be dealt with - at least for the purposes of that proceeding in the CCAA proceeding itself.

38 The prejudice to be suffered by the Moving Parties in the ERISA Litigation is a postponement of the claim. In view of the fact that the ERISA Litigation was commenced in 2001, I have not been persuaded that a further postponement for a relatively short period of time will be unduly prejudicial to the Moving Parties.

Disposition

39 Under the circumstances, I have concluded that the D&O Stay under the Initial Order does cover the D&O Defendants in the ERISA Litigation and that it is not appropriate to lift the stay at this time.

40 It is recognized that the ERISA Litigation will proceed at some point. The plaintiffs in the ERISA Litigation are at liberty to have this matter reviewed in 120 days.

41 To the extend that I have erred in determining that the ERISA Litigation is not the type of action directly contemplated by the D&O Stay, I would exercise this Court's inherent power to stay the proceedings against non-parties to achieve the same result.

Motion by applicants granted; motion by moving parties dismissed.

Tab 11

Most Negative Treatment: Check subsequent history and related treatments.

2020 SCC 10, 2020 CSC 10
Supreme Court of Canada

9354-9186 Québec inc. v. Callidus Capital Corp.

2020 CarswellQue 3772, 2020 CarswellQue 3773, 2020 SCC 10, 2020 CSC 10,
1 B.L.R. (6th) 1, 317 A.C.W.S. (3d) 532, 444 D.L.R. (4th) 373, 78 C.B.R. (6th) 1

9354-9186 Québec inc. and 9354-9178 Québec inc. (Appellants) and Callidus Capital Corporation, International Game Technology, Deloitte LLP, Luc Carignan, François Vigneault, Philippe Millette, Francis Proulx and François Pelletier (Respondents) and Ernst & Young Inc., IMF Bentham Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Limited), Bentham IMF Capital Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Capital (Canada) Limited), Insolvency Institute of Canada and Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals (Interveners)

IMF Bentham Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Limited) and Bentham IMF Capital Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Capital (Canada) Limited (Appellants) and Callidus Capital Corporation, International Game Technology, Deloitte LLP, Luc Carignan, François Vigneault, Philippe Millette, Francis Proulx and François Pelletier (Respondents) and Ernst & Young Inc., 9354-9186 Québec inc., 9354-9178 Québec inc., Insolvency Institute of Canada and Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals (Interveners)

Wagner C.J.C., Abella, Moldaver, Karakatsanis, Côté, Rowe, Kasirer JJ.

Heard: January 23, 2020
Judgment: May 8, 2020
Docket: 38594

Proceedings: reasons in full to *9354-9186 Québec inc. v. Callidus Capital Corp.* (2020), 2020 CarswellQue 237, 2020 CarswellQue 236, Abella J., Côté J., Karakatsanis J., Kasirer J., Moldaver J., Rowe J., Wagner C.J.C. (S.C.C.); reversing *Arrangement relatif à 9354-9186 Québec inc. (Bluberi Gaming Technologies Inc.)* (2019), 2019 QCCA 171, EYB 2019-306890, 2019 CarswellQue 94, Dumas J.C.A. (ad hoc), Dutil J.C.A., Schrager J.C.A. (C.A. Que.)

Counsel: Jean-Philippe Groleau, Christian Lachance, Gabriel Lavery Lepage, Hannah Toledano, for Appellants / Interveners, 9354-9186 Québec inc. and 9354-9178 Québec inc.
Neil A. Peden, for Appellants / Interveners IMF Bentham Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Limited) and Bentham IMF Capital Limited (now known as Omni Bridgeway Capital (Canada) Limited)
Geneviève Cloutier, Clifton P. Prophet, for Respondent, Callidus Capital Corporation
Jocelyn Perreault, Noah Zucker, François Alexandre Toupin, for Respondents, International Game Technology, Deloitte LLP, Luc Carignan, François Vigneault, Philippe Millette, Francis Proulx and François Pelletier
Joseph Reynaud, Nathalie Nouvet, for Intervener, Ernst & Young Inc.
Sylvain Rigaud, Arad Mojtahedi, Saam Pousht-Mashhad, for Interveners, Insolvency Institute of Canada and the Canadian Association of Insolvency and Restructuring Professionals

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.3 Arrangements

s. 6(1) — referred to

Wagner C.J.C., Moldaver J. **(Abella, Karakatsanis, Côté, Rowe and Kasirer JJ. concurring):**

I. Overview

1 These appeals arise in the context of an ongoing proceeding instituted under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*CCAA*"), in which substantially all of the assets of the debtor companies have been liquidated. The proceeding was commenced well over four years ago. Since then, a single supervising judge has been responsible for its oversight. In this capacity, he has made numerous discretionary decisions.

2 Two of the supervising judge's decisions are in issue before us. Each raises a question requiring this Court to clarify the nature and scope of judicial discretion in *CCAA* proceedings. The first is whether a supervising judge has the discretion to bar a creditor from voting on a plan of arrangement where they determine that the creditor is acting for an improper purpose. The second is whether a supervising judge can approve third party litigation funding as interim financing, pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*.

3 For the reasons that follow, we would answer both questions in the affirmative, as did the supervising judge. To the extent the Court of Appeal disagreed and went on to interfere with the supervising judge's discretionary decisions, we conclude that it was not justified in doing so. In our respectful view, the Court of Appeal failed to treat the supervising judge's decisions with the appropriate degree of deference. In the result, as we ordered at the conclusion of the hearing, these appeals are allowed and the supervising judge's order reinstated.

II. Facts

4 In 1994, Mr. Gérald Duhamel founded Bluberi Gaming Technologies Inc., which is now one of the appellants, 9354-9186 Québec inc. The corporation manufactured, distributed, installed, and serviced electronic casino gaming machines. It also provided management systems for gambling operations. Its sole shareholder has at all material times been Bluberi Group Inc., which is now another of the appellants, 9354-9178 Québec inc. Through a family trust, Mr. Duhamel controls Bluberi Group Inc. and, as a result, Bluberi Gaming (collectively, "Bluberi").

5 In 2012, Bluberi sought financing from the respondent, Callidus Capital Corporation ("Callidus"), which describes itself as an "asset-based or distressed lender" (R.F., at para. 26). Callidus extended a credit facility of approximately $24 million to Bluberi. This debt was secured in part by a share pledge agreement.

6 Over the next three years, Bluberi lost significant amounts of money, and Callidus continued to extend credit. By 2015, Bluberi owed approximately $86 million to Callidus — close to half of which Bluberi asserts is comprised of interest and fees.

A. Bluberi's Institution of CCAA Proceedings and Initial Sale of Assets

7 On November 11, 2015, Bluberi filed a petition for the issuance of an initial order under the *CCAA*. In its petition, Bluberi alleged that its liquidity issues were the result of Callidus taking *de facto* control of the corporation and dictating a number of purposefully detrimental business decisions. Bluberi alleged that Callidus engaged in this conduct in order to deplete the corporation's equity value with a view to owning Bluberi and, ultimately, selling it.

8 Over Callidus's objection, Bluberi's petition succeeded. The supervising judge, Michaud J., issued an initial order under the *CCAA*. Among other things, the initial order confirmed that Bluberi was a "debtor company" within the meaning of s. 2(1) of the Act; stayed any proceedings against Bluberi or any director or officer of Bluberi; and appointed Ernst & Young Inc. as monitor ("Monitor").

9 Working with the Monitor, Bluberi determined that a sale of its assets was necessary. On January 28, 2016, it proposed a sale solicitation process, which the supervising judge approved. That process led to Bluberi entering into an asset purchase agreement

with Callidus. The agreement contemplated that Callidus would obtain all of Bluberi's assets in exchange for extinguishing almost the entirety of its secured claim against Bluberi, which had ballooned to approximately $135.7 million. Callidus would maintain an undischarged secured claim of $3 million against Bluberi. The agreement would also permit Bluberi to retain claims for damages against Callidus arising from its alleged involvement in Bluberi's financial difficulties ("Retained Claims").[1] Throughout these proceedings, Bluberi has asserted that the Retained Claims should amount to over $200 million in damages.

10 The supervising judge approved the asset purchase agreement, and the sale of Bluberi's assets to Callidus closed in February 2017. As a result, Callidus effectively acquired Bluberi's business, and has continued to operate it as a going concern.

11 Since the sale, the Retained Claims have been Bluberi's sole remaining asset and thus the sole security for Callidus's $3 million claim.

B. The Initial Competing Plans of Arrangement

12 On September 11, 2017, Bluberi filed an application seeking the approval of a $2 million interim financing credit facility to fund the litigation of the Retained Claims and other related relief. The lender was a joint venture numbered company incorporated as 9364-9739 Québec inc. This interim financing application was set to be heard on September 19, 2017.

13 However, one day before the hearing, Callidus proposed a plan of arrangement ("First Plan") and applied for an order convening a creditors' meeting to vote on that plan. The First Plan proposed that Callidus would fund a $2.5 million (later increased to $2.63 million) distribution to Bluberi's creditors, except itself, in exchange for a release from the Retained Claims. This would have fully satisfied the claims of Bluberi's former employees and those creditors with claims worth less than $3000; creditors with larger claims were to receive, on average, 31 percent of their respective claims.

14 The supervising judge adjourned the hearing of both applications to October 5, 2017. In the meantime, Bluberi filed its own plan of arrangement. Among other things, the plan proposed that half of any proceeds resulting from the Retained Claims, after payment of expenses and Bluberi's creditors' claims, would be distributed to the unsecured creditors, as long as the net proceeds exceeded $20 million.

15 On October 5, 2017, the supervising judge ordered that the parties' plans of arrangement could be put to a creditors' vote. He ordered that both parties share the fees and expenses related to the presentation of the plans of arrangement at a creditors' meeting, and that a party's failure to deposit those funds with the Monitor would bar the presentation of that party's plan of arrangement. Bluberi elected not to deposit the necessary funds, and, as a result, only Callidus's First Plan was put to the creditors.

C. Creditors' Vote on Callidus's First Plan

16 On December 15, 2017, Callidus submitted its First Plan to a creditors' vote. The plan failed to receive sufficient support. Section 6(1) of the *CCAA* provides that, to be approved, a plan must receive a "double majority" vote in each class of creditors — that is, a majority in *number* of class members, which also represents two-thirds in *value* of the class members' claims. All of Bluberi's creditors, besides Callidus, formed a single voting class of unsecured creditors. Of the 100 voting unsecured creditors, 92 creditors (representing $3,450,882 of debt) voted in favour, and 8 voted against (representing $2,375,913 of debt). The First Plan failed because the creditors voting in favour only held 59.22 percent of the total value being voted, which did not meet the s. 6(1) threshold. Most notably, SMT Hautes Technologies ("SMT"), which held 36.7 percent of Bluberi's debt, voted against the plan.

17 Callidus did not vote on the First Plan — despite the Monitor explicitly stating that Callidus could have "vote[d] ... the portion of its claim, assessed by Callidus, to be an unsecured claim" (Joint R.R., vol. III, at p.188).

D. Bluberi's Interim Financing Application and Callidus's New Plan

18 On February 6, 2018, Bluberi filed one of the applications underlying these appeals, seeking authorization of a proposed third party litigation funding agreement ("LFA") with a publicly traded litigation funder, IMF Bentham Limited or its Canadian

subsidiary, Bentham IMF Capital Limited (collectively, "Bentham"). Bluberi's application also sought the placement of a $20 million super-priority charge in favour of Bentham on Bluberi's assets ("Litigation Financing Charge").

19 The LFA contemplated that Bentham would fund Bluberi's litigation of the Retained Claims in exchange for receiving a portion of any settlement or award after trial. However, were Bluberi's litigation to fail, Bentham would lose all of its invested funds. The LFA also provided that Bentham could terminate the litigation of the Retained Claims if, acting reasonably, it were no longer satisfied of the merits or commercial viability of the litigation.

20 Callidus and certain unsecured creditors who voted in favour of its plan (who are now respondents and style themselves the "Creditors' Group") contested Bluberi's application on the ground that the LFA was a plan of arrangement and, as such, had to be submitted to a creditors' vote. [2]

21 On February 12, 2018, Callidus filed the other application underlying these appeals, seeking to put another plan of arrangement to a creditors' vote ("New Plan"). The New Plan was essentially identical to the First Plan, except that Callidus increased the proposed distribution by $250,000 (from $2.63 million to $2.88 million). Further, Callidus filed an amended proof of claim, which purported to value the security attached to its $3 million claim at *nil*. Callidus was of the view that this valuation was proper because Bluberi had no assets other than the Retained Claims. On this basis, Callidus asserted that it stood in the position of an unsecured creditor, and sought the supervising judge's permission to vote on the New Plan with the other unsecured creditors. Given the size of its claim, if Callidus were permitted to vote on the New Plan, the plan would necessarily pass a creditors' vote. Bluberi opposed Callidus's application.

22 The supervising judge heard Bluberi's interim financing application and Callidus's application regarding its New Plan together. Notably, the Monitor supported Bluberi's position.

III. Decisions Below

A. Quebec Superior Court (2018 QCCS 1040 (C.S. Que.)) (Michaud J.)

23 The supervising judge dismissed Callidus's application, declining to submit the New Plan to a creditors' vote. He granted Bluberi's application, authorizing Bluberi to enter into a litigation funding agreement with Bentham on the terms set forth in the LFA and imposing the Litigation Financing Charge on Bluberi's assets.

24 With respect to Callidus's application, the supervising judge determined Callidus should not be permitted to vote on the New Plan because it was acting with an "improper purpose" (para. 48). He acknowledged that creditors are generally entitled to vote in their own self-interest. However, given that the First Plan — which was almost identical to the New Plan — had been defeated by a creditors' vote, the supervising judge concluded that Callidus's attempt to vote on the New Plan was an attempt to override the result of the first vote. In particular, he wrote:

> Taking into consideration the creditors' interest, the Court accepted, in the fall of 2017, that Callidus' Plan be submitted to their vote with the understanding that, as a secured creditor, Callidus would not cast a vote. However, under the present circumstances, it would serve an improper purpose if Callidus was allowed to vote on its own plan, especially when its vote would very likely result in the New Plan meeting the two thirds threshold for approval under the CCAA.
>
> As pointed out by SMT, the main unsecured creditor, Callidus' attempt to vote aims only at cancelling SMT's vote which prevented Callidus' Plan from being approved at the creditors' meeting.
>
> It is one thing to let the creditors vote on a plan submitted by a secured creditor, it is another to allow this secured creditor to vote on its own plan in order to exert control over the vote for the sole purpose of obtaining releases. [paras. 45-47]

25 The supervising judge concluded that, in these circumstances, allowing Callidus to vote would be both "unfair and unreasonable" (para. 47). He also observed that Callidus's conduct throughout the *CCAA* proceedings "lacked transparency" (at para. 41) and that Callidus was "solely motivated by the [pending] litigation" (para. 44). In sum, he found that Callidus's conduct

was contrary to the "requirements of appropriateness, good faith, and due diligence", and ordered that Callidus would not be permitted to vote on the New Plan (para. 48, citing *Ted Leroy Trucking Ltd., Re*, 2010 SCC 60, [2010] 3 S.C.R. 379 (S.C.C.) [hereinafter Century Services], at para. 70).

26 Because Callidus was not permitted to vote on the New Plan and SMT had unequivocally stated its intention to vote against it, the supervising judge concluded that the plan had no reasonable prospect of success. He therefore declined to submit it to a creditors' vote.

27 With respect to Bluberi's application, the supervising judge considered three issues relevant to these appeals: (1) whether the LFA should be submitted to a creditors' vote; (2) if not, whether the LFA ought to be approved by the court; and (3) if so, whether the $20 million Litigation Financing Charge should be imposed on Bluberi's assets.

28 The supervising judge determined that the LFA did not need to be submitted to a creditors' vote because it was not a plan of arrangement. He considered a plan of arrangement to involve "an arrangement or compromise between a debtor and its creditors" (para. 71, citing *Crystallex International Corp., Re*, 2012 ONCA 404, 293 O.A.C. 102 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 92 ("*Crystallex*")). In his view, the LFA lacked this essential feature. He also concluded that the LFA did not need to be accompanied by a plan, as Bluberi had stated its intention to file a plan in the future.

29 After reviewing the terms of the LFA, the supervising judge found it met the criteria for approval of third party litigation funding set out in *Musicians' Pension Fund of Canada (Trustee of) v. Kinross Gold Corp.*, 2013 ONSC 4974, 117 O.R. (3d) 150 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 41, and *Hayes v. Saint John (City)*, 2016 NBQB 125 (N.B. Q.B.), at para. 4 (CanLII). In particular, he considered Bentham's percentage of return to be reasonable in light of its level of investment and risk. Further, the supervising judge rejected Callidus and the Creditors' Group's argument that the LFA gave too much discretion to Bentham. He found that the LFA did not allow Bentham to exert undue influence on the litigation of the Retained Claims, noting similarly broad clauses had been approved in the *CCAA* context (para. 82, citing *Schenk v. Valeant Pharmaceuticals International Inc.*, 2015 ONSC 3215, 74 C.P.C. (7th) 332 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 23).

30 Finally, the supervising judge imposed the Litigation Financing Charge on Bluberi's assets. While significant, the supervising judge considered the amount to be reasonable given: the amount of damages that would be claimed from Callidus; Bentham's financial commitment to the litigation; and the fact that Bentham was not charging any interim fees or interest (i.e., it would only profit in the event of successful litigation or settlement). Put simply, Bentham was taking substantial risks, and it was reasonable that it obtain certain guarantees in exchange.

31 Callidus, again supported by the Creditors' Group, appealed the supervising judge's order, impleading Bentham in the process.

B. Quebec Court of Appeal (2019 QCCA 171 (C.A. Que.)) (Dutil and Schrager JJ.A. and Dumas J. (ad hoc))

32 The Court of Appeal allowed the appeal, finding that "[t]he exercise of the judge's discretion [was] not founded in law nor on a proper treatment of the facts so that irrespective of the standard of review applied, appellate intervention [was] justified" (para. 48 CanLII)). In particular, the court identified two errors of relevance to these appeals.

33 First, the court was of the view that the supervising judge erred in finding that Callidus had an improper purpose in seeking to vote on its New Plan. In its view, Callidus should have been permitted to vote. The court relied heavily on the notion that creditors have a right to vote in their own self-interest. It held that any judicial discretion to preclude voting due to improper purpose should be reserved for the "clearest of cases" (para. 62, referring to *Blackburn Developments Ltd., Re*, 2011 BCSC 1671, 27 B.C.L.R. (5th) 199 (B.C. S.C.), at para. 45). The court was of the view that Callidus's transparent attempt to obtain a release from Bluberi's claims against it did not amount to an improper purpose. The court also considered Callidus's conduct prior to and during the *CCAA* proceedings to be incapable of justifying a finding of improper purpose.

34 Second, the court concluded that the supervising judge erred in approving the LFA as interim financing because, in its view, the LFA was not connected to Bluberi's commercial operations. The court concluded that the supervising judge had both

"misconstrued in law the notion of interim financing and misapplied that notion to the factual circumstances of the case" (para. 78).

35 In light of this perceived error, the court substituted its view that the LFA was a plan of arrangement and, as a result, should have been submitted to a creditors' vote. It held that "[a]n arrangement or proposal can encompass both a compromise of creditors' claims as well as the process undertaken to satisfy them" (para. 85). The court considered the LFA to be a plan of arrangement because it affected the creditors' share in any eventual litigation proceeds, would cause them to wait for the outcome of any litigation, and could potentially leave them with nothing at all. Moreover, the court held that Bluberi's scheme "as a whole", being the prosecution of the Retained Claims and the LFA, should be submitted as a plan to the creditors for their approval (para. 89).

36 Bluberi and Bentham (collectively, "appellants"), again supported by the Monitor, now appeal to this Court.

IV. Issues

37 These appeals raise two issues:

(1) Did the supervising judge err in barring Callidus from voting on its New Plan on the basis that it was acting for an improper purpose?

(2) Did the supervising judge err in approving the LFA as interim financing, pursuant to s. 11.2 of the *CCAA*?

V. Analysis

A. Preliminary Considerations

38 Addressing the above issues requires situating them within the contemporary Canadian insolvency landscape and, more specifically, the *CCAA* regime. Accordingly, before turning to those issues, we review (1) the evolving nature of *CCAA* proceedings; (2) the role of the supervising judge in those proceedings; and (3) the proper scope of appellate review of a supervising judge's exercise of discretion.

(1) The Evolving Nature of CCAA Proceedings

39 The *CCAA* is one of three principal insolvency statutes in Canada. The others are the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 ("*BIA*"), which covers insolvencies of both individuals and companies, and the *Winding-up and Restructuring Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. W-11 ("*WURA*"), which covers insolvencies of financial institutions and certain other corporations, such as insurance companies (*WURA*, s. 6(1)). While both the *CCAA* and the *BIA* enable reorganizations of insolvent companies, access to the *CCAA* is restricted to debtor companies facing total claims in excess of $5 million (*CCAA*, s. 3(1)).

40 Together, Canada's insolvency statutes pursue an array of overarching remedial objectives that reflect the wide ranging and potentially "catastrophic" impacts insolvency can have (*Indalex Ltd., Re*, 2013 SCC 6, [2013] 1 S.C.R. 271 (S.C.C.), at para. 1). These objectives include: providing for timely, efficient and impartial resolution of a debtor's insolvency; preserving and maximizing the value of a debtor's assets; ensuring fair and equitable treatment of the claims against a debtor; protecting the public interest; and, in the context of a commercial insolvency, balancing the costs and benefits of restructuring or liquidating the company (J. P. Sarra, "The Oscillating Pendulum: Canada's Sesquicentennial and Finding the Equilibrium for Insolvency Law", in J. P. Sarra and B. Romaine, eds., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2016* (2017), 9, at pp. 9-10; J. P. Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* 2nd ed. (2013), at pp. 4-5 and 14; Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce, *Debtors and Creditors Sharing the Burden: A Review of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act and the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (2003), at pp. 9-10; R. J. Wood, *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law* (2nd ed. 2015), at pp. 4-5).

41 Among these objectives, the *CCAA* generally prioritizes "avoiding the social and economic losses resulting from liquidation of an insolvent company" (*Century Services*, at para. 70). As a result, the typical *CCAA* case has historically involved an attempt to facilitate the reorganization and survival of the pre-filing debtor company in an operational state — that is, as a going

concern. Where such a reorganization was not possible, the alternative course of action was seen as a liquidation through either a receivership or under the *BIA* regime. This is precisely the outcome that was sought in *Century Services* (see para. 14).

42 That said, the *CCAA* is fundamentally insolvency legislation, and thus it also "has the simultaneous objectives of maximizing creditor recovery, preservation of going-concern value where possible, preservation of jobs and communities affected by the firm's financial distress ... and enhancement of the credit system generally" (Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at p. 14; see also *Ernst & Young Inc. v. Essar Global Fund Limited*, 2017 ONCA 1014, 139 O.R. (3d) 1 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 103). In pursuit of those objectives, *CCAA* proceedings have evolved to permit outcomes that do not result in the emergence of the pre-filing debtor company in a restructured state, but rather involve some form of liquidation of the debtor's assets under the auspices of the Act itself (Sarra, "The Oscillating Pendulum: Canada's Sesquicentennial and Finding the Equilibrium for Insolvency Law", at pp. 19-21). Such scenarios are referred to as "liquidating CCAAs", and they are now commonplace in the *CCAA* landscape (see *Third Eye Capital Corporation v. Ressources Dianor Inc./Dianor Resources Inc.*, 2019 ONCA 508, 435 D.L.R. (4th) 416 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 70).

43 Liquidating CCAAs take diverse forms and may involve, among other things: the sale of the debtor company as a going concern; an "en bloc" sale of assets that are capable of being operationalized by a buyer; a partial liquidation or downsizing of business operations; or a piecemeal sale of assets (B. Kaplan, "Liquidating CCAAs: Discretion Gone Awry?", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law* (2008), 79, at pp. 87-89). The ultimate commercial outcomes facilitated by liquidating CCAAs are similarly diverse. Some may result in the continued operation of the business of the debtor under a different going concern entity (e.g., the liquidations in *Indalex* and *Canadian Red Cross Society / Société Canadienne de la Croix-Rouge, Re* (1998), 5 C.B.R. (4th) 299 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), while others may result in a sale of assets and inventory with no such entity emerging (e.g., the proceedings in *Target Canada Co., Re*, 2015 ONSC 303, 22 C.B.R. (6th) 323 (Ont. S.C.J.), at paras. 7 and 31). Others still, like the case at bar, may involve a going concern sale of most of the assets of the debtor, leaving residual assets to be dealt with by the debtor and its stakeholders.

44 *CCAA* courts first began approving these forms of liquidation pursuant to the broad discretion conferred by the Act. The emergence of this practice was not without criticism, largely on the basis that it appeared to be inconsistent with the *CCAA* being a "restructuring statute" (see, e.g., *Royal Bank v. Fracmaster Ltd.*, 1999 ABCA 178, 244 A.R. 93 (Alta. C.A.), at paras. 15-16, aff'g 1999 ABQB 379, 11 C.B.R. (4th) 204 (Alta. Q.B.), at paras. 40-43; A. Nocilla, "The History of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act and the Future of Re-Structuring Law in Canada" (2014), 56 *Can. Bus. L.J.* 73, at pp. 88-92).

45 However, since s. 36 of the *CCAA* came into force in 2009, courts have been using it to effect liquidating CCAAs. Section 36 empowers courts to authorize the sale or disposition of a debtor company's assets outside the ordinary course of business.[3] Significantly, when the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce recommended the adoption of s. 36, it observed that liquidation is not necessarily inconsistent with the remedial objectives of the *CCAA*, and that it may be a means to "raise capital [to facilitate a restructuring], eliminate further loss for creditors or focus on the solvent operations of the business" (p. 147). Other commentators have observed that liquidation can be a "vehicle to restructure a business" by allowing the business to survive, albeit under a different corporate form or ownership (Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at p. 169; see also K. P. McElcheran, *Commercial Insolvency in Canada* (4th ed. 2019), at p. 311). Indeed, in *Indalex*, the company sold its assets under the *CCAA* in order to preserve the jobs of its employees, despite being unable to survive as their employer (see para. 51).

46 Ultimately, the relative weight that the different objectives of the *CCAA* take on in a particular case may vary based on the factual circumstances, the stage of the proceedings, or the proposed solutions that are presented to the court for approval. Here, a parallel may be drawn with the *BIA* context. In *Orphan Well Association v. Grant Thornton Ltd.*, 2019 SCC 5, [2019] 1 S.C.R. 150 (S.C.C.), at para. 67, this Court explained that, as a general matter, the *BIA* serves two purposes: (1) the bankrupt's financial rehabilitation and (2) the equitable distribution of the bankrupt's assets among creditors. However, in circumstances where a debtor corporation will never emerge from bankruptcy, only the latter purpose is relevant (see para. 67). Similarly, under the *CCAA*, when a reorganization of the pre-filing debtor company is not a possibility, a liquidation that preserves going-concern value and the ongoing business operations of the pre-filing company may become the predominant remedial focus. Moreover,

where a reorganization or liquidation is complete and the court is dealing with residual assets, the objective of maximizing creditor recovery from those assets may take centre stage. As we will explain, the architecture of the *CCAA* leaves the case-specific assessment and balancing of these remedial objectives to the supervising judge.

(2) The Role of a Supervising Judge in CCAA Proceedings

47 One of the principal means through which the *CCAA* achieves its objectives is by carving out a unique supervisory role for judges (see Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at pp. 18-19). From beginning to end, each *CCAA* proceeding is overseen by a single supervising judge. The supervising judge acquires extensive knowledge and insight into the stakeholder dynamics and the business realities of the proceedings from their ongoing dealings with the parties.

48 The *CCAA* capitalizes on this positional advantage by supplying supervising judges with broad discretion to make a variety of orders that respond to the circumstances of each case and "meet contemporary business and social needs" (*Century Services*, at para. 58) in "real-time" (para. 58, citing R. B. Jones, "The Evolution of Canadian Restructuring: Challenges for the Rule of Law", in J. P. Sarra, ed., *Annual Review of Insolvency Law 2005* (2006), 481, at p. 484). The anchor of this discretionary authority is s. 11, which empowers a judge "to make any order that [the judge] considers appropriate in the circumstances". This section has been described as "the engine" driving the statutory scheme (*Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 253 D.L.R. (4th) 109 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 36).

49 The discretionary authority conferred by the *CCAA*, while broad in nature, is not boundless. This authority must be exercised in furtherance of the remedial objectives of the *CCAA*, which we have explained above (see *Century Services*, at para. 59). Additionally, the court must keep in mind three "baseline considerations" (at para. 70), which the applicant bears the burden of demonstrating: (1) that the order sought is appropriate in the circumstances, and (2) that the applicant has been acting in good faith and (3) with due diligence (para. 69).

50 The first two considerations of appropriateness and good faith are widely understood in the *CCAA* context. Appropriateness "is assessed by inquiring whether the order sought advances the policy objectives underlying the *CCAA*" (para. 70). Further, the well-established requirement that parties must act in good faith in insolvency proceedings has recently been made express in s. 18.6 of the *CCAA*, which provides:

> **Good faith**
>
> **18.6 (1)** Any interested person in any proceedings under this Act shall act in good faith with respect to those proceedings.
>
> **Good faith — powers of court**
>
> **(2)** If the court is satisfied that an interested person fails to act in good faith, on application by an interested person, the court may make any order that it considers appropriate in the circumstances.
>
> (See also *BIA*, s. 4.2; *Budget Implementation Act*, *2019, No. 1*, S.C. 2019, c. 29, ss. 133 and 140.)

51 The third consideration of due diligence requires some elaboration. Consistent with the *CCAA* regime generally, the due diligence consideration discourages parties from sitting on their rights and ensures that creditors do not strategically manoeuver or position themselves to gain an advantage (*Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]), at p. 31). The procedures set out in the *CCAA* rely on negotiations and compromise between the debtor and its stakeholders, as overseen by the supervising judge and the monitor. This necessarily requires that, to the extent possible, those involved in the proceedings be on equal footing and have a clear understanding of their respective rights (see McElcheran, at p. 262). A party's failure to participate in *CCAA* proceedings in a diligent and timely fashion can undermine these procedures and, more generally, the effective functioning of the *CCAA* regime (see, e.g., *North American Tungsten Corp. v. Global Tungsten and Powders Corp.*, 2015 BCCA 390, 377 B.C.A.C. 6 (B.C. C.A.), at paras. 21-23; *BA Energy Inc., Re*, 2010 ABQB 507, 70 C.B.R. (5th) 24 (Alta. Q.B.); *HSBC Bank Canada v. Bear Mountain Master Partnership*, 2010 BCSC 1563, 72 C.B.R. (4th) 276

(B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]), at para. 11; *Caterpillar Financial Services Ltd. v. 360networks Corp.*, 2007 BCCA 14, 279 D.L.R. (4th) 701 (B.C. C.A.), at paras. 51-52, in which the courts seized on a party's failure to act diligently).

52 We pause to note that supervising judges are assisted in their oversight role by a court appointed monitor whose qualifications and duties are set out in the *CCAA* (see ss. 11.7, 11.8 and 23 to 25). The monitor is an independent and impartial expert, acting as "the eyes and the ears of the court" throughout the proceedings (*Essar*, at para. 109). The core of the monitor's role includes providing an advisory opinion to the court as to the fairness of any proposed plan of arrangement and on orders sought by parties, including the sale of assets and requests for interim financing (see *CCAA*, s. 23(1)(d) and (i); Sarra, *Rescue! The Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, at pp-566 and 569).

(3) Appellate Review of Exercises of Discretion by a Supervising Judge

53 A high degree of deference is owed to discretionary decisions made by judges supervising *CCAA* proceedings. As such, appellate intervention will only be justified if the supervising judge erred in principle or exercised their discretion unreasonably (see *Grant Forest Products Inc. v. Toronto-Dominion Bank*, 2015 ONCA 570, 387 D.L.R. (4th) 426 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 98; *Bridging Finance Inc. v. Béton Brunet 2001 inc.*, 2017 QCCA 138, 44 C.B.R. (6th) 175 (C.A. Que.), at para. 23). Appellate courts must be careful not to substitute their own discretion in place of the supervising judge's (*New Skeena Forest Products Inc., Re*, 2005 BCCA 192, 39 B.C.L.R. (4th) 338 (B.C. C.A.), at para. 20).

54 This deferential standard of review accounts for the fact that supervising judges are steeped in the intricacies of the *CCAA* proceedings they oversee. In this respect, the comments of Tysoe J.A. in *Edgewater Casino Inc., Re*, 2009 BCCA 40, 305 D.L.R. (4th) 339 (B.C. C.A.) ("*Re Edgewater Casino Inc.*), at para. 20, are apt:

> ... one of the principal functions of the judge supervising the *CCAA* proceeding is to attempt to balance the interests of the various stakeholders during the reorganization process, and it will often be inappropriate to consider an exercise of discretion by the supervising judge in isolation of other exercises of discretion by the judge in endeavoring to balance the various interests. ... *CCAA* proceedings are dynamic in nature and the supervising judge has intimate knowledge of the reorganization process. The nature of the proceedings often requires the supervising judge to make quick decisions in complicated circumstances.

55 With the foregoing in mind, we turn to the issues on appeal.

B. Callidus Should Not Be Permitted to Vote on Its New Plan

56 A creditor can generally vote on a plan of arrangement or compromise that affects its rights, subject to any specific provisions of the *CCAA* that may restrict its voting rights (e.g., s. 22(3)), or a proper exercise of discretion by the supervising judge to constrain or bar the creditor's right to vote. We conclude that one such constraint arises from s. 11 of the *CCAA*, which provides supervising judges with the discretion to bar a creditor from voting where the creditor is acting for an improper purpose. Supervising judges are best-placed to determine whether this discretion should be exercised in a particular case. In our view, the supervising judge here made no error in exercising his discretion to bar Callidus from voting on the New Plan.

(1) Parameters of Creditors' Right to Vote on Plans of Arrangement

57 Creditor approval of any plan of arrangement or compromise is a key feature of the *CCAA*, as is the supervising judge's oversight of that process. Where a plan is proposed, an application may be made to the supervising judge to order a creditors' meeting to vote on the proposed plan (*CCAA*, ss. 4 and 5). The supervising judge has the discretion to determine whether to order the meeting. For the purposes of voting at a creditors' meeting, the debtor company may divide the creditors into classes, subject to court approval (*CCAA*, s. 22(1)). Creditors may be included in the same class if "their interests or rights are sufficiently similar to give them a commonality of interest" (*CCAA*, s. 22(2); see also L. W. Houlden, G. B. Morawetz and J. P. Sarra, *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Law of Canada* (4th ed. (loose-leaf)), vol. 4, at N§149). If the requisite "double majority" in each class of creditors — again, a majority in *number* of class members, which also represents two-thirds in *value* of the class members' claims — vote in favour of the plan, the supervising judge may sanction the plan (*ATB Financial v. Metcalfe*

Tab 12

07 FEB 2021

Debt Litigation

CARSWELL

This PDF Contains

Title Page

CANADA LAW BOOK

DEBT

Litigation

Michael G. Tweedie

B.A. (Hons.), M.A., M.Litt., M.L.S., LL.B.,
of the Ontario Bar

THOMSON REUTERS®

Copyright Page

A cataloguing record for this publication is available from Library and Archives Canada

ISBN 0-88804-393-7 (vol. 1)

ISBN 0-88804-419-4 (vol. 2)

Printed in the United States by Thomson Reuters

THOMSON REUTERS CANADA, A DIVISION OF THOMSON REUTERS CANADA LIMITED

One Corporate Plaza
2075 Kennedy Road
Toronto, ON
M1T 3V4

Customer Support
1-416-609-3800 (Toronto & International)
1-800-387-5164 (Toll Free Canada & U.S.)
Fax 1-416-298-5082 (Toronto)
Fax 1-877-750-9041 (Toll Free Canada Only)
Email CustomerSupport.LegalTaxCanada@TR.com

quantum of the bankrupt's debt on filing exceeded the threshold for a consumer debtor within the meaning of the *B.I.A.*'s definition of that term: *Weddell Estate v. Weddell* (2012), 2012 CarswellAlta 117, 75 C.B.R. (5th) 277 (Alta. Q.B.), at para. 18.

A creditor is unlikely to successfully usurp a proposal by applying for a receivership under s. 101 of the *Courts of Justice Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43, as this would ignore the express provisions of the statutory proposal regime and thereby create preference for one class of creditors over all others: *Quality Meat Packers Ltd., Re* (2014), 2014 CarswellOnt 5007, 239 A.C.W.S. (3d) 563 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), at para. 46.

A bankrupt may, after a failed consumer proposal and consequent assignment into bankruptcy, thereafter make a second consumer proposal which may receive court approval where the creditors consent. The factors governing the application are identified in *Cooney, Re* (2014), 2014 CarswellSask 322, 240 A.C.W.S. (3d) 811 (Sask. Q.B.), at para. 15:

> (1) . . . there is a reasonable explanation for the default of the first consumer proposal; and
>
> (2) . . . the second proposal has a reasonable prospect of being accepted by the creditors . . .

A bankruptcy court may freeze interest owing on debts from the date of the proposal: *Abacus Cities Ltd. (Trustee of) v. AMIC Mortgage Investment Corp.* (1992), 1992 CarswellAlta 281, 89 D.L.R. (4th) 84 (Alta. C.A.), at p. 85, but the court goes on to emphasize that this is purely discretionary (at pp. 90-91):

> In my view, the interest rule, which might make sense in one context, might make no sense at all in another. Proposals can include on-going commercial activity by the debtor, not a sell-off. They might permit insolvent persons to hold creditors at bay and continue in business. That amounts to the opposite of a brief freeze to divide the "wreck of a man's property". I therefore would not extend an interest freeze, automatically and necessarily, to all proposals.

A notice of intention to make a proposal pursuant to s. 50.4 of *B.I.A.*, Part III, may be converted into an application pursuant to s. 11.6(*a*) of the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 ("*C.C.A.A.*"), for an order continuing the debtor's restructuring under the *C.C.A.A.*: *Clothing for Modern Times Ltd., Re* (2011), 2011 CarswellOnt 14402, 88 C.B.R. (5th) 329 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), at para. 18. The "interest stops" rule is explained in *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2014), 2014 CarswellOnt 17193, 121 O.R. (3d) 228 (Ont. S.C.J.), at paras. 12-18, as a necessary incident of the founding principle of final distribution *pari passu* to all unsecured creditors, who would not receive equal treatment if the *status quo* were subject to post-filing interest which enlarged certain of the claims. The court concluded that this common law rule also applies under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*. This interest rule does not apply to secured claims. It was re-stated in *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, 2015 CarswellOnt 7072, 2015 ONSC 2987 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), at para. 209, affd (2015), 2015 CarswellOnt 15461, 391 D.L.R. (4th) 283 (Ont. C.A.), at paras. 23-43:

> It is a fundamental tenet of insolvency law that all debts shall be paid *pari passu* and all unsecured creditors receive equal treatment . . . A pro rata allocation in this case goes partway towards such a result.

In *Stelco Inc., Re* (2007), 2007 CarswellOnt 4108, 226 O.A.C. 72 (Ont. C.A.), the common law "interest stops" rule was first applied in respect of *CCAA* proceedings. The rule is meant to apply with respect to a receivership as well: *National Bank of Canada v. Twin Butte Energy Ltd.* (2017), 2017 CarswellAlta 1864, 59 Alta. L.R. (6th) 411 (Alta. Q.B.), at paras. 36-37.

Access to insolvency protection may not be fettered by a creditor; the courts' jurisdiction may not be ousted. A "standstill" or forbearance agreement may contain a prohibition barring the debtor from filing for *B.I.A.* or *C.C.A.A.* protection but such a provision will not be enforced for reasons of policy: *Callidus Capital Corp. v. Carcap Inc.* (2012), 2012 CarswellOnt 480, 84 C.B.R. (5th) 300 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), at para. 32. An advantage for the creditor is that the debtor can agree to suspend the applicable limitation period: *Grant Estate v. Mortgage Insurance Company of Canada* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 5310, 312 D.L.R. (4th) 366 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 30. A demand obligation is a good example. However, the promise to forbear requires a bilateral agreement between the parties to toll the pertinent limitation period pursuant to s. 22(1) of Ontario's *Limitations Act, 2002*, S.O. 2002, c. 24,

Sch. B, s. 4, and will not suspend a limitation period unless the debtor provides adequate consideration to a lender: see *Hamilton (City) v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Capital Corp.* (2012), 2012 CarswellOnt 2578, 347 D.L.R. (4th) 657 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 80, and *Arrow-Kemp Heating & Air Conditioning Ltd. v. Oddi* (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 2607, 177 A.C.W.S. (3d) 707 (Ont. S.C.J.), at para. 10:

> The plaintiff voluntarily forbore taking action on the accounts, but his forbearance does not preclude the limitation period from running, in the absence of anything done or promised by the debtor to induce the creditor to forebear. That point was settled by the Supreme Court of Canada *per* Rand J., in *Shook v. Munroe*, 1948 CarswellOnt 116, [1948] S.C.R. 539.

Where a cash-flow proposal is not filed within 10 days as required by s. 50.4(2), bankruptcy is automatic and leave will not be granted for an extension of time in which to file: *IDG Environmental Solutions Inc., Re* (1993), 1993 CarswellOnt 181, 16 C.B.R. (3d) 317 (Ont. Bktcy.), at pp. 319-320.

The debtor which has delivered a notice of intention to file a proposal may seek bankruptcy protection in order to salvage its business: *Mustang GP Ltd., Re* (2015), 2015 CarswellOnt 16398, 31 C.B.R. (6th) 130 (Ont. S.C.J.), at paras. 25-29, and in *Colossus Minerals Inc., Re* (2014), 2014 CarswellOnt 1517, 14 C.B.R. (6th) 261 (Ont. S.C.J.), the debtor owned a majority interest in a foreign gold and silver mine which could not become productive without extensive and expensive corrective work. The court ordered a Debtor-in-Possession Loan and collateral charge under s. 50.6(1) during the sale and investor solicitation process, which proposed sale could then be approved under s. 65.13(1) of the *B.I.A.* subject to consideration of the factors in s. 65.13(4). The court authorized the loan after examining the factors under s. 50.6(5) as follows (at paras. 4-9):

> First, the DIP Loan is to last during the currency of the sale and investor solicitation process ("SISP") discussed below and the applicant has sought an extension of the stay of proceedings under the *B.I.A.* until March 7, 2014. The applicant's cash flow statements show that the DIP Loan is necessary and sufficient to fund the applicant's cash requirements until that time.
>
> Second, current management will continue to operate Colossus during the stay period to assist in the SISP . . . the DIP Loan reflects the confidence of significant creditors in the applicant and its management.
>
> Third, the terms of the DIP Loan are consistent with the terms of DIP financing facilities in similar proceedings.
>
> Fourth, Colossus is facing an imminent liquidity crisis. It will need to cease operations if it does not receive funding. In such circumstances, there will be little likelihood of a viable proposal.
>
> Fifth, the DIP Loan is required to permit the SISP to proceed, which is necessary for any assessment of the options of a sale and a proposal under the *B.I.A.* It will also fund the care and maintenance of the Project without which the asset will deteriorate thereby seriously jeopardizing the applicant's ability to make a proposal. This latter consideration also justifies the necessary adverse effect on creditors' positions. The DIP Charge will, however, be subordinate to the secured interests of Dell Financial Services Canada Limited Partnership ("Dell") and GE VFS Canada Limited Partnership ("GE") who have received notice of this application and have not objected.
>
> Lastly, the Proposal Trustee has recommended that the Court approve the relief sought and supports the DIP Loan and DIP Charge.

Further, a stay was ordered under s. 50.4(9) of the *B.I.A.* to permit the filing of a viable proposal, justified on the following grounds (at paras. 39-43):

> First, the applicant is acting in good faith and with due diligence, with a view to maximizing value for the stakeholders, in seeking authorization for the SISP.
>
> Second, the applicant requires additional time to determine whether it could make a viable proposal to stakeholders. The extension of the stay will increase the likelihood of a feasible sale transaction or a proposal.

Tab 13

Most Negative Treatment: Check subsequent history and related treatments.

2012 ONSC 163
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Callidus Capital Corp. v. Carcap Inc.

2012 CarswellOnt 480, 2012 ONSC 163, [2012] O.J. No. 62, 211 A.C.W.S. (3d) 861, 84 C.B.R. (5th) 300

Callidus Capital Corporation (Applicant / Respondent by cross-application) and Carcap Inc. and Car Equity Loans Corp. (Respondents / Applicants by cross-application)

Application under Section 243(1) of the Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. B-3 and Section 101 of the Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990 c. C.43

Kaptor Financial Inc. and Carcap Auto Financing (Applicants by cross-application) and Callidus Capital Corporation (Respondent by cross-application)

Mesbur J.

Heard: December 14, 2011
Judgment: January 5, 2012
Docket: CV-11-00009498-OOCL

Counsel: Harvey G. Chaiton, George Benchetrit for Applicant / Respondent by cross-application
Mel Solmon, Fred Tayar, Colby Linthwaite for Respondents and applicants by cross-application
Robb English for Toronto Dominion Bank
A. Kaufman for Proposed Receiver, BDO Canada Ltd.
Jennifer Imrie for Third Eye Capital

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.h Miscellaneous
Debtors and creditors
VII Receivers
VII.3 Appointment
VII.3.a General principles
Headnote
Debtors and creditors --- Receivers — Appointment — General principles
Applicant was debtors' first secured lender, and bank was their second secured lender — Applicant brought application for appointment of receiver — Application granted on certain terms — Credit facility agreement contemplated appointing receiver — As to likely effect on parties of appointing receiver, from applicant's point of view, it would allow it to protect its security and dispose of it in organized and court-supervised fashion — It proposed to sell businesses as going concern — Debtors conceded possible restructuring plan might be to liquidate, in which case hope would also be going concern sale — In this regard, no difference in outcome if receiver appointed — Applicant had legitimate concerns about businesses continuing as going concern while debtors attempted to restructure — Debtors' difficulties with bank overdraft had arisen in August of last year, and they had been given every opportunity since then to cure their defaults, and had failed to do so — Debtors had been in default with applicant since it demanded payment in October of last year, and delivered notice of intention to enforce its security —

***Mesbur J.*:**

Introduction:

1 I heard this application for the appointment of a receiver and the debtors' cross application for an initial order under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*[1] (CCAA) on December 14, 2011. At the end of the hearing I made the following endorsement:

> For reasons to follow, an order will go in the following terms:
>
> a) The debtors' cross application for an initial order under the CCAA is dismissed.
>
> b) The application to appoint a Receiver is granted, but will not take effect until 5:00 p.m. on December 20, 2011.
>
> c) If the debtor has obtained alternate financing & has paid the applicant in full by 5:00 p.m. December 20, 2011 then the Receivership Order will not take effect.
>
> d) If the terms of paragraph (3) [i.e. paragraph (c)] above have not occurred then the Receivership order will be with effect as of 5:01 pm December 20/11.
>
> e) If the parties cannot agree on the terms of the Receivership order (following the terms of the Model Order) they may make an appointment to settle the terms of the order.
>
> f) Even if the Receivership Order takes effect on December 20/11 at 5:00 pm nothing prohibits the Debtor from continuing its efforts to refinance.

2 Counsel tell me the debtor was unable to obtain financing to pay the applicant in full by December 20, 2011. Accordingly, the Receivership Order is now in effect, and it is necessary for me to deliver the reasons for my decision to appoint a receiver and decline to make an initial order under the *CCAA*.

3 These are those reasons.

The application and cross-application:

4 The applicant, Callidus, is the respondents' first secured lender. On this application, it sought the appointment of a Receiver under both the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act*[2] and section 101 of the *Courts of Justice Act*.[3] The TD Bank, who is the respondents' second secured lender, supported the receivership application. It pointed out none of the respondents' refinancing proposals included sufficient financing to retire the respondents' debt to the TD Bank. Accordingly, the TD Bank took the position that even if the respondents were able to find alternate financing sufficient to pay out Callidus, the TD Bank would bring its own application to appoint a receiver under the terms of its own security.

5 The respondents brought a cross-application for relief under the *CCAA*. Both Callidus and TD Bank opposed the cross-application.

Facts:

6 The respondent CarCap is in the business of sub-prime car lease financing. The respondent Cashland provides sub-prime equity car loans. Both companies are subsidiaries of CarCap Auto Finance Inc., which itself is a subsidiary of Kaptor Financial Inc. Kaptor Financial owns several other companies, either in whole or in part. The parties refer to these companies as the Kaptor Group. An individual named Eric Inspektor controls the entire Kaptor Group, either directly or indirectly.

7 The Kaptor Group, including the respondents, had deposit accounts with the TD Bank. Initially, they did not have any credit facilities with the TD. Both the respondents and the Kaptor Group had financing elsewhere. Before Callidus lent operating

funds to the respondents, the Laurentian Bank provided an operating facility to them. In addition, the Kaptor Group used private investors to finance their businesses through separately incorporated special purpose investment vehicles. They refer to them as "silos". The silos provided funding either through secured term debentures or preference shares.

Callidus provides financing

8 On September 1, 2011 Callidus replaced the Laurentian Bank as the respondents' first secured lender. It did so pursuant to a credit facility agreement, under which it agreed to advance a demand loan of up to $15 million subject to certain margin conditions. The agreement provided that advances were to be used:

a) To pay off the existing indebtedness to the Laurentian Bank;

b) To repay certain silo investors;

c) To provide working capital; and

d) To finance existing and future vehicle lease and vehicle loan transactions.

9 Another term of the agreement required the respondents to establish "blocked" accounts at a bank. The respondents had to deposit all funds they received from all sources into these blocked accounts. The respondents established the blocked accounts at the TD Bank.

10 The Callidus credit facility had other provisions that are relevant to this application. The respondents' representations required them to disclose "all commitments of any lender (other than the Lender) for all debt for borrowed money, and all debt for borrowed money outstanding of the Borrowers or Corporate Guarantors." [4] The respondents did not disclose they owed any money to TD Bank, although at the time they did. In fact, in the schedule where the respondents were required to list their "current debt defaults", they entered "none". This was not true. I will discuss this more fully in the section "Changes to the respondents' arrangements with TD Bank", below.

11 The respondents also represented that all the information they had given Callidus was "true and correct and does not omit any fact necessary in order to make such information not misleading." [5]

12 Callidus made its advances to a disbursement account that the respondents maintained. The disbursement account was also at the TD Bank.

13 The credit facility's terms provided that it was due on demand, and was repayable in full on the earlier of September 1, 2012 or an event of default. Remedies on default include Callidus' right to appoint a receiver and to apply to the court to appoint a receiver.

14 The credit facility is fully secured by general security agreements as well as a first ranking secured interest over the properties, assets and undertakings of the respondents.

Changes to the respondents' arrangements with TD Bank.

15 The respondents and other Kaptor Group companies initially had only deposit accounts with the TD Bank. Their banking arrangements did not include any overdraft or credit facilities. In July and August of 2011 the TD noticed what it characterized as a high rate of unusual activity in the respondents' accounts as well as in those of other Kaptor Group companies.

16 What was unusual is that more than $60 million in cheques passed through various Kaptor Group accounts. On August 18, 2011 about $18 million flowed through in a single day. TD Bank viewed this as unusual since the businesses generally had annual revenue of about $24 million. That day, the TD Bank froze the Kaptor Group accounts. When they froze the accounts, they were in an overdraft position of about $7 million, contrary to their banking arrangements with the TD.

17 TD Bank then entered into an accommodation agreement with the Kaptor Group, including the respondents. The accommodation agreement, which was dated August 23, 2011, provided a secured loan of $5 million to cover the overdraft, and to provide some working capital. The loan was to be repaid in full by August 29, 2011. It was not.

Callidus advances

18 Callidus knew nothing about the Kaptor Group/respondents' overdraft with the TD Bank, the accommodation agreement or their failure to repay the TD loan. On September 1, 2011 Callidus made its first advance into the respondents' disbursement accounts. The advance totalled just over $8.4 million and was used to pay out the Laurentian Bank debt, make payments to silo investors and provide working capital of just under $1 million. Clearly, given the respondents' situation with TD Bank at the time of the advance, the respondents were in breach of their representations to Callidus in the credit facility agreement.

The TD Bank's accommodation agreement is amended, then terminated

19 Since the TD Bank had not been repaid, it entered into an agreement to amend the original accommodation agreement. The amending agreement was dated September 7, 2011, a week after Callidus had advanced. The amending accommodation agreement provided for the Kaptor Group to acknowledge it was in overdraft at that date to the extent of $2.6 million. TD Bank agreed to advance up to $2 million (instead of the original $5 million) to cover the overdraft. TD Bank was to be repaid in full by September 12, 2011. Again, it was not.

20 On September 16, TD Bank entered into an agreement to terminate the accommodation agreement. In the termination agreement TD Bank agreed to extend the financing subject to certain paydowns, and with the requirement that the financing be paid in full by September 30. Once again, Kaptor Group failed to pay off the debt. It remains outstanding. Currently, the respondents owe the TD Bank about $1 million.

21 By this point the respondents had set up the required blocked account and disbursement accounts at TD Bank, and Callidus had advanced. By this point as well, TD Bank was no longer prepared to do business with the respondents. As part of its termination agreement with the respondents, TD Bank required them to transfer the blocked accounts and disbursement accounts within 90 days of September 16, 2011.

22 Before TD Bank made its various accommodation agreements with the respondents and Kaptor Group, there was a three week period in September where the TD Bank returned as NSF many cheques the respondents had written for payroll, investor payments and dealer and supplier payments. The NSF cheques to silo investors also put the respondents in breach of their obligations to Callidus.

Callidus learns of the debt with TD Bank

23 Callidus did not learn of any of the respondents' agreements with TD Bank, or the security they had given the Bank until three weeks after Callidus had made its first advance. It was only around that time that Eric Inspektor, who essentially controls the Kaptor Group, including the respondents, told Callidus that the respondents and other Kaptor Group companies maintained accounts with the TD Bank. He said that their arrangements with the TD Bank permitted the TD Bank to offset overdrafts in one corporate account against deposits in another, including the disbursement accounts into which Callidus deposited its advances to the respondents.

24 Mr. Inspektor explained that because of the overdraft position the Kaptor Group found itself in, the TD Bank had returned as NSF some of the cheques the respondents had written to some silo investors under Callidus' initial advance. It was one of the conditions of the advance that these investors were to be paid from the advance. Until this time, Callidus knew nothing of any debt the respondents owed to TD Bank. Callidus also did not know that one of the conditions of its initial advance had not been fulfilled - that is, paying off some specific silo investors.

25 Matters deteriorated. TD Bank dishonoured various Cashland cheques for things like payroll, dealership payments and business expenses. Dealers were complaining to the Ontario Motor Vehicle Industry Council.

The field audit

26 Under the terms of its security, Callidus was permitted to conduct a field audit of the respondents. When it did, it discovered that some government remittances were made late. It also learned that Mr. Inspector had directed funds in various Kaptor Group accounts to cover overdrafts in other accounts. This might have included diversion of funds from the respondents to cover overdrafts of other Kaptor Group companies. Over $300,000 in September lease and loan payments had been deposited into the disbursement accounts instead of into the blocked accounts. Mr. Inspektor and his wife deposited nearly $700,000 into the disbursement accounts instead of the blocked accounts. Again, this constituted a breach of the terms of the credit facility agreement.

The Callidus demand

27 Needless to say, all of this created significant concern for Callidus. Callidus took the position that the respondents had made misrepresentations and material non-disclosure to it. It viewed the respondents' actions as constituting material breaches of the credit facility agreement. It was not prepared to continue to lend. On October 18, 2011 it demanded payment in full, pursuant to the terms of the credit facility agreement. It also served notice under section 244 of the *BIA* of its intention to enforce its security.

The Callidus forbearance agreement and events following

28 On October 25, 2011 Callidus entered into a forbearance agreement with the respondents. Callidus agreed to forbear from enforcing its rights, but only on a day-to-day basis. The agreement permitted Callidus to terminate it at any time, in its sole and absolute discretion.

29 In the Callidus forbearance agreement the respondents have acknowledged Callidus' *BIA* Notices are valid. They agree not to contest the validity of the demands for payment. They waive the 10-day notice period, and consent to the immediate enforcement of Callidus' security.

30 The forbearance agreement also required the respondents to hire a new interim executive officer to replace Mr. Inspektor, who ceased to have any managerial role, or any cheque signing authority. The respondents also agreed to hire MNP corporate Finance Inc. to find them alternate financing so they could pay out Callidus by April 30, 2012. They were not able to secure alternate financing in this way.

31 The agreement also required the respondents to submit a complete restructuring plan to Callidus by November 30, 2011. First, the plan had to be acceptable to Callidus, and second had to be completed by December 31, 2011. The respondents have been unable to comply with either of these conditions.

32 Although the parties concede the term is not enforceable, the Callidus forbearance agreement also contains a promise from the respondents not to commence any restructuring or reorganization proceedings under either the *BIA* or *CCAA*.

33 Since the forbearance agreement, Callidus says the respondents' financial position has deteriorated more. The loan balance has increased by more than $770,000 while the lease rental stream has dropped by about $225,000. By the end of November, the respondents were in an over advance position of more than $1.2 million.

34 Callidus was not prepared to continue without changes to the arrangement. On November 16, Callidus told the respondents it would continue to fund under the credit facility if and only if there was a minimum cash injection at least $500,000 into the businesses by subordinated debt or equity within two days, and the respondents would also have to fund their 30% of the cost of buying new vehicles for lease. The respondents failed to fulfil either of these conditions.

35 On November 24, Callidus terminated the forbearance agreement, and told the respondents it would apply to court to have a receiver appointed.

Tab 14

2006 ABQB 153
Alberta Court of Queen's Bench

Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re

2006 CarswellAlta 446, 2006 ABQB 153, [2006] A.W.L.D. 1915,
[2006] A.J. No. 412, 152 A.C.W.S. (3d) 833, 19 C.B.R. (5th) 187

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of Calpine Canada Energy Limited, Calpine Canada Power Ltd., Calpine Canada Energy Finance ULC, Calpine Energy Services Canada Ltd., Calpine Canada Resources Company, Calpine Canada Power Services Ltd., Calpine Canada Energy Finance II ULC, Calpine Natural Gas Services Limited, and 3094479 Nova Scotia Company (Applicants)

Romaine J.

Judgment: February 24, 2006
Docket: Calgary 0501-17864

Counsel: Larry B. Robinson, Q.C., Sean F. Collins, Derek Kearl for Applicants / Cross Respondents
Joseph Pasquariello, Jay A. Carfagnin for Applicants / Cross Respondents
Douglas S. Nishimura for Respondents / Cross Applicants, Pengrowth Corporation and Progress Energy Ltd.
Patrick McCarthy, Q.C., Joseph Krueger for Monitor

Related Abridgment Classifications
Business associations
V Legal proceedings involving business associations
V.2 Partnerships
V.2.b Actions by or against partnership
V.2.b.ii Practice and procedure
V.2.b.ii.I Miscellaneous
Civil practice and procedure
XVI Disposition without trial
XVI.3 Stay or dismissal of action
XVI.3.d Application

Headnote
Business associations --- Legal proceedings involving business associations — Partnerships — Actions by or against partnership — Practice and procedure — Miscellaneous issues
Predecessor agreed to sell certain oil and natural gas rights and assets on lands to corporation — Parties simultaneously signed call on production agreement which provided predecessor with reoccurring right of first refusal to purchase any portion of gas or oil produced from lands that were sold on market terms and conditions — On same date agreement was executed, partnership replaced predecessor as purchaser of gas and oil — Partnership was granted initial order restraining persons from terminating or suspending obligations under agreements as long as normal prices were paid by partnership for goods and services provided under such agreements — Corporation gave notice of suspension of delivery of natural gas to partnership under agreement — Corporation alleged that agreement was eligible financial contract and thus exempt from application of stay set out in order — Partnership brought motion for declaration that stay of proceedings contained in initial order applied to agreement — Motion granted — Balance of convenience favoured granting of stay — Irreparable harm could occur given extremely complex corporate and debt structure of partnership, nature of proceedings and evidence of value of partnership assets — If termination

of agreement remained stayed, corporation were no worse off than other suppliers of goods and services to partnership — Agreement lacked characteristics or hallmarks of eligible financial contract — Agreement formed part of consideration for sale of lands under original agreement and therefore was not just stand-alone supply contract.

Table of Authorities

Cases considered by *Romaine J.*:

Androscoggin Energy LLC, Re (2005), 2005 CarswellOnt 589, 8 C.B.R. (5th) 11, 195 O.A.C. 51, 75 O.R. (3d) 552 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Blue Range Resource Corp., Re (2000), 2000 ABCA 239, 2000 CarswellAlta 1004, 192 D.L.R. (4th) 281, 20 C.B.R. (4th) 187, 266 A.R. 98, 228 W.A.C. 98, [2001] 2 W.W.R. 454, 87 Alta. L.R. (3d) 329 (Alta. C.A.) — followed

Campeau v. Olympia & York Developments Ltd. (1992), 14 C.B.R. (3d) 303, 14 C.P.C. (3d) 339, 1992 CarswellOnt 185 (Ont. Gen. Div.) — referred to

Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — considered

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11.1 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.1(1) "eligible financial contract" [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.1(1) "eligible financial contract" (h) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.1(1) "eligible financial contract" (k) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.1(1) "eligible financial contract" (m) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

***Romaine J.*:**

Introduction

1 The issues in this application and cross-application are:

a) whether a Call on Production ("COP") Agreement between Pengrowth Corporation and Calpine Canada Natural Gas Partnership is an "eligible financial contract" within the meaning of Section 11.1 of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended, and

b) whether the stay imposed with respect to the Calpine Energy Services Canada Partnership by the initial order under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* should be removed or lifted because this entity is a partnership and not a corporation.

2 I have decided that the COP Agreement is not an eligible financial contract and thereby is stayed by the initial order. I declined to lift the stay on the partnership. These are my reasons.

A. Is the COP Agreement an eligible financial contract within the meaning of Section 11.1 of the CCAA?

Facts

3 By agreement effective September 14, 2002, the Calpine Canada Natural Gas Partnership (the "CCNG Partnership") sold certain oil and natural gas rights and assets located on lands in British Columbia to Pengrowth. It was a term of the purchase and sale agreement that Pengrowth and the CCNG Partnership would enter into a COP Agreement upon closing of the purchase and sale. The COP Agreement is dated October 1, 2000.

4 The COP Agreement provides the CCNG Partnership with a reoccurring right of first refusal to purchase any portion of the gas or oil produced from the lands that were sold on market terms and conditions. The agreement remains in force for as long as gas and oil are produced from the lands, unless terminated sooner by the parties. It provides for a fixed delivery point and a price for the production spelled out by reference to current market prices. It does not compel Pengrowth to produce gas or oil from the lands. The CCNG Partnership has the right to reduce the volumes of production it is entitled to purchase on notice to Pengrowth, and thereafter Pengrowth may market such released volumes elsewhere.

5 On the same date the COP Agreement was executed, the Calpine Energy Services Canada Partnership (the "CESCA Partnership") replaced the CCNG Partnership as purchaser of the gas and oil, and shortly after that, Progress Energy Ltd. was partially novated into the agreement by Pengrowth with the consent of the CCNG Partnership.

6 On December 20, 2005, the Calpine applicants sought, and were granted, an initial order under the CCAA which, together with other relief, restrained persons from terminating or suspending their obligations under agreements with the applicants during the term of the order, as long as the applicants paid the normal prices for the goods and services provided under such agreements.

7 On December 21, 2005, Pengrowth provided notice to the CESCA Partnership that, effective December 23, 2005, it would suspend delivery of natural gas to the CESCA Partnership under the COP Agreement. In that notice, Pengrowth took the position that Calpine's filing for protection under the CCAA constituted a "Triggering Event" as defined in the COP Agreement that allowed suspension and termination of the agreement as of December 27, 2005. In another letter later the same day, Pengrowth alleged that the COP Agreement was an eligible financial contract, and thus exempt from the application of the stay set out in paragraph 9(d) of the initial order.

8 The Calpine applicants brought a motion for a declaration that the stay of proceedings contained in the initial order applies to the COP Agreement, that this agreement is not an eligible financial contract within the meaning of the CCAA, and for damages against Pengrowth and Progress as a result of their improper termination of services under the agreement. Pengrowth and Progress in turn brought an application to vary the initial order by removing or lifting the stay with respect to the CESCA Partnership on the basis that the CCAA does not apply to partnerships. The question of damages against Pengrowth and Progress was not addressed at the hearing of these motions.

Analysis

9 The Alberta Court of Appeal considered the definition of "eligible financial contract" under the CCAA in the case of *Blue Range Resource Corp., Re*, [2000] A.J. No. 1032 (Alta. C.A.). In that case, the first to consider the definition, there were seven contracts at issue involving Blue Range, which was then under the protection of the CCAA. Two of them were "master agreements" that contemplated that the parties would enter into gas purchase and sale agreements from time to time, to be evidenced at the time of specific sales by confirmation letters. The other agreements were gas purchase and sale agreements between third parties and the wholly-owned subsidiary of Blue Range and guarantees by Blue Range of its subsidiary's obligations under these contracts. According to the Court of Appeal, all of these agreements contained netting out or set-off provisions, although subsequent commentary on the case suggests that some of these provisions were limited. The Court characterized the key issue as whether the long term gas purchase and sale contracts in the case were forward commodity contracts, as it was conceded in the appeal that, if they were, the master agreements and guarantees would be caught by the language of subsections 11.1(k) and (m) of the Act.

10 Fruman, J.A. started her analysis by describing the agreements in question in general terms, noting that the sellers were looking for price certainty and limited downside exposure, predicting that the market price for gas would decline, and that the buyers were gambling that the price would rise such that on delivery they would purchase gas at a price that was below market value. She described at paragraphs 18 to 20 how, at any particular time, the contract might be "in the money" when the market price of gas exceeded the purchase price specified in the contract, or "out of the money" when the market price was less than the purchase price. She described this as the contract being "marked to market", assigning a positive or negative

value to the contract. As she noted, gas producers, to hedge risk, might enter into a series of such contracts at different prices for delivery on different dates, some of which would be "in the money" and others of which would be "out of the money". As she stated, "(t)ermination and netting out or set-off provisions permit the purchaser to terminate all the agreements upon a triggering event", thereby allowing the calculation of a termination amount payable by one party to the other. She comments further at paragraph 23:

> Forward commodity contracts and other derivatives have a financial value that can readily be calculated; they are commercial hedging contracts that can be used to manage various types of risk, including changes in commodity prices, exchange rates, interest rates and market risks.

11 Fruman, J.A. rejected the distinction between physically-settled and financially-settled contracts in determining whether a contract falls within the definition of eligible financial contracts: at para. 36. However, she also recognized that if the term "forward commodity" contract was interpreted to include physically-settled transactions, it could potentially include every contract to buy or sell on a future date, any "thing produced for use or sale": para. 39. As the Court of Appeal recognized at para. 39, interpreting the term "eligible financial contract" so broadly would defeat the very purpose of the CCAA, to provide an insolvent corporation with the time and opportunity to reorganize its affairs as a viable operation. Fruman, J.A. concluded, at para. 39:

> Section 11.1(1) is an exception to a statutory protection which must "be interpreted in light of [the] underlying rationale and not used to undermine the broad purpose of the legislation...": Driedger, 3rd ed., at 369-70. See *National Trustco v. Mead* (1990), 71 D.L.R. 4th 488 at 497-99 (S.C.C.). This dictates a narrower construction of provisions which are excepted from a stay order: *Re Smith Brothers Contracting Ltd.* (1998) 53 B.C.L.R. (3d) 264 at 272 (S.C.).

12 The Court found a narrower construction of the term "forward commodity contract" in the concept of "commodity", which it defined as being interchangeable and:

> ...readily identifiable as fungible commodities capable of being traded on a futures exchange or as the underlying asset of an over-the-counter derivative transaction. Commodities must trade in a volatile market, with a sufficient trading volume to ensure a competitive trading price, in order that forward commodity contracts may be "marked to market" and their value determined. [*Blue Range Resource Corp., Re* at para.45]

Even so, the Court recognized that not every contract involving the purchase and sale of gas was a forward commodity contract within the meaning of the exception set out in Section 11.1 of the CCAA: at para. 50.

13 Fruman, J.A. referred to industry and expert definitions of forward commodity contracts to aid her in her analysis. Specifically, she focussed on two definitions, as follows:

> [Mark E.] Haedicke and [Alan B.] Aronowitz, ["Gas Commodity Markets" in Energy Law and Transactions Vol. IV (New York: Matthew Bender & Co. Inc., 1999)] at 88:74-75 define a "forward contract" for the energy industry as:
>
> > A customized contract to buy or sell a commodity for delivery at a certain future time for a certain price. It is customized by individual negotiations between two parties, rather than standardised and traded on a board of trade. The parties to the forward contract usually know each other, and in most cases the contract is settled by actual delivery of the commodity.
>
> James Joyce, a specialist in energy risk assessment who provided an expert report in this case, identified the key elements of a forward commodity contract in the natural gas industry to include:
>
> > a) a buyer of natural gas;
> >
> > b) a seller of natural gas;
> >
> > c) a defined contract term longer than the next day;

d) a defined volume of natural gas;

e) a defined delivery and receipt point (including any transportation requirements, as applicable); and;

f) a defined price or pricing mechanism.

[*Blue Range Resource Corp., Re* at paras. 48 and 49]

14 As the Court noted, the Joyce definition would not capture standard gas utility contracts that do not commit a purchaser to a specific volume of gas for a specified price. However, the contracts at issue in the Blue Range appeal met all of the elements of both the *Haedicke* and *Joyce* definitions, and the Court of Appeal found that they were therefore forward commodity contracts: at paras. 50 and 51.

15 Fruman, J.A. indicated that there is a final test - the fairness of the result. In her analysis of the Blue Range contracts, she found that both parties were fairly treated even though the appellants were allowed to terminate the contracts: *Blue Range Resource Corp., Re*, at paras. 52-53.

16 Fruman, J.A.'s approach was accepted by the Ontario Court of Appeal in the next case to consider the definitions eligible financial contracts, *Androscoggin Energy LLC, Re*, [2005] O.J. No. 592 (Ont. C.A.), in which that Court also rejected the distinction between "physically-settled" and "financial settled" contracts adopted by both the Alberta and Ontario chambers judges.

17 In the Ontario case, the appellants had entered into long term contracts to supply gas to Androscoggin, a corporation under CCAA protection. Androscoggin operated a gas-fuelled co-generation plant. The contract price at which the appellants had agreed to supply gas was below the current market price of gas. The Court of Appeal agreed with the chambers judge that the contracts should not be characterized as eligible financial contracts, but on a different basis, stating:

> The contracts in issue before Fruman J.A. served a financial purpose unrelated to the physical settlement of the contracts. The reasons in *Blue Range Resource Corp*. indicate that the contracts Fruman J.A. examined enabled the parties to manage the risk of a commodity that fluctuated in price by allowing the counterparty to terminate the agreement in the event of an assignment in bankruptcy or a CCAA proceeding, to offset or net its obligations under the contracts to determine the value of the amount of the commodity yet to be delivered in the future, and to re-hedge its position. Unlike the contracts found to be EFCs in *Blue Range Resource Corp.*, *supra*, the contracts in issue here possess none of these hallmarks and cannot be characterized as EFCs. However, mere *pro forma* insertion of such terms into a contract will not result in its automatic characterization as an EFC. Regard must be had to the contract as a whole to determine its character. [emphasis added]
>
> *Androscoggin*, at para. 15.

18 Analysing the COP Agreement as a whole, it is clear that it lacks the characteristics or hallmarks of an eligible financial contract. It does not fall within the definitions of "forward commodity contracts" cited by Fruman, J.A. in *Blue Range Resource Corp., Re* when the terms "certain price" and "defined price" in those definitions are read as synonymous with "pre-determined" or "fixed" (as I believe is the intent), rather than the broader "able to be determined" meaning submitted by Pengrowth. It is clear that the COP Agreement does not meet the fixed price requirement, but instead depends upon market pricing. In the same vein, the term of the contract is uncertain, not "defined" as required by the Joyce definition, and the volume of gas to be produced, and therefore purchased under the COP Agreement cannot be defined in any real sense. Moreover, although in a sense the COP Agreement gives the CESCA Partnership some certainty of source of supply, Pengrowth is neither obliged to produce, nor obliged to produce at any specific rate.

19 The COP Agreement, due to its nature, cannot be "marked to market", which is contrary to the characteristic noted at paragraph 46 of *Blue Range Resource Corp., Re* that "(f)orward gas contracts ... have a calculable cash equivalent". The COP Agreement, again due to its nature, has no offsetting or netting provisions. Both the *Blue Range Resource Corp., Re* and *Androscoggin Energy LLC, Re* decisions refer extensively to the importance of such netting-out provisions to the concept of

eligible financial contracts: *Blue Range Resource Corp., Re* at paras. 8, 9, 13, 20, 21, 27, 30 and 53; *Androscoggin Energy LLC, Re* at para. 15. Without suggesting that such provisions are necessary in every case before a contract is found to be an eligible financial contract, or that every contract that includes such provisions must be a priori be an eligible financial contract, the importance of such provisions to the determination of whether the contract is truly a derivative or risk management instrument cannot be overemphasized.

20 The price of gas under the COP Agreement is the current market price as determined by various industry measurements, less toll charges. This is not a predetermined, fixed price that in the normal course could prudently be hedged by an off-setting contract. The respondents did not adduce evidence of any hedging of the COP Agreement. While tey certainly had no obligation to do so, the lack of such evidence tends to support the conclusion that the COP Agreement is not the type of contract that is part of the forward contract trade.

21 The history or context of the COP Agreement is also note worthy. It was entered into as a condition of the purchase and sale of the lands, an obligation upon Pengrowth that would always be burdensome to it and valuable to the Calpine applicants, given the toll "kicker" in favour of the CCNG Partnership. In that sense, the COP Agreement forms part of the consideration for the sale of the lands, and is not just a stand-alone supply contract.

22 The COP Agreement in its essential terms is analogous to the type of contract specifically exempted from the category of eligible financial contract by Fruman, J.A. at para. 50 in *Blue Range Resource Corp., Re*, a standard gas utility contract. The demand, price and quantity of gas to be purchased is based solely upon the purchaser's needs from time to time at prices that fluctuate.

23 Pengrowth and Progress also submit that the COP Agreement can be characterized as a series of spot contracts for the supply of gas, and that since spot contracts are also listed in s. 11.1(1)(h) of the *Act*, the COP Agreement qualifies as an eligible financial contract even if it is not a forward commodity contract. However, in the same way that all forward commodity contracts are not eligible financial contracts given the underlying purpose of the CCAA, neither are all spot contracts. As noted at para. 36, footnote 14 in *Blue Range Resource Corp., Re*, spot contracts contemplate only immediate, physical delivery and have no financial character. While spot contracts because of their nature are unlikely to be an important issue in a CCAA context, their inclusion in the list of types of contracts referred to in s. 11.1(1) highlights the importance of the Ontario Court of Appeal's direction to have regard to the contract as a whole when determining its character.

24 Given that the CCAA's predominate purpose as a remedial statute dictates a narrower construction of section 11.1(1) than the mere enquiry if a contract could fall within one of its "comprehensive and intimidating" list of categories, (*Blue Range Resource Corp., Re*, at para. 10), and given the ingenuity and innovation of those who deal in the derivatives market, there can be no "bright-line" definition that will determine whether a contract falls within the exception set out in the CCAA. While some contracts clearly will fall within the exception, either by their nature or by reason of existing case law, there are others that do not fit so clearly and that may necessitate a more searching analysis by CCAA parties and the court.

25 The respondents point out that the COP Agreement contains a provision for termination upon an insolvency of CESCP, Calpine Corporation or any general partner of CESCP. They submit that this is a critical hallmark of a eligible financial contract which was notably missing in *Androscoggin Energy LLC, Re*, but is present here. The lack of a termination-upon-insolvency provision in *Androscoggin Energy LLC, Re* was a secondary ground for both the chambers and appeal courts to find that the CCAA stay should not be lifted, because the terms of the contracts in that case did not entitle the applicants to terminate except for non-payment. This finding did not make the presence or absence of a termination-upon-insolvency provision a necessary hallmark of an eligible financial contract. The presence of such a provision in this case does not outweigh the other factors to which I have referred.

26 The respondents also point out that intermediary Calpine entities are involved in the process of transporting the gas, or its equivalent volume, to an eventual end-user, and that some of these intermediaries may be characterized as risk management and gas marketing companies. That being said, they concede that a Calpine entity is likely the end-user of the gas, to the extent that this concept has meaning in the complex business of gas transportation. It is not unexpected that Calpine has risk

management subsidiaries, as do most fully integrated gas and electricity companies. The characterization of the purchaser as a forward contract merchant, or not, is not determinative of the Canadian definition of eligible financial contracts, as it is in the United States. As pointed out by Rupert H. Chantrand and Robin B. Schwill in "Shades of Blue: Derivatives in Re *Blue Range Resource Corp.*, 16 B.F.L.R. 427 at p. 431, gas purchasers rarely if ever are the direct end-users of the gas they purchase, whether or not their contract provides for physical settlement.

27 There may well be criticism of a broad spectrum approach to the determination of whether a contract that is otherwise on a strict interpretation of section 11.1(1) an eligible financial contract is in reality such a contract in character and in the context of the CCAA itself. Such an approach may lead to uncertainty and a greater risk of litigation, at least until a body of case law is established. With respect to such concerns, a simple test that allows the purpose of the CCAA to be undermined with respect to certain types of commodity producers and those who deal with them is not the answer. In the absence of a more refined definition of eligible financial contract, the courts and CCAA parties will have to continue to deal with the difficult nature of the issue.

28 The last part of the analysis directed by the Court of Appeal in *Blue Range Resource Corp., Re* is the fairness of result test. While this test is not always easy to apply, it appears clearer in this situation than in many. If the respondents were allowed to terminate the COP Agreement, they would derive a benefit from being able to enter into long-term, fixed price contracts for the gas produced from the lands, or selling in the spot market without the burden of transportation costs. The Calpine applicants would derive no benefit from the termination. Although the COP Agreement has value to the Calpine applicants, no amount would be payable to the CESCA Partnership on its termination. They would lose a valuable contractual asset without compensation. Moreover, the COP Agreement was part of the consideration extracted when Calpine sold the lands to Pengrowth. Therefore, termination of the contract would deprive the Calpine applicants and their creditors of the ongoing benefit of the sale of the lands. Finally, the CESCA Partnership would lose a relatively secure supply of gas at market price.

29 On balance, termination would not meet the fairness of result test. If, however, termination of the COP Agreement remains stayed, the respondents are no worse off than other suppliers of goods and services to the Calpine applicants. The respondents have not adduced evidence that a failure to be able to terminate the contract will cause any prejudice to their hedging strategy. Calpine's creditors as a group will benefit from the value of this contractual asset.

B. Should the stay imposed by the Initial Order extend to the Calpine Energy Services Canada Partnership?

30 The initial order of December 20, 2005 grants the usual stay of proceedings sought in CCAA applications for the benefit of, not only the corporate Calpine entities that applied, but also the CESCA Partnership, CCNG Partnership and the Calpine Canadian Saltend Limited Partnership. Pengrowth and Progress apply pursuant to the come-back provision of the initial order to vary it with respect to the CESCA Partnership. The onus is on the Calpine applicants to justify the extension of the stay to the CESCA Partnership.

31 At the time of the initial application, the Calpine applicants provided an overview of the Calpine group that made it clear that, at least from a corporate organizational prospective, the business affairs of the partnerships are significantly inter-twined with the Calpine corporations and, in some cases, with each other. Calpine submitted that the partnerships are important to the value of the Canadian operations of the Calpine group, and that their value and their key contractual assets should be preserved during the reorganization of the Canadian operations.

32 Currently, the Monitor and Calpine are working together to prepare an analysis of intercorporate debt which will enable the court and Calpine's creditors to better evaluate a proposed plan of restructuring. As indicated by Farley, J. in *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) at page 4, "(o)ne of the purposes of the CCAA is to facilitate ongoing operations of a business where its assets have a greater value as part of an integrated system than individually". While it is early in this CCAA proceeding to make the determination that this is the case with certainty, the evidence adduced so far by Calpine appears to indicate that the treatment of the Calpine group as an integrated system will result in greater value.

33 Although the CCAA does not give a court the power to stay proceedings against noncorporate entities, this court has the inherent jurisdiction to grant a stay of proceedings where it is just and convenient to do so: *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re*, supra at pg. 7; *Campeau v. Olympia & York Developments Ltd.*, [1992] O.J. No. 1946 (Ont. Gen. Div.), at pp. 4-7.

34 It is clear that Calpine has a more than arguable case that a stay involving the Partnerships is necessary and appropriate. It is also likely, given the extremely complex corporate and debt structure of the Calpine group, the cross-border nature of these proceedings, and the evidence I have heard so far in the proceedings of the value of partnership assets, that irreparable harm may accrue to the Calpine group if the stay is not granted. The balance of convenience certainly favours a stay. I find that it is just, reasonable and appropriate in this case to exercise this court's inherent jurisdiction to stay proceedings against the Calpine partnerships.

C. Future Sales or Credit

35 Although relief under this heading was not sought in their Notice of Motion, Pengrowth and Progress have asked for a direction that they are not obliged to deliver gas to the CESCA Partnership on credit and are entitled to immediate payment for any gas delivered after the date of the initial order.

36 This application is premature, and I adjourn consideration of the issue until the parties have had time to discuss the implications of my decisions relating to the COP Agreement.

Motion granted.

Tab 15

2009 BCSC 1234
British Columbia Supreme Court [In Chambers]

Forest & Marine Financial Corp., Re

2009 CarswellBC 2361, 2009 BCSC 1234, 181 A.C.W.S. (3d) 77

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

And In the Matter of the Business Corporations Act, S.B.C. 2002, c. 57

And In the Matter of Forest & Marine Financial Corporation(in its own capacity, in its capacity as general partner of Forest & Marine Financial Limited Partnership and in its capacity as manager of Forest & Marine Investment Trust), Forest & Marine Investments Ltd., Forest & Marine Capital Ltd., Forest & Marine Insurance Services Ltd. and Treesea Holdings Inc. (Petitioners)

Asset Engineering LP (Plaintiff) and Forest & Marine Financial Limited Partnership, Forest & Marine Financial Corporation, Forest & Marine Investments Ltd., Forest & Marine Capital Ltd., Forest & Marine Insurance Services Ltd., and Treesea Holdings Inc. (Defendants)

D.M. Masuhara J.

Heard: May 1, 2009
Judgment: May 1, 2009
Docket: Vancouver S092244, S092160

Proceedings: affirmed *Forest & Marine Financial Corp., Re* (2009), 2009 CarswellBC 1738, 54 C.B.R. (5th) 201, [2009] 9 W.W.R. 567, [2009] B.C.W.L.D. 5281, [2009] B.C.W.L.D. 5284 ((B.C. S.C. [In Chambers]))

Counsel: A. Brown, M.C. Sennott for Petitioners
R.A. Millar for Asset Engineering LP
A. Welch for Province of British Columbia
S. Wilkinson for Financial Institutions Commission
J. McLean for Ad hoc Committee of Investment Receipt Holders, Barry Kenna
H. Ferris for Monitor, Wolrige Mahon Limited

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XVII Practice and procedure in courts
XVII.4 Stay of proceedings
Business associations
V Legal proceedings involving business associations
V.2 Partnerships
V.2.b Actions by or against partnership
V.2.b.ii Practice and procedure
V.2.b.ii.I Miscellaneous

Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant of stay — Miscellaneous
Defendants, limited partnership, carried on business of financing and investment to companies — Plaintiff, creditor, was assignee of all right, title, and interest in financing agreement, and security given by defendants — Creditor demanded payment of indebtedness and gave notice of intention to enforce against its security against limited partnership — Stay of proceedings

Statutes considered:
Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36
Generally — referred to

s. 2 "company" — considered
Securities Act, R.S.B.C. 1996, c. 418
Generally — referred to
Words and phrases considered

limited partnership

The question is whether a limited partnership qualifies under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the "*CCAA*"). In s. 2, a company is defined as:

... any company, corporation, or legal person incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or the legislature of a province, and any incorporated company having assets or doing business in Canada wherever incorporated ...

Though the issue has been covered and decided in prior cases, particularly *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) that a limited partnership is not a qualifying entity under the *CCAA*; [Defendants] argues that since the definition (1) includes the word "person", (2) that the definition of a person includes an actual person or a legal entity, and (3) that a legal entity include a partnership, it follows that a limited partnership is a qualifying entity under the Act. What the argument fails to recognize is the words "legal person" is immediately followed by the word "incorporated". Partnerships are not incorporated, and I reject [defendants'] argument.

***D.M. Masuhara J.*:**

1 On March 26, 2009, I granted an order for a stay of proceedings against Forest & Marine Financial Limited Partnership and certain related entities. The catalyst behind the Forest & Marine ("FM") group's application was the demand by Asset Engineering LP in March 2009 for payment of indebtedness that had come due in the amount of some $12.7 million, as well as its notice of its intention to enforce against its security. In my order I appointed Wolrige Mahon as monitor and granted Asset Engineering's request that its consultant, Ernst & Young, have full and complete access to the property books, records, management, employees, and the monitor for the purpose of:

(a) monitoring the petitioner's receipts and disbursements, including the reasonableness of the petitioner's disbursements;

(b) reviewing and commenting to the lender and the court on the diligence and efficacy of the petitioner's restructuring efforts;

(c) in cooperation with the monitor, reconciling the net cash flow of the petitioner's to the petitioner's pro forma statement of cash flow;

(d) reviewing all proposed settlements or compromises of loans in the petitioner's loan portfolio;

(e) reviewing all proposed dispositions of collateral for loans in the petitioner's loan portfolio; and

(f) reviewing the petitioner's loan portfolio, including, inter alia, loan classification, the basis of valuation of the underlying security, including inspection thereof, and strategies for recovery on impaired loan accounts.

2 The comeback hearing was agreed and set for April 28, 2009. The FM group has applied for a further three months extension of the stay of proceedings to July 31, 2009. This extension period is recommended in the monitor's first report. The sought after extension is also supported by the Province of British Columbia and the investment receipt holders. As well, the Superintendent of Financial Institutions and the Financial Institutions Commission do not oppose the extension.

3 Asset Engineering, maintaining its initial position, applies for the appointment of a receiver and submits that the stay should not continue. This position was somewhat modified during the course of submissions, wherein counsel advised that Asset Engineering would agree, under the order it seeks, not to act to impose a receiver for a period of 30 days to permit the FM group to organize and obtain refinancing.

4 In terms of the FM group's structure, the group of related companies and entities carry on a business of offering a wide range of variable rate financing and investment facilities to companies principally engaged in the forest products, fishing, marine, aviation, and manufacturing industries in British Columbia. The group's principal assets are its loan portfolio and a commercial building located in Nanaimo, B.C. The FM group, or its predecessors, have operated for over 25 years and the structure that is currently in place was created through a 1993 reorganization to enable Forest & Marine Financial Corporation to broaden its investor base. Forest & Marine Investments Ltd., the partnership, and the limited trust, were created as part of this reorganization. The result was that the partnership became the main operating entity, with the partnership, Forest & Marine Investments, and the unit trust serving as vehicles for obtaining financing through public offerings of shares of Forest & Marine Investments, public offerings of units of the unit trust, and public offerings of investment receipts issued by the partnership. The FM group deals with an estimated 36 different borrowing forestry contractors as part of its financing portfolio, the majority of whom have no other credit available to them. There are 892 employees directly employed by these borrowers. The FM group employs three full-time and three part-time employees and the group generates its income through payments from its borrowers and rental payments received from its building. The building is 45,000 square feet, constructed in 2000, and is 95 percent occupied.

5 The FM group is a reporting issuer, as defined in the *Securities Act*, R.S.B.C. 1996, c. 418, and investors in the partnership consist of 370 investment receipt holders, 161 unit holders, that are principally through RSP and RRIS, and 155 non-registered unit holders. Many of these investors depend on returns from those investments for their living expenses. Letters from such long-term investors have been filed with the materials.

6 The subject debt finds its genesis in a revolving loan facility provided by CIT Business Credit Canada ("CIT") to the FM group by agreement dated June 18, 2004. CIT agreed to provide up to $50 million through the facility. The debt was guaranteed by the other entities in the FM group, namely Forest & Marine Financial Corporation, which is the general partner of the limited partnership, Forest & Marine Investments Ltd., Forest & Marine Capital Ltd., Treesea Holdings, and Forest & Marine Insurance Services Ltd. These parties are guarantors and these guarantors also have provided collateral, general security, in support of their guarantees.

7 The FM group has been in default of its margin requirements since virtually the inception of the loan. The secured loan agreement requires that the aggregate of all loan accounts receivable, in respect of which interest is overdue for more than 75 days, be less than 15 percent of the aggregate of all accounts receivables. As a result of the default, CIT required the FM group to enter into a forbearance agreement dated April 25, 2005, which required the FM group to deposit all proceeds from its loan portfolio into a blocked account which was swept daily, and directed all funds to CIT. The revenues generated by the FM group that was not retained in its cash flow was severely restricted. CIT entered into a series of forbearance agreements and extensions, the most recent of which expired on March 15, 2009. During the period the FM group was operating under the forbearance agreements, it paid $985,000 in forbearance fees to CIT, along with interest and other significant charges.

8 Asset Engineering's involvement with the FM group is as assignee of all right, title, and interest in the financing agreement, and security granted by the limited partnership and the collateral security given by the other members of the FM group to CIT. The assignment occurred on March 11, 2009. I note that Asset Engineering had, however, began to acquire a partnership interest in the subject loan in March 2008, which gradually increased to its current position as assignee of all right, title, and interest. Following the expiry of the last forbearance extension, Asset Engineering proposed terms for a further extension. Finding the terms too onerous, the FM group did not accept the proposal. As a result, Asset Engineering has made the application which is now before the court. I should note that over the past four years, though the FM group has been in default, it was able to pay down a substantial amount of the outstanding debt over that period.

9 A primary question that should be addressed is the jurisdiction of the court in regard to the specific circumstances of this case. The first question is whether a limited partnership qualifies under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 (the "*CCAA*"). In s. 2, a company is defined as:

> ... any company, corporation, or legal person incorporated by or under an Act of Parliament or the legislature of a province, and any incorporated company having assets or doing business in Canada wherever incorporated ...

10 Though the issue has been covered and decided in prior cases, particularly *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) that a limited partnership is not a qualifying entity under the *CCAA*; Mr. Brown, however, argues that since the definition (1) includes the word "person", (2) that the definition of a person includes an actual person or a legal entity, and (3) that a legal entity include a partnership, it follows that a limited partnership is a qualifying entity under the Act. What the argument fails to recognize is the words "legal person" is immediately followed by the word "incorporated". Partnerships are not incorporated, and I reject Mr. Brown's argument, as I did in my initial ruling that led to the current stay.

11 I should also note that I am cognisant there exists a proposed inclusion by Parliament of income trusts under the definition of a company under the *CCAA*.

12 However, in the absence of a jurisdiction under the *CCAA*, it is agreed by counsel that the court can exercise its inherent jurisdiction. The question that arises is then under what circumstances and to what extent can it do so. The limits have been reviewed, particularly where a *CCAA* proceeding is in effect. In cases such as *Skeena Cellulose Inc., Re*, 2003 BCCA 344 (B.C. C.A.) and *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 75 O.R. (3d) 5 (Ont. C.A.) which circumscribes the court's ability to rely upon inherent jurisdiction, it is obvious that these limits are even greater when a focus is on a non-qualifying party. However, nonetheless, the courts have exercised their inherent jurisdiction in a *CCAA* setting, dealing with non-qualifying entities, and have imposed stays of proceedings against related non-qualifying entities. In *Calpine Canada Energy Ltd., Re*, 2006 ABQB 153 (Alta. Q.B.) the court stated that it had inherent jurisdiction against a non-corporate entity where it was just and convenient to do so. This case relied upon an earlier case of *Lehndorff*, which I have already mentioned. The court, in extending the stay, stated that:

> It is clear that Calpine has a more than arguable case that a stay involving the Partnerships is necessary and appropriate. It is also likely, given the extremely complex corporate and debt structure of the Calpine group, the cross-border nature of these proceedings, and the evidence I have heard so far in the proceedings of the value of partnership assets, that irreparable harm may accrue to the Calpine group if the stay is not granted. The balance of convenience certainly favours a stay. I find that it is just, reasonable and appropriate in this case to exercise this court's inherent jurisdiction to stay proceedings against the Calpine partnerships.

13 In *Lehndorff*, Farley J., in extending a stay or imposing a stay of proceedings against the limited partnership had this to say:

> It seems to me that using the inherent jurisdiction of this court to supplement the statutory stay provisions of s. 11 of the CCAA would be appropriate in the circumstances; it would be just and reasonable to do so. The business operations of the applicants are so intertwined with the limited partnerships that it would be impossible for relief as to a stay to be granted to the applicants which would affect their business without at the same time extending that stay to the undivided interests of the limited partners in such. It also appears that the applicants are well on their way to presenting a reorganization plan for consideration and a vote; this is scheduled to happen within the month so there would not appear to be any significant time inconvenience to any person interested in pursuing proceedings.

14 In these cases the court has weighed the prejudice to the applicant parties not obtaining a stay against the prejudice to the party affected by the stay of proceedings. In this regard there are various considerations that have been brought before me, including the following:

> (1) that the FM group has been in default under its loan since virtually the inception of the loan;

(2) that the specific industry in which the FM group predominantly services is the coastal logging industry which has, by all accounts, been ailing for years;

(3) that the client group of the FM group has been unable to obtain financing from other sources, which speaks to the high risk of the loan portfolio;

(4) that Asset Engineering is, in essence, the predominant and only secured creditor of the LP and casted its vote several times through counsel's submissions, that it would vote down any plan and, thus, even if the *CCAA* were operative over it, a plan was doomed to failure, in addition to other submissions it made with respect to the viability of a plan;

(5) that contractually, the FM group had agreed not to oppose the appointment of a receiver;

(6) that Asset Engineering has no confidence in FM's management, which it also points to in support through the report of its consultant, Ernst & Young;

(7) that little has been produced regarding an interest from third parties in providing refinancing;

(8) in respect to the Ernst & Young report, the analysis over the FM group identifies corporate governance deficiencies in management's execution of credit polices and management over its substantial defaulting loan portfolio;

(9) that the Ernst & Young report shows that there exists a net equity deficiency in its high and low case of $7.7 million and $16.6 million, respectively, indicating the difficult circumstances in which the group finds itself.

15 On the other hand, the court appointed monitor's report identifies and estimates the net realizable values in a liquidation of the FM group on a high/low basis are $28.5 million and $22 million, respectively. The opinion of the monitor is that the indebtedness owed to Asset Engineering is fully secured.

16 The Ernst & Young report, sets out a high and low estimate for the net realizable value of $22 million and $13.2 million, respectively. Both reports indicate that there is a surplus available over Asset Engineering's loan, even on the low estimate contained within the Ernst & Young report.

17 However, moving to the mid-point values of the Wolrige Mahon and Ernst & Young reports, which I view to be the appropriate manner of assessment for this case, the values are $25.3 million and $17.6 million, respectively. One can observe that this indicates a substantial surplus in excess of the indebtedness to Asset Engineering. Although Asset Engineering argued that its report was done only on the basis of the available documentation and not on the actual inspection of the security underlying Forest & Marine's loan portfolio, there is discounting of values that are embedded within the Ernst & Young report. I note as well the difference in roles of the two report writers in this case.

18 The cash flow analysis by the monitor indicates that May through August it is anticipated that Asset Engineering will receive further payments totalling $5.5 million towards its loan, with $2.56 million of that amount being paid this month. Though the Ernst & Young report disputes the estimate, Ernst & Young, nonetheless, estimates an amount towards payment to its client in the order of $3.3 million. In addition, both reports project that Asset Engineering will continue to receive its significant charges under the facility in excess of $21,000 per month.

19 I also note that there are other potential sources that have been identified that would go to the benefit of Asset Engineering. Those include the Nanaimo property, which, in the last minute filing of an appraisal, indicates a value of $4.85 million, upon which a Vancity mortgage of $1.54 million exists. That equity would then be in the order of $3.31 million. I note that Asset Engineering points to another appraisal that sets the value at only $2.3 million, but this would still leave a net equity of some $833,000.

20 The aforementioned expected and potential payments to Asset Engineering would operate to improve the Limited Partnership's margin requirements under the Loan Agreement.

21 In terms of refinancing, though Asset Engineering points out the lack of production of specifics indicating the potential for this occurring, there is evidence of a concerted effort to find refinancing in the materials. As well, Mr. Hitchcock, on the last day, in an affidavit, identified a recognized financial institution that has performed its due diligence over the course of two days over the FM group in furtherance of a potential financing, which Mr. Hitchcock says would satisfy the debt to Asset Engineering completely. He attached an email that supports a serious initiative by that institution to examine Forest & Marine. Moreover, it is now clear from the commentary from counsel that refinancing is the primary focus of the FM group.

22 Given that there is a broad constituency of interest at play; that at this point the financial analysis supports the view that Asset Engineering's position is secured; that further payments to reduce the outstanding indebtedness to Asset Engineering are projected — and in this regard I would note that there appears to be government interest in FM's continued operation; that continued payments to Asset Engineering's significant monthly fees are projected to continue; that though Asset Engineering has forcefully argued its right for the appointment of a receiver based on contractual and equitable considerations, there has been some indications of some flexibility, but not much, with respect to timing; that this would also equally be contained within the comments of the investment receipt holders; that there is also sufficient reality of the potential for refinancing from a recognized institution; that refinancing is a primary focus for the FM group; and that the imposition of a receiver would impair the ability of the *CCAA* eligible entities from restructuring; in assessing the competing interests relative to the prejudice to each, I conclude that an extension of the stay of proceedings is in order.

23 However, given the uncertainty in the economic climate, there is a need for continued vigilance in the finances of the FM group. The monitor will be directed to provide regular updates regarding cash flow, loan portfolio performance, the state of the value of the entities' assets and any disposition thereof, and the progress or lack thereof in obtaining refinancing; and to report, on a timely basis, any change that would serve to materially impair or prejudice the position of Asset Engineering from the position as indicated in the monitor's report including the assessment of whether a timely refinancing is likely or not. Such a change would form the basis for an early review of the stay.

24 Insofar as the suggestion of the investment receipt holder's position that the monitor lead the refinancing initiative, while I have not reviewed this extensively, I have concerns regarding the potential for conflict between the role of the monitor in accepting a leading role with respect to refinancing, and I would see concluding this reason, further submissions on this point, as well as to any other details regarding the order arising from this ruling. That concludes my ruling, and I will now receive submissions relating thereto.

25 COUNSEL: I just want to know, how long is the extension?

26 *THE COURT:* The extension is for the sought after period.

(SUBMISSIONS BY COUNSEL)

27 COUNSEL: Maybe Mr. Millar can clarify this, but I take it from what he was saying is that paragraph 39(f) should be deleted.

28 *THE COURT:* That is the way I took it. It has essentially been done.

(SUBMISSIONS BY COUNSEL)

29 *THE COURT:* The monitor will have the role of assisting in regards to sourcing financing.

Application granted.

Tab 16

Most Negative Treatment: Check subsequent history and related treatments.

2012 ONSC 506
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Timminco Ltd., Re

2012 CarswellOnt 1263, 2012 ONSC 506, [2012] O.J. No. 472, 217 A.C.W.S. (3d) 12, 85 C.B.R. (5th) 169, 95 C.C.P.B. 48

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985 c. C-36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of
Timminco Limited and Bécancour Silicon Inc. (Applicants)

Morawetz J.

Heard: January 12, 2012
Judgment: February 2, 2012
Docket: CV-12-9539-00CL

Counsel: A.J. Taylor, M. Konyukhova, K. Esaw, for Applicants
D.W. Ellickson, for Communications, Energy and Paperworkers' Union of Canada
C. Sinclair, for United Steelworkers' Union
K. Peters, for AMG Advance Metallurgical Group NV
M. Bailey, for Superintendent of Financial Services (Ontario)
S. Weisz, for FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
A. Kauffman, for Investissement Quebec

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
I Bankruptcy and insolvency jurisdiction
I.1 Constitutional jurisdiction of Federal government and provinces
I.1.c Paramountcy of Federal legislation
Bankruptcy and insolvency
X Priorities of claims
X.2 Preferred claims
X.2.c Costs and expenses of administrators
X.2.c.ii Priority over other claims
Bankruptcy and insolvency
X Priorities of claims
X.2 Preferred claims
X.2.d Wages and salaries of employees
X.2.d.i Entitlement to preferred status
Bankruptcy and insolvency
X Priorities of claims
X.6 Restricted and postponed claims
X.6.b Officers, directors, and stockholders
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act

Nortel Networks Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 1330 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — considered

Nortel Networks Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 4467, 55 C.B.R. (5th) 229 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Nortel Networks Corp., Re (2009), 256 O.A.C. 131, 2009 CarswellOnt 7383, 2009 ONCA 833, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 23, 77 C.C.P.B. 161, *(*sub nom. *Sproule v. Nortel Networks Corp.)* 2010 C.L.L.C. 210-005, *(*sub nom. *Sproule v. Nortel Networks Corp., Re)* 99 O.R. (3d) 708 (Ont. C.A.) — considered

Sierra Club of Canada v. Canada (Minister of Finance) (2002), 287 N.R. 203, *(*sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 18 C.P.R. (4th) 1, 44 C.E.L.R. (N.S.) 161, *(*sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 211 D.L.R. (4th) 193, 223 F.T.R. 137 (note), 20 C.P.C. (5th) 1, 40 Admin. L.R. (3d) 1, 2002 SCC 41, 2002 CarswellNat 822, 2002 CarswellNat 823, *(*sub nom. *Atomic Energy of Canada Ltd. v. Sierra Club of Canada)* 93 C.R.R. (2d) 219, [2002] 2 S.C.R. 522 (S.C.C.) — followed

Stelco Inc., Re (2005), 253 D.L.R. (4th) 109, 75 O.R. (3d) 5, 2 B.L.R. (4th) 238, 9 C.B.R. (5th) 135, 2005 CarswellOnt 1188, 196 O.A.C. 142 (Ont. C.A.) — followed

Timminco Ltd., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 106, 2012 CarswellOnt 1059 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.52(1) [en. 2007, c. 36, s. 66] — considered

s. 11.52(2) [en. 2007, c. 36, s. 66] — considered

Pension Benefits Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. P.8

Generally — referred to

Régimes complémentaires de retraite, Loi sur les, L.R.Q., c. R-15.1

en général — referred to

Rules considered:

Federal Courts Rules, SOR/98-106

R. 151 — considered

Words and phrases considered:

special payments

. . . [S]pecial (or amortization) payments are required to be made to liquidate a going concern or solvency deficiency in a pension plan as identified in the most recent funding valuation report for the plan that is filed with the applicable pension regulatory authority. The requirement for the employer to make such payments is provided for under applicable provincial pension minimum standards legislation

The courts have characterized special (or amortization) payments as pre-filing obligations which are stayed upon an initial order being granted under the CCAA [*Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36].

***Morawetz J.*:**

1 This motion was heard on January 12, 2012. On January 16, 2012, the following endorsement was released:

Motion granted. Reasons will follow. Order to go subject to proviso that the Sealing Order is subject to modification, if necessary, after reasons provided.

2 These are those reasons.

Background

3 On January 3, 2012, Timminco Limited ("Timminco") and Bécancour Silicon Inc. ("BSI") (collectively, the "Timminco Entities") applied for and obtained relief under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (the "CCAA").

4 In my endorsement of January 3, 2012, (*Timminco Ltd., Re*, 2012 ONSC 106 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])), I stated at [11]: "I am satisfied that the record establishes that the Timminco Entities are insolvent and are 'debtor companies' to which the CCAA applies".

5 On the initial motion, the Applicants also requested an "Administration Charge" and a "Directors. and Officers. Charge" ("D&O Charge"), both of which were granted.

6 The Timminco Entities requested that the Administration Charge rank ahead of the existing security interest of Investissement Quebec ("IQ") but behind all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise, including any deemed trust created under the *Ontario Pension Benefit Act* (the "PBA") or the *Quebec Supplemental Pensions Plans Act* (the "QSPPA") (collectively, the "Encumbrances") in favour of any persons that have not been served with this application.

7 IQ had been served and did not object to the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge.

8 At [35] of my endorsement, I noted that the Timminco Entities had indicated their intention to return to court to seek an order granting super priority ranking for both the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge ahead of the Encumbrances.

9 The Timminco Entities now bring this motion for an order:

(a) suspending the Timminco Entities. obligations to make special payments with respect to the pension plans (as defined in the Notice of Motion);

(b) granting super priority to the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge;

(c) approving key employee retention plans (the "KERPs") offered by the Timminco Entities to certain employees deemed critical to a successful restructuring and a charge on the current and future assets, undertakings and properties of the Timminco Entities to secure the Timminco Entities. obligations under the KERPs (the "KERP Charge"); and

(d) sealing the confidential supplement (the "Confidential Supplement") to the First Report of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. (the "Monitor").

10 If granted, the effect of the proposed Court-ordered charges in relation to each other would be:

- first, the Administration Charge to the maximum amount of $1 million;
- second, the KERP Charge (in the maximum amount of $269,000); and
- third, the D&O Charge (in the maximum amount of $400,000).

11 The requested relief was recommended and supported by the Monitor. IQ also supported the requested relief. It was, however, opposed by the Communications, Energy and Paperworkers. Union of Canada ("CEP"). The position put forth by counsel to CEP was supported by counsel for the United Steelworkers. Union ("USW").

12 The motion materials were served on all personal property security registrants in Ontario and in Quebec: the members of the Pension Plan Committees for the Bécancour Union Pension Plan and the Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan; the Financial Services Commission of Ontario; the Regie de Rentes du Quebec; the United Steel, Paper and Forestry, Rubber, Manufacturing, Energy, Allied Industrial and Service Works International Union; and La Section Locale 184 de Syndicat Canadien des Communications, De L.Energie et du Papier; and various government entities, including Ontario and Quebec environmental agencies and federal and provincial taxing authorities.

13 Counsel to the Applicants identified the issues on the motion as follows:

(a) Should this court grant increased priority to the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge?

(b) Should this court grant an order suspending the Timminco Entities. obligations to make the pension contributions with respect to the pension plans?

(c) Should this court approve the KERPs and grant the KERPs Charge?

(d) Should this court seal the Confidential Supplement?

14 It was not disputed that the court has the jurisdiction and discretion to order a super priority charge in the context of a CCAA proceeding. However, counsel to CEP submits that this is an extraordinary measure, and that the onus is on the party seeking such an order to satisfy the court that such an order ought to be awarded in the circumstances.

15 The affidavit of Peter A.M. Kalins, sworn January 5, 2012, provides information relating to the request to suspend the payment of certain pension contributions. Paragraphs 14-28 read as follows:

14. The Timminco Entities sponsor the following three pension plans (collectively, the "**Pension Plans**"):

(a) the Retirement Pension Plan for The Haley Plant Hourly Employees of Timminco Metals, A Division of Timminco Limited (Ontario Registration Number 0589648) (the "**Haley Pension Plan**");

(b) the Régime de rentes pour les employés non syndiqués de Silicium Bécancour Inc. (Québec Registration Number 26042) (the "**Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan**"); and

(c) the Régime de rentes pour les employés syndiqués de Silicium Bécancour Inc. (Québec Registration Number 32063) (the "**Bécancour Union Pension Plan**").

Haley Pension Plan

15. The Haley Pension plan, sponsored and administered by Timminco, applies to former hourly employees at Timminco's magnesium facility in Haley, Ontario.

16. The Haley Pension Plan was terminated effective as of August 1, 2008 and accordingly, no normal cost contributions are payable in connection with the Haley Pension Plan. As required by the Ontario *Pension Benefits Act* (the "**PBA**"), a wind-up valuation in respect of the Haley Pension Plan was filed with the Financial Services Commission of Ontario ("**FSCO**") detailing the plan's funded status as of the wind-up date, and each year thereafter. As of August 1, 2008, the Haley Pension Plan was in a deficit position on a wind-up basis of $5,606,700. The PBA requires that the wind-up deficit be paid down in equal annual installments payable annually in advance over a period of no more than five years.

17. As of August 1, 2010, the date of the most recently filed valuation report, the Haley Pension Plan had a wind-up deficit of $3,922,700. Contributions to the Haley Pension Plan are payable annually in advance every August 1. Contributions in respect of the period from August 1, 2008 to July 31, 2011 totalling $4,712,400 were remitted to the plan. Contributions in respect of the period from August 1, 2011 to July 31, 2012 were estimated to be $1,598,500 and have not been remitted to the plan.

18. According to preliminary estimates calculated by the Haley Pension Plan's actuaries, despite Timminco having made contributions of approximately $4,712,400 during the period from August 1, 2008 to July 31, 2011, as of August 1, 2011, the deficit remaining in the Haley Pension Plan is $3,102,900.

Bécancour Non-Union Pension Plan

35 There are some timing differences but the Monitor concludes that there are no significant changes in the underlying assumptions in the January 10, 2012 forecast as compared to the January 2, 2012 forecast.

36 The January 10 forecast projects that the ending cash position goes from positive to negative in mid-February.

37 Counsel to the Applicants submits that, based on the latest cash flow forecast, the Timminco Entities currently estimate that additional funding will be required by mid-February in order to avoid an interruption in operations.

38 The Timminco Entities submit that this is an appropriate case in which to grant super priority to the Administration Charge. Counsel submits that each of the proposed beneficiaries will play a critical role in the Timminco Entities. restructuring and it is unlikely that the advisors will participate in the CCAA proceedings unless the Administration Charge is granted to secure their fees and disbursements.

39 Statutory Authority to grant such a charge derives from s. 11.52(1) of the CCAA. Subsection 11.52(2) contains the authority to grant super-priority to such a charge:

> 11.52(1) Court may order security or charge to cover certain costs — On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of a debtor company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> > (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
> >
> > (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
> >
> > (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.
>
> 11.52(2) Priority — This court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

40 Counsel also submits that the Timminco Entities require the continued involvement of their directors and officers in order to pursue a successful restructuring of their business and/or finances and, due to the significant personal exposure associated with the Timminco Entities. liabilities, it is unlikely that the directors and officers will continue their services with the Timminco Entities unless the D&O Charge is granted.

41 Statutory authority for the granting of a D&O charge on a super priority basis derives from s. 11.51 of the CCAA:

> 11.51(1) Security or charge relating to director's indemnification — On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge — in an amount that the court considers appropriate — in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) Priority — The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.
>
> (3) Restriction — indemnification insurance — The court may not make the order if in its opinion the company could obtain adequate indemnification insurance for the director or officer at a reasonable cost.

(4) Negligence, misconduct or fault — The court shall make an order declaring that the security or charge does not apply in respect of a specific obligation or liability incurred by a director or officer if in its opinion the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct or, in Quebec, the director's or officer's gross or intentional fault.

Analysis

(i) Administration Charge and D&O Charge

42 It seems apparent that the position of the unions. is in direct conflict with the Applicants. positions.

43 The position being put forth by counsel to the CEP and USW is clearly stated and is quite understandable. However, in my view, the position of the CEP and the USW has to be considered in the context of the practical circumstances facing the Timminco Entities. The Timminco Entities are clearly insolvent and do not have sufficient reserves to address the funding requirements of the pension plans.

44 Counsel to the Applicants submits that without the relief requested, the Timminco Entities will be deprived of the services being provided by the beneficiaries of the charges, to the company's detriment. I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants that it is unlikely that the advisors will participate in the CCAA proceedings unless the Administration Charge is granted to secure their fees and disbursements. I also accept the evidence of Mr. Kalins that the role of the advisors is critical to the efforts of the Timminco Entities to restructure. To expect that the advisors will take the business risk of participating in these proceedings without the security of the charge is neither reasonable nor realistic.

45 Likewise, I accept the submissions of counsel to the Applicants to the effect that the directors and officers will not continue their service without the D&O Charge. Again, in circumstances such as those facing the Timminco Entities, it is neither reasonable nor realistic to expect directors and officers to continue without the requested form of protection.

46 It logically follows, in my view, that without the assistance of the advisors, and in the anticipated void caused by the lack of a governance structure, the Timmico Entities will be directionless and unable to effectively proceed with any type or form of restructuring under the CCAA.

47 The Applicants argue that the CCAA overrides any conflicting requirements of the QSPPA and the BPA.

48 Counsel submits that the general paramountcy of the CCAA over provincial legislation was confirmed in *ATB Financial v. Metcalfe & Mansfield Alternative Investments II Corp.* (2008), 45 C.B.R. (5th) 163 (Ont. C.A.) at para. 104. In addition, in *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*, the Court of Appeal held that the doctrine of paramountcy applies either where a provincial and a federal statutory position are in conflict and cannot both be complied with, or where complying with the provincial law will have the effect of frustrating the purpose of the federal law and therefore the intent of Parliament. See *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 23 (Ont. C.A.).

49 It has long been stated that the purpose of the CCAA is to facilitate the making of a compromise or arrangement between an insolvent debtor company and its creditors, with the purpose of allowing the business to continue. As the Court of Appeal for Ontario stated in *Stelco Inc., Re* (2005), 75 O.R. (3d) 5 (Ont. C.A.), at para. 36:

> In the CCAA context, Parliament has provided a statutory framework to extend protection to a company while it holds its creditors at bay and attempts to negotiate a compromised plan of arrangement that will enable it to emerge and continue as a viable economic entity, thus benefiting society and the company in the long run, along with the company's creditors, shareholders, employees and other stakeholders. The s. 11 discretion is the engine that drives this broad and flexible statutory scheme...

50 Further, as I indicated in *Nortel Networks Corp., Re* (2009), 55 C.B.R. (5th) 229 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), this purpose continues to exist regardless of whether a company is actually restructuring or is continuing operations during a sales

process in order to maintain maximum value and achieve the highest price for the benefit of all stakeholders. Based on this reasoning, the fact that Timminco has not provided any plan for restructuring at this time does not change the analysis.

51 The Court of Appeal in *Indalex Ltd., Re* (2011), 75 C.B.R. (5th) 19 (Ont. C.A.) confirmed the CCAA court's ability to override conflicting provisions of provincial statutes where the application of the provincial legislation would frustrate the company's ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy. The Court stated, *inter alia*, as follows (beginning at paragraph 176):

> The CCAA court has the authority to grant a super-priority charge to DIP lenders in CCAA proceedings. I fully accept that the CCAA judge can make an order granting a super-priority charge that has the effect of overriding provincial legislation, including the PBA. ...
>
> . . .
>
> What of the contention that recognition of the deemed trust will cause DIP lenders to be unwilling to advance funds in CCAA proceedings? It is important to recognize that the conclusion I have reached does not mean that a finding of paramountcy will never be made. That determination must be made on a case by case basis. There may well be situations in which paramountcy is invoked and the record satisfies the CCAA judge that application of the provincial legislation would frustrate the company's ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy.

52 The Timminco Entities seek approval to suspend Special Payments in order to maintain sufficient liquidity to continue operations for the benefit of all stakeholders, including employees and pensioners. It is clear that based on the January 2 forecast, as modified by the Second Report, the Timminco Entities have insufficient liquidity to make the Special Payments at this time.

53 Counsel to the Timminco Entities submits that where it is necessary to achieve the objective of the CCAA, the court has the jurisdiction to make an order under the CCAA granting, in the present case, super priority over the Encumbrances for the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge, even if such an order conflicts with, or overrides, the QSPPA or the PBA.

54 Further, the Timminco Entities submit that the doctrine of paramountcy is properly invoked in this case and that the court should order that the Administration Charge and the D&O Charge have super priority over the Encumbrances in order to ensure the continued participation of the beneficiaries of these charges in the Timminco Entities. CCAA proceedings.

55 The Timminco Entities also submit that payment of the pension contributions should be suspended. These special (or amortization) payments are required to be made to liquidate a going concern or solvency deficiency in a pension plan as identified in the most recent funding valuation report for the plan that is filed with the applicable pension regulatory authority. The requirement for the employer to make such payments is provided for under applicable provincial pension minimum standards legislation.

56 The courts have characterized special (or amortization) payments as pre-filing obligations which are stayed upon an initial order being granted under the CCAA. (See *AbitibiBowater inc., Re* (2009), 57 C.B.R. (5th) 285 (C.S. Que.); *Collins & Aikman Automotive Canada Inc., Re* (2007), 37 C.B.R. (5th) 282 (Ont. S.C.J.) and *Fraser Papers Inc., Re* (2009), 55 C.B.R. (5th) 217 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

57 I accept the submission of counsel to the Applicants to the effect that courts in Ontario and Quebec have addressed the issue of suspending special (or amortization) payments in the context of a CCAA restructuring and have ordered the suspension of such payments where the failure to stay the obligation would jeopardize the business of the debtor company and the company's ability to restructure.

58 The Timminco Entities also submit that there should be no director or officer liability incurred as a result of a court-ordered suspension of payment of pension contributions. Counsel references *Fraser Papers*, where Pepall J. stated:

> Given that I am ordering that the special payments need not be made during the stay period pending further order of the Court, the Applicants and the officers and directors should not have any liability for failure to pay them in that same period.

The latter should be encouraged to remain during the CCAA process so as to govern and assist with the restructuring effort and should be provided with protection without the need to have recourse to the Director's Charge.

59 Importantly, *Fraser Papers* also notes that there is no priority for special payments in bankruptcy. In my view, it follows that the employees and former employees are not prejudiced by the relief requested since the likely outcome should these proceedings fail is bankruptcy, which would not produce a better result for them. Thus, the "two hats" doctrine from *Indalex Ltd., Re*, *supra*, discussed earlier in these reasons at [20], would not be infringed by the relief requested. Because it would avoid bankruptcy, to the benefit of both the Timminco Entities and beneficiaries of the pension plans, the relief requested would not favour the interests of the corporate entity over its obligations to its fiduciaries.

60 Counsel to the Timminco Entities submits that where it is necessary to achieve the objective of the CCAA, the court has the jurisdiction to make an order under the CCAA suspending the payment of the pension contributions, even if such order conflicts with, or overrides, the QSPPA or the PBA.

61 The evidence has established that the Timminco Entities are in a severe liquidity crisis and, if required to make the pension contributions, will not have sufficient funds to continue operating. The Timminco Entities would then be forced to cease operations to the detriment of their stakeholders, including their employees and pensioners.

62 On the facts before me, I am satisfied that the application of the QSPPA and the PBA would frustrate the Timminco Entities ability to restructure and avoid bankruptcy. Indeed, while the Timminco Entities continue to make Normal Cost Contributions to the pension plans, requiring them to pay what they owe in respect of special and amortization payments for those plans would deprive them of sufficient funds to continue operating, forcing them to cease operations to the detriment of their stakeholders, including their employees and pensioners.

63 In my view, this is exactly the kind of result the CCAA is intended to avoid. Where the facts demonstrate that ordering a company to make special payments in accordance with provincial legislation would have the effect of forcing the company into bankruptcy, it seems to me that to make such an order would frustrate the rehabilitative purpose of the CCAA. In such circumstances, therefore, the doctrine of paramountcy is properly invoked, and an order suspending the requirement to make special payments is appropriate (see *ATB Financial* and *Nortel Networks Corp., Re*).

64 In my view, the circumstances are such that the position put forth by the Timminco Entities must prevail. I am satisfied that bankruptcy is not the answer and that, in order to ensure that the purpose and objective of the CCAA can be fulfilled, it is necessary to invoke the doctrine of paramountcy such that the provisions of the CCAA override those of QSPPA and the PBA.

65 There is a clear inter-relationship between the granting of the Administration Charge, the granting of the D&O Charge and extension of protection for the directors and officers for the company's failure to pay the pension contributions.

66 In my view, in the absence of the court granting the requested super priority and protection, the objectives of the CCAA would be frustrated. It is not reasonable to expect that professionals will take the risk of not being paid for their services, and that directors and officers will remain if placed in a compromised position should the Timminco Entities continue CCAA proceedings without the requested protection. The outcome of the failure to provide these respective groups with the requested protection would, in my view, result in the overwhelming likelihood that the CCAA proceedings would come to an abrupt halt, followed, in all likelihood, by bankruptcy proceedings.

67 If bankruptcy results, the outcome for employees and pensioners is certain. This alternative will not provide a better result for the employees and pensioners. The lack of a desirable alternative to the relief requested only serves to strengthen my view that the objectives of the CCAA would be frustrated if the relief requested was not granted.

68 For these reasons, I have determined that it is both necessary and appropriate to grant super priority to both the Administrative Charge and D&O Charge.

Tab 17

2010 ONSC 222
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Canwest Publishing Inc. / Publications Canwest Inc., Re

2010 CarswellOnt 212, 2010 ONSC 222, [2010] O.J. No. 188, 184 A.C.W.S. (3d) 684, 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, C-36, AS AMENDED AND IN THE MATTER OF A PROPOSED PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CANWEST PUBLISHING INC./PUBLICATIONS CANWEST INC., CANWEST BOOKS INC. AND CANWEST (CANADA) INC.

Pepall J.

Judgment: January 18, 2010
Docket: CV-10-8533-00CL

Counsel: Lyndon Barnes, Alex Cobb, Duncan Ault for Applicant, LP Entities
Mario Forte for Special Committee of the Board of Directors
Andrew Kent, Hilary Clarke for Administrative Agent of the Senior Secured Lenders' Syndicate
Peter Griffin for Management Directors
Robin B. Schwill, Natalie Renner for Ad Hoc Committee of 9.25% Senior Subordinated Noteholders
David Byers, Maria Konyukhova for Proposed Monitor, FTI Consulting Canada Inc.

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.3 Arrangements
XIX.3.a Approval by creditors
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.5 Miscellaneous

Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous
CMI, entity of C Corp., obtained protection from creditors in Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") proceedings in October 2009 — CPI, newspaper entities related to C, sought similar protection — CPI brought application for order pursuant to CCAA and for stay of proceedings and other benefits of order to be extended to CPI — Application granted — CPI was clearly insolvent — Community served by CPI was huge — Granting of order premised on anticipated going concern sale of newspaper business, which would serve interests of CPI and stakeholders and also community at large — Order requested would provide stability and enable CPI to pursue restructuring and preserve enterprise value for stakeholders — Without benefit of stay, CPI would have been required to pay approximately $1.45 billion and would have been unable to continue operating business.
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Arrangements — Approval by creditors
CMI, entity of C Corp., obtained protection from creditors in Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act ("CCAA") proceedings in October 2009 — CPI, newspaper entities related to C, sought similar protection — CPI brought application for order pursuant to CCAA and for stay of proceedings and other benefits of order to be extended to CPI — Application granted — CPI was clearly insolvent — Community served by CPI was huge — Granting of order premised on anticipated going concern sale of newspaper business, which would serve interests of CPI and stakeholders and also community at large — Order requested would provide stability and enable CPI to pursue restructuring and preserve enterprise value for stakeholders — Without benefit of stay, CPI

41 The Applicants seek approval of a DIP facility in the amount of $25 million which would be secured by a charge over all of the assets of the LP Entities and rank ahead of all other charges except the Administration Charge, and ahead of all other existing security interests except validly perfected purchase money security interests and certain specific statutory encumbrances.

42 Section 11.2 of the CCAA provides the statutory jurisdiction to grant a DIP charge. In *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [12], I addressed this provision. Firstly, an applicant should address the requirements contained in section 11.2 (1) and then address the enumerated factors found in section 11.2(4) of the CCAA. As that list is not exhaustive, it may be appropriate to consider other factors as well.

43 Applying these principles to this case and dealing firstly with section 11.2(1) of the CCAA, notice either has been given to secured creditors likely to be affected by the security or charge or alternatively they are not affected by the DIP charge. While funds are not anticipated to be immediately necessary, the cash flow statements project a good likelihood that the LP Entities will require the additional liquidity afforded by the $25 million. The ability to borrow funds that are secured by a charge will help retain the confidence of the LP Entities' trade creditors, employees and suppliers. It is expected that the DIP facility will permit the LP Entities to conduct the solicitation process and consummate a recapitalization transaction of a sale of all or some of its assets. The charge does not secure any amounts that were owing prior to the filing. As such, there has been compliance with the provisions of section 11.2 (1).

44 Turning then to a consideration of the factors found in section 11.2(4) of the Act, the LP Entities are expected to be subject to these CCAA proceedings until July 31, 2010. Their business and financial affairs will be amply managed during the proceedings. This is a consensual filing which is reflective of the confidence of the major creditors in the current management configuration. All of these factors favour the granting of the charge. The DIP loan would enhance the prospects of a viable compromise or arrangement and would ensure the necessary stability during the CCAA process. I have already touched upon the issue of value. That said, in relative terms, the quantum of the DIP financing is not large and there is no readily apparent material prejudice to any creditor arising from the granting of the charge and approval of the financing. I also note that it is endorsed by the proposed Monitor in its report.

45 Other factors to consider in assessing whether to approve a DIP charge include the reasonableness of the financing terms and more particularly the associated fees. Ideally there should be some evidence on this issue. Prior to entering into the forbearance agreement, the LP Entities sought proposals from other third party lenders for a DIP facility. In this case, some but not all of the Secured Creditors are participating in the financing of the DIP loan. Therefore, only some would benefit from the DIP while others could bear the burden of it. While they may have opted not to participate in the DIP financing for various reasons, the concurrence of the non participating Secured Creditors is some market indicator of the appropriateness of the terms of the DIP financing.

46 Lastly, I note that the DIP lenders have indicated that they would not provide a DIP facility if the charge was not approved. In all of these circumstances, I was prepared to approve the DIP facility and grant the DIP charge.

(e) Critical Suppliers

47 The LP Entities ask that they be authorized but not required to pay pre-filing amounts owing in arrears to certain suppliers if the supplier is critical to the business and ongoing operations of the LP Entities or the potential future benefit of the payments is considerable and of value to the LP Entities as a whole. Such payments could only be made with the consent of the proposed Monitor. At present, it is contemplated that such suppliers would consist of certain newspaper suppliers, newspaper distributors, logistic suppliers and the Amex Bank of Canada. The LP Entities do not seek a charge to secure payments to any of its critical suppliers.

48 Section 11.4 of the CCAA addresses critical suppliers. It states:

> 11.4(1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring a person to be a critical supplier to the company if the court is

satisfied that the person is a supplier of goods and services to the company and that the goods or services that are supplied are critical to the company's continued operation.

(2) If the court declares the person to be a critical supplier, the court may make an order requiring the person to supply any goods or services specified by the court to the company on any terms and conditions that are consistent with the supply relationship or that the court considers appropriate.

(3) If the court makes an order under subsection (2), the court shall, in the order, declare that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge in favour of the person declared to be a critical supplier, in an amount equal to the value of the goods or services supplied upon the terms of the order.

(4) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

49 Mr. Byers, who is counsel for the Monitor, submits that the court has always had discretion to authorize the payment of critical suppliers and that section 11.4 is not intended to address that issue. Rather, it is intended to respond to a post-filing situation where a debtor company wishes to compel a supplier to supply. In those circumstances, the court may declare a person to be a critical supplier and require the person to supply. If the court chooses to compel a person to supply, it must authorize a charge as security for the supplier. Mr. Barnes, who is counsel for the LP Entities, submits that section 11.4 is not so limited. Section 11.4 (1) gives the court general jurisdiction to declare a supplier to be a "critical supplier" where the supplier provides goods or services that are essential to the ongoing business of the debtor company. The permissive as opposed to mandatory language of section 11.4 (2) supports this interpretation.

50 Section 11.4 is not very clear. As a matter of principle, one would expect the purpose of section 11.4 to be twofold: (i) to codify the authority to permit suppliers who are critical to the continued operation of the company to be paid and (ii) to require the granting of a charge in circumstances where the court is compelling a person to supply. If no charge is proposed to be granted, there is no need to give notice to the secured creditors. I am not certain that the distinction between Mr. Byers and Mr. Barnes' interpretation is of any real significance for the purposes of this case. Either section 11.4(1) does not oust the court's inherent jurisdiction to make provision for the payment of critical suppliers where no charge is requested or it provides authority to the court to declare persons to be critical suppliers. Section 11.4(1) requires the person to be a supplier of goods and services that are critical to the companies' operation but does not impose any additional conditions or limitations.

51 The LP Entities do not seek a charge but ask that they be authorized but not required to make payments for the pre-filing provision of goods and services to certain third parties who are critical and integral to their businesses. This includes newsprint and ink suppliers. The LP Entities are dependent upon a continuous and uninterrupted supply of newsprint and ink and they have insufficient inventory on hand to meet their needs. It also includes newspaper distributors who are required to distribute the newspapers of the LP Entities; American Express whose corporate card programme and accounts are used by LP Entities employees for business related expenses; and royalty fees accrued and owing to content providers for the subscription-based online service provided by FPinfomart.ca, one of the businesses of the LP Entities. The LP Entities believe that it would be damaging to both their ongoing operations and their ability to restructure if they are unable to pay their critical suppliers. I am satisfied that the LP Entities may treat these parties and those described in Mr. Strike's affidavit as critical suppliers but none will be paid without the consent of the Monitor.

(f) Administration Charge and Financial Advisor Charge

52 The Applicants also seek a charge in the amount of $3 million to secure the fees of the Monitor, its counsel, the LP Entities' counsel, the Special Committee's financial advisor and counsel to the Special Committee, the CRA and counsel to the CRA. These are professionals whose services are critical to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities' business. This charge is to rank in priority to all other security interests in the LP Entities' assets, with the exception of purchase money security interests and specific statutory encumbrances as provided for in the proposed order. [13] The LP Entities also request a $10 million charge in favour of the Financial Advisor, RBC Dominion Securities Inc. The Financial Advisor is providing investment banking

services to the LP Entities and is essential to the solicitation process. This charge would rank in third place, subsequent to the administration charge and the DIP charge.

53 In the past, an administration charge was granted pursuant to the inherent jurisdiction of the court. Section 11.52 of the amended CCAA now provides statutory jurisdiction to grant an administration charge. Section 11.52 states:

> On notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the debtor company is subject to a security or charge - in an amount that the court considers appropriate - in respect of the fees and expenses of
>
> (a) the monitor, including the fees and expenses of any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the monitor in the performance of the monitor's duties;
>
> (b) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by the company for the purpose of proceedings under this Act; and
>
> (c) any financial, legal or other experts engaged by any other interested person if the court is satisfied that the security or charge is necessary for their effective participation in proceedings under this Act.
>
> (2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

54 I am satisfied that the issue of notice has been appropriately addressed by the LP Entities. As to whether the amounts are appropriate and whether the charges should extend to the proposed beneficiaries, the section does not contain any specific criteria for a court to consider in its assessment. It seems to me that factors that might be considered would include:

> (a) the size and complexity of the businesses being restructured;
>
> (b) the proposed role of the beneficiaries of the charge;
>
> (c) whether there is an unwarranted duplication of roles;
>
> (d) whether the quantum of the proposed charge appears to be fair and reasonable;
>
> (e) the position of the secured creditors likely to be affected by the charge; and
>
> (f) the position of the Monitor.

This is not an exhaustive list and no doubt other relevant factors will be developed in the jurisprudence.

55 There is no question that the restructuring of the LP Entities is large and highly complex and it is reasonable to expect extensive involvement by professional advisors. Each of the professionals whose fees are to be secured has played a critical role in the LP Entities restructuring activities to date and each will continue to be integral to the solicitation and restructuring process. Furthermore, there is no unwarranted duplication of roles. As to quantum of both proposed charges, I accept the Applicants' submissions that the business of the LP Entities and the tasks associated with their restructuring are of a magnitude and complexity that justify the amounts. I also take some comfort from the fact that the administrative agent for the LP Secured Lenders has agreed to them. In addition, the Monitor supports the charges requested. The quantum of the administration charge appears to be fair and reasonable. As to the quantum of the charge in favour of the Financial Advisor, it is more unusual as it involves an incentive payment but I note that the Monitor conducted its own due diligence and, as mentioned, is supportive of the request. The quantum reflects an appropriate incentive to secure a desirable alternative offer. Based on all of these factors, I concluded that the two charges should be approved.

(g) Directors and Officers

56 The Applicants also seek a directors and officers charge ("D & O charge") in the amount of $35 million as security for their indemnification obligations for liabilities imposed upon the Applicants' directors and officers. The D & O charge will rank

after the Financial Advisor charge and will rank pari passu with the MIP charge discussed subsequently. Section 11.51 of the CCAA addresses a D & O charge. I have already discussed section 11.51 in *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [14] as it related to the request by the CMI Entities for a D & O charge. Firstly, the charge is essential to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities. The continued participation of the experienced Boards of Directors, management and employees of the LP Entities is critical to the restructuring. Retaining the current officers and directors will also avoid destabilization. Furthermore, a CCAA restructuring creates new risks and potential liabilities for the directors and officers. The amount of the charge appears to be appropriate in light of the obligations and liabilities that may be incurred by the directors and officers. The charge will not cover all of the directors' and officers' liabilities in a worse case scenario. While Canwest Global maintains D & O liability insurance, it has only been extended to February 28, 2009 and further extensions are unavailable. As of the date of the Initial Order, Canwest Global had been unable to obtain additional or replacement insurance coverage.

57 Understandably in my view, the directors have indicated that due to the potential for significant personal liability, they cannot continue their service and involvement in the restructuring absent a D & O charge. The charge also provides assurances to the employees of the LP Entities that obligations for accrued wages and termination and severance pay will be satisfied. All secured creditors have either been given notice or are unaffected by the D & O charge. Lastly, the Monitor supports the charge and I was satisfied that the charge should be granted as requested.

(h) Management Incentive Plan and Special Arrangements

58 The LP Entities have made amendments to employment agreements with 2 key employees and have developed certain Management Incentive Plans for 24 participants (collectively the "MIPs"). They seek a charge in the amount of $3 million to secure these obligations. It would be subsequent to the D & O charge.

59 The CCAA is silent on charges in support of Key Employee Retention Plans ("KERPs") but they have been approved in numerous CCAA proceedings. Most recently, in *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* [15] , I approved the KERP requested on the basis of the factors enumerated in *Grant Forest Products Inc., Re* [16] and given that the Monitor had carefully reviewed the charge and was supportive of the request as were the Board of Directors, the Special Committee of the Board of Directors, the Human Resources Committee of Canwest Global and the Adhoc Committee of Noteholders.

60 The MIPs in this case are designed to facilitate and encourage the continued participation of certain senior executives and other key employees who are required to guide the LP Entities through a successful restructuring. The participants are critical to the successful restructuring of the LP Entities. They are experienced executives and have played critical roles in the restructuring initiatives to date. They are integral to the continued operation of the business during the restructuring and the successful completion of a plan of restructuring, reorganization, compromise or arrangement.

61 In addition, it is probable that they would consider other employment opportunities in the absence of a charge securing their payments. The departure of senior management would distract from and undermine the restructuring process that is underway and it would be extremely difficult to find replacements for these employees. The MIPs provide appropriate incentives for the participants to remain in their current positions and ensures that they are properly compensated for their assistance in the reorganization process.

62 In this case, the MIPs and the MIP charge have been approved in form and substance by the Board of Directors and the Special Committee of Canwest Global. The proposed Monitor has also expressed its support for the MIPs and the MIP charge in its pre-filing report. In my view, the charge should be granted as requested.

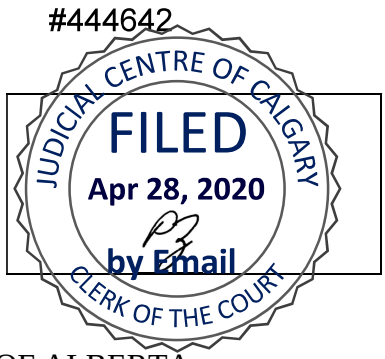
(i) Confidential Information

63 The LP Entities request that the court seal the confidential supplement which contains individually identifiable information and compensation information including sensitive salary information about the individuals who are covered by the MIPs. It also contains an unredacted copy of the Financial Advisor's agreement. I have discretion pursuant to Section 137(2) of the *Courts*

Tab 18

#444642

Clerk's Stamp:



COURT FILE NUMBER	2001-05124
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	CALGARY
APPLICANTS:	IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended AND IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF DELPHI ENERGY CORP., and DELPHI ENERGY (ALBERTA) LIMITED
DOCUMENT	AMENDED AND RESTATED CCAA INITIAL ORDER
CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT:	Osler, Hoskin & Harcourt LLP Suite 2500, 450 – 1st Street SW Calgary, AB T2P 5H1 Solicitor: Randal Van de Mosselaer / Tracy C. Sandler Telephone: 403.260.7000 Facsimile: 403.260.7024 Email: Rvandemosselaer@osler.com / Tsandler@osler.com File Number: 1207376
DATE ON WHICH ORDER WAS PRONOUNCED:	April 24, 2020
NAME OF JUDGE WHO MADE THIS ORDER:	Madam Justice K.M. Horner
LOCATION OF HEARING:	Calgary, Alberta

UPON the application of **DELPHI ENERGY CORP.** and **DELPHI ENERGY (ALBERTA) LIMITED** (the "**Applicants**"); **AND UPON** having read the Application filed by the Applicants on April 22, 2020, the Affidavit of David J. Reid, sworn April 8, 2020 (the "**Initial Reid Affidavit**"), the Supplemental Affidavit of David J. Reid, sworn April 14, 2020, and the Second Affidavit of David J. Reid, sworn April 22, 2020 (the "**Second Reid Affidavit**"); **AND UPON** reading the First Report of PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. in its capacity as Monitor of the Applicants (the "**Monitor**"); **AND UPON** reviewing the Affidavit of Service of Elena Pratt, sworn April_____, 2020; **AND UPON** being advised that secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the charges created herein have been provided with notice of this Application; **AND UPON** hearing from counsel for the Applicants, the Monitor, the First Lien Lenders (as defined below) and Luminus (as defined below); **AND UPON** reviewing the initial order granted in the within proceedings pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada) (the "**CCAA**") by the Honourable Madam Justice K.M. Horner on April 14, 2020 (the "**Initial Order**"); **IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AND DECLARED THAT**:

SERVICE

1. The time for service of the notice of application for this order (the "**Order**") is hereby abridged and deemed good and sufficient and this application is properly returnable today.

APPLICATION

2. The Applicants are companies to which the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* of Canada (the "**CCAA**") applies. For greater certainty, Delphi Energy Partnership (the "**Partnership**") shall enjoy the benefits and the protections provided herein and shall be subject to the restrictions as hereinafter set out. (Unless otherwise specified, wherever the term "Applicants" is used in this Order it shall be deemed to include the Partnership.)

PLAN OF ARRANGEMENT

3. The Applicants shall have the authority to file and may, subject to further order of this Court, file with this Court a plan of compromise or arrangement (the "**Plan**").

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY AND OPERATIONS

4. The Applicants shall:

(a) remain in possession and control of their current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**");

(b) subject to further order of this Court, continue to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of their business (the "**Business**") and Property;

(c) be authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, consultants, agents, experts, accountants, counsel and such other persons (collectively, "**Assistants**") currently retained or employed by them, with liberty to retain such further Assistants as they deem reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order; and

(d) be entitled to continue to utilize the central cash management system currently in place as described in the Initial Reid Affidavit or replace it with another substantially similar central cash management system (the "**Cash Management System**") and that any present or future bank providing the Cash Management System shall not be under any obligation whatsoever to inquire into the propriety, validity or legality of any transfer, payment, collection or other action taken under the Cash Management System, or as to the use or application by the Applicants of funds transferred, paid, collected or otherwise dealt with in the Cash Management System, shall be entitled to provide the Cash Management System without any liability in respect thereof to any Person (as hereinafter defined) other than the Applicants, pursuant to the terms of the documentation applicable to the Cash Management System, and shall be, in its capacity as provider of the Cash Management System, an unaffected creditor under the Plan with regard to any claims or expenses it may suffer or incur in connection with the provision of the Cash Management System.

5. To the extent permitted by law, the Applicants shall be entitled but not required to make the following advances or payments of the following expenses, incurred prior to or after the Initial Order:

(a) all outstanding and future wages, salaries, employee and pension benefits, vacation pay and expenses payable on or after the date of the Initial Order, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements;

(b) the reasonable fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Applicants in respect of these proceedings, at their standard rates and charges, including for periods prior to the date of the Initial Order; and

(c) with the consent of the Monitor, obligations owing for goods and services supplied to the Applicants prior to the date of the Initial Order if, in the opinion of the Applicants, and after consultation with the Monitor, the supplier or vendor of such goods or services is necessary for the operation or preservation of the Business or the Property.

6. Except as otherwise provided to the contrary herein, the Applicants shall be entitled but not required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Applicants in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course after the Initial Order, and in carrying out the provisions of this Order, which expenses shall include, without limitation:

(a) all expenses and capital expenditures reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance (including directors and officers insurance), maintenance and security services; and

(b) payment for goods or services actually supplied to the Applicants following the date of the Initial Order.

7. The Applicants shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

(a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in Right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority that are required to be deducted from employees' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of:

(i) employment insurance,

(ii) Canada Pension Plan, and

(iii) income taxes,

but only where such statutory deemed trust amounts arise after the date of the Initial Order, or are not required to be remitted until after the date of the Initial Order, unless otherwise ordered by the Court;

(b) all goods and services or other applicable sales taxes (collectively, "**Sales Taxes**") required to be remitted by the Applicants in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Applicants, but only where such Sales Taxes are accrued or collected after the date of the Initial Order, or where such Sales Taxes were accrued or collected prior to the date of the Initial Order but not required to be remitted until on or after the date of the Initial Order; and

(c) any amount payable to the Crown in Right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to claims of secured creditors and that are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Business by the Applicants.

8. Until such time as a real property lease is disclaimed or resiliated in accordance with the CCAA, the Applicants may pay all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable as rent to the landlord under the lease) based on the terms of existing lease arrangements or as otherwise may be negotiated by the Applicants from time to time for the period commencing from and including the date of the Initial Order ("**Rent**"), but shall not pay any rent in arrears.

9. Except as specifically permitted in this Order, the Applicants are hereby directed, until further order of this Court:

(a) to make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of:

(i) amounts owing by the Applicants as of the date of the Initial Order or otherwise becoming due and owing during these CCAA proceedings pursuant to the Credit Agreement between Delphi Corp. and a syndicate of lenders (the "**First Lien Lenders**"), dated January 12, 2017, as amended ("**First Lien Credit Agreement**"), or the Amended and Restated Trust Indenture, dated November 26, 2019 (the "**2023 Indenture**"), between Delphi Corp. and Computershare Trust Company of Canada (the "**Trustee**"), among others; and

(ii) amounts owing by the Applicants to any of their other creditors as of the date of the Initial Order;

(b) to grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of their Property; and

(c) not to grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business.

RESTRUCTURING

10. The Applicants shall, subject to such requirements as are imposed by the CCAA have the right to:

(a) permanently or temporarily cease, downsize or shut down any portion of their business or operations and to dispose of redundant or non-material assets not exceeding $1 million in any one transaction or $3 million in the aggregate, provided that any sale that is either (i) in excess of the above thresholds, or (ii) in favour of a person related to the Applicants (within the meaning of section 36(5) of the CCAA), shall require authorization by this Court in accordance with section 36 of the CCAA;

(b) terminate the employment of such of its employees or temporarily lay off such of its employees as it deems appropriate on such terms as may be agreed upon between the Applicants and such employee, or failing such agreement, to deal with the consequences thereof in the Plan;

(c) disclaim or resiliate, in whole or in part, with the prior consent of the Monitor (as defined below) or further Order of the Court, their arrangements or agreements of any nature whatsoever with whomsoever, whether oral or written, as the Applicants deem appropriate, in accordance with section 32 of the CCAA; and

(d) pursue all avenues of refinancing of its Business or Property, in whole or part, subject to prior approval of this Court being obtained before any material refinancing,

all of the foregoing to permit the Applicants to proceed with an orderly restructuring of the Business (the "**Restructuring**").

11. The Applicants shall provide each of the relevant landlords with notice of the Applicants' intention to remove any fixtures from any leased premises at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the intended removal. The relevant landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the leased premises to observe such removal. If the landlord disputes the Applicants' entitlement to remove any such fixture under the provisions of the lease, such fixture shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed between any applicable secured creditors, such landlord and the Applicants, or by further order of this Court upon application by the Applicants on at least two (2) days' notice to such landlord and any such secured creditors. If the Applicants disclaim or resiliate the lease governing such leased premises in accordance with section 32 of the CCAA, it shall not be required to pay Rent under such lease pending resolution of any such dispute other than Rent payable for the notice period provided for in section 32(5) of the CCAA, and the disclaimer or resiliation of the lease shall be without prejudice to the Applicants' claim to the fixtures in dispute.

12. If a notice of disclaimer or resiliation is delivered pursuant to section 32 of the CCAA, then:

(a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the disclaimer or resiliation, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Applicants and the Monitor 24 hours' prior written notice; and

(b) at the effective time of the disclaimer or resiliation, the relevant landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such leased premises without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Applicants in respect of such lease or leased premises and such landlord shall be entitled to notify the Applicants of the basis on which it is taking possession and to gain possession of and re-lease such leased premises to any third party or parties on such terms as such landlord considers advisable, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE APPLICANTS OR THE PROPERTY

13. Until and including May 8, 2020, or such later date as this Court may order (the "**Stay Period**"), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court (each, a "**Proceeding**") shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Applicants or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, except with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Applicants or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further order of this Court.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

14. During the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being "**Persons**" and each being a "**Person**"), whether judicial or extra-judicial, statutory or non-statutory against or in respect of the Applicants or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended and shall not be commenced, proceeded with or continued except with leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall:

(a) empower the Applicants to carry on any business that the Applicants are not lawfully entitled to carry on;

(b) affect such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by section 11.1 of the CCAA;

(c) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest;

(d) prevent the registration of a claim for lien; or

(e) exempt the Applicants from compliance with statutory or regulatory provisions relating to health, safety or the environment.

15. Nothing in this Order shall prevent any party from taking an action against the Applicants, or any of them, where such an action must be taken in order to comply with statutory time limitations in order to preserve their rights at law, provided that no further steps shall be taken by such party except in accordance with the other provisions of this Order, and notice in writing of such action be given to the Monitor at the first available opportunity.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

16. During the Stay Period, no person shall accelerate, suspend, discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Applicants, except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

17. During the Stay Period, all persons having:

(a) statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services; or

(b) oral or written agreements or arrangements with the Applicants (or any of them), including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation, services, utility or other services to the Business or the Applicants

are hereby restrained until further order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with, suspending or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Applicants or exercising any other remedy provided under such agreements or arrangements. The Applicants shall be entitled to the continued use of their current premises, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the usual prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of this Order are paid by the Applicants in accordance with the payment practices of the Applicants, or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier

or service provider and each of the Applicants and the Monitor, or as may be ordered by this Court.

NON-DEROGATION OF RIGHTS

18. Nothing in this Order has the effect of prohibiting a person from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of leased or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided on or after the date of this Order, nor shall any person be under any obligation on or after the date of this Order to advance or re-advance any monies or otherwise extend any credit to the Applicants.

PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

19. During the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA and paragraph 15 of this Order, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of any of the Applicants with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date of the Initial Order and that relates to any obligations of the Applicants whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations, until a compromise or arrangement in respect of the Applicants, if one is filed, is sanctioned by this Court or is refused by the creditors of the Applicants or this Court.

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INDEMNIFICATION AND CHARGE

20. The Applicants shall indemnify its directors and officers against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as directors and/or officers of the Applicants after the commencement of the within proceedings except to the extent that, with respect to any officer or director, the obligation was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

21. The directors and officers of the Applicants shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Directors' Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $600,000, as security for the indemnity provided in paragraph 20 of this Order. The Directors' Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraph 31 herein.

22. Notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary:

(a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim the benefit of the Directors' Charge; and

(b) the Applicants' directors and officers shall only be entitled to the benefit of the Directors' Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph 20 of this Order.

APPOINTMENT OF MONITOR

23. PricewaterhouseCoopers Inc. is hereby appointed pursuant to the CCAA as the Monitor, an officer of this Court, to monitor the Property, Business, and financial affairs of the Applicants with the powers and obligations set out in the CCAA or set forth herein and that the Applicants and their shareholders, officers, directors, and Assistants shall advise the Monitor of all material steps taken by the Applicants pursuant to this Order, and shall co-operate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of their powers and discharge of its obligations and provide the Monitor with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Monitor to adequately carry out the Monitor's functions.

24. The Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA, is hereby directed and empowered to:

(a) monitor the Applicants' receipts and disbursements, Business and dealings with the Property;

(b) report to this Court at such times and intervals as the Monitor may deem appropriate with respect to matters relating to the Property, the Business, and such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein and immediately report to the Court if in the opinion of the Monitor there is a material adverse change in the financial circumstances of the Applicants or any of them;

(c) advise the Applicants in their development of the Plan and any amendments to the Plan;

(d) assist the Applicants, to the extent required by the Applicants, with the holding and administering of creditors' or shareholders' meetings for voting on the Plan;

(e) have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form and other financial documents of the Applicants to the extent that is necessary to adequately assess the Property, Business, and financial affairs of the Applicants or to perform its duties arising under this Order;

(f) be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Monitor deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order;

(g) hold funds in trust or in escrow, to the extent required, to facilitate settlements between the Applicants and any other Person; and

(h) perform such other duties as are required by this Order or by this Court from time to time.

25. The Monitor shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, or by inadvertence in relation to the due exercise of powers or performance of duties under this Order, be deemed to have taken or maintain possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof. Nothing in this Order shall require the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal or waste or other contamination, provided however that this Order does not exempt the Monitor from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable environmental legislation or regulation. The Monitor shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Monitor's duties and powers under this Order be deemed to be in possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any federal or provincial environmental legislation.

26. The Monitor shall provide any creditor of the Applicants with information provided by the Applicants in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to

the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by the Applicants is confidential, the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Applicants may agree.

27. In addition to the rights and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an Officer of this Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Monitor by the CCAA or any applicable legislation.

28. The Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, counsel to the Applicants, counsel to Luminus Managements, LLC and its affiliates (together, "**Luminus**"), and both counsel and the financial advisor to the First Lien Lenders shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements (including any pre-filing fees and disbursements related to these CCAA proceedings and/or negotiation and preparation of the Luminus bridge loan promissory note and supporting documentation), in each case at their standard rates and charges, by the Applicants as part of the costs of these proceedings. The Applicants are hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Monitor, counsel for the Monitor, counsel for the Applicants, counsel for Luminus, and both counsel and the financial advisor to the First Lien Lenders on a monthly basis and, in addition, the Applicants are hereby authorized to pay to the Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, counsel to the Applicants, and counsel to Luminus retainers in the respective amounts of $250,000 (counsel to the Applicants), $75,000 (counsel to the Monitor), $100,000 (Monitor), and $150,000 (counsel to Luminus) to be held by them as security for payment of their respective fees and disbursements outstanding from time to time.

29. The Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time.

30. The Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, and counsel to the Applicants, as security for the professional fees and disbursements incurred both before and after the granting of the Initial Order, shall be entitled to the benefits of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Administration Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $500,000, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred at the normal rates and charges of the Monitor

and such counsel, both before and after the making of the Initial Order in respect of these proceedings. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraph 31 herein.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES

31. The priorities of the Administration Charge and the Directors' Charge, as between them, shall be as follows:

(a) First – Administration Charge (to the maximum amount of $500,000); and

(b) Second – Directors' Charge (to the maximum amount of $600,000).

32. The filing, registration or perfection of the Administration Charge and the Directors' Charge (collectively, the "**Charges**") shall not be required, and the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

33. Both of the Charges (all as constituted and defined herein) shall constitute a charge on the Property and, subject always to section 34(11) of the CCAA, such Charges shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, and claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "**Encumbrances**").

34. Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, the Applicants shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the Charges, unless the Applicants also obtain the prior written consent of the Monitor, and the beneficiaries of the Directors' Charge and the Administration Charge, or further order of this Court.

35. The Charges shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the Charges (collectively, the "**Chargees**") thereunder shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by:

(a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made in this Order;

(b) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to the BIA, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications;

(c) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA;

(d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or

(e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an "**Agreement**") that binds the Applicants, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

(i) neither the creation of the Charges nor the execution, delivery, perfection, registration or performance of any documents in respect thereof, shall create or be deemed to constitute a new breach by the Applicants of any Agreement to which they are a party;

(ii) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from the creation of the Charges; and

(iii) the payments made by the Applicants pursuant to this Order, and the granting of the Charges, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

ALLOCATION

36. Any interested Person may apply to this Court on notice to any other party likely to be affected for an order to allocate the Administration Charge and the Directors' Charge amongst the various assets comprising the Property.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

37. The Monitor shall (i) without delay, publish in the Calgary Herald and the Globe and Mail a notice containing the information prescribed under the CCAA; (ii) within five (5) days after the date of this Order (A) make this Order publicly available in the manner prescribed under the CCAA, (B) send, in the prescribed manner, a notice to every known creditor who has a claim against the Applicants of more than $1,000 and (C) prepare a list showing the names and addresses of those creditors and the estimated amounts of those claims, and make it publicly available in the prescribed manner, all in accordance with section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA and the regulations made thereunder.

38. The Monitor shall establish a case website in respect of the within proceedings at www.pwc.com/ca/delphi.

GENERAL

39. The Applicants or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

40. Notwithstanding Rule 6.11 of the Alberta Rules of Court, unless otherwise ordered by this Court, the Monitor will report to the Court from time to time, which reporting is not required to be in affidavit form and shall be considered by this Court as evidence. The Monitor's reports shall be filed by the Court Clerk notwithstanding that they do not include an original signature.

41. Nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager or a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicants, the Business or the Property.

42. This Court hereby requests the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in any foreign jurisdiction, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicants, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicants and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist the Applicants and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

43. Each of the Applicants and the Monitor be at liberty and are hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order and that the Monitor is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceeding for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

44. Any interested party (including the Applicants and the Monitor) may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order on not less than seven (7) days' notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

45. This Order and all of its provisions are effective as of 12:01 a.m. Mountain Standard Time on the date of this Order.

Justice of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta

Tab 19

Clerk's Stamp:

COURT FILE NUMBER	2001-05482
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE OF	CALGARY
	IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF JMB CRUSHING SYSTEMS INC. and 2161889 ALBERTA LTD.
APPLICANTS:	JMB CRUSHING SYSTEMS INC. and 2161889 ALBERTA LTD.
DOCUMENT:	**CCAA INITIAL ORDER**
CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT:	**Gowling WLG (Canada) LLP** 1600, 421 – 7th Avenue SW Calgary, AB T2P 4K9 Attn: **Tom Cumming/Caireen E. Hanert/Alex Matthews** Phone: 403.298.1938/403.298.1992/403.298.1018 Fax: 403.263.9193 File No.: A163514

DATE ON WHICH ORDER WAS PRONOUNCED: May 1, 2020

NAME OF JUDGE WHO MADE THIS ORDER: Madam Justice K.M. Eidsvik

LOCATION OF HEARING: Calgary Court House

UPON the application of JMB Crushing Systems Inc. and 2161889 Alberta Ltd. (the "**Applicants**"); **AND UPON** having read the Originating Application, the Affidavit of Jeff Buck sworn April 16, 2020, and the Supplemental Affidavit of Jeff Buck sworn April 29, 2020, all filed;

AND UPON reading the consent of FTI Consulting Canada Inc. to act as Monitor; **AND UPON** hearing counsel for the Applicants and those parties present; **IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AND DECLARED THAT**:

SERVICE

1. The time for service of the notice of application for this order (the "**Order**") is hereby abridged and deemed good and sufficient and this application is properly returnable today.

APPLICATION

2. The Applicants are companies to which the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* of Canada (the "**CCAA**") applies.

PLAN OF ARRANGEMENT

3. The Applicants shall have the authority to file and may, subject to further order of this Court, file with this Court a plan of compromise or arrangement (the "**Plan**").

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY AND OPERATIONS

4. The Applicants shall:

   (a) remain in possession and control of their current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**");

   (b) subject to further order of this Court, continue to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of their business (the "**Business**") and Property; and

   (c) be authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, consultants, agents, experts, accountants, counsel and such other persons (collectively "**Assistants**") currently retained or employed by them, with liberty to retain such further Assistants as it deems reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order.

5. To the extent permitted by law, the Applicants shall be entitled but not required to make the following advances or payments of the following expenses, incurred prior to or after this Order:

   (a) all outstanding and future wages, salaries, employee and pension benefits, vacation pay and expenses payable on or after the date of this Order, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements;

   (b) the reasonable fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Applicants in respect of these proceedings, at their standard rates and charges, including for periods prior to the date of this Order;

   (c) with the consent of the Monitor, amounts owing for goods or services supplied to the Applicants, including for the period prior to the date of this Order if, in the opinion of the Applicants following consultation with the Monitor, the supplier or vendor of such goods or services is critical for the operation or preservation of the Business or Property;

   (d) in the case of goods or services supplied to the Applicants prior to the date of this Order, any amounts paid to the supplier or vendors shall be limited to those amounts secured by liens, where the Monitor is satisfied with respect to the claim and its lien protection, or amounts paid in connection with ongoing projects that the Monitor is satisfied is necessary in order to ensure the supplier or vendor continues to supply or perform work in respect of such project;

   (e) repayment from the ATB Facility (as defined in paragraph 31 below) of amounts advanced by ATB Financial to JMB under a bulge facility created pursuant to an amending agreement dated April 17, 2020 between ATB Financial and the Applicants; and

   (f) with consent of the Monitor, repayment of the $200,000 advanced by Canadian Aggregate Resource Corporation to JMB on or about April 10, 2020.

6. Except as otherwise provided to the contrary herein, the Applicants shall be entitled but not required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Applicants in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course after this Order, and in carrying out the provisions of this Order, which expenses shall include, without limitation:

   (a) all expenses and capital expenditures reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance (including directors and officers insurance), maintenance and security services; and

   (b) payment for goods or services actually supplied to the Applicants following the date of this Order, subject to the requirements in paragraph (c) hereof.

7. The Applicants shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

   (a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in Right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority that are required to be deducted from employees' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of:

      (i) employment insurance;

      (ii) Canada Pension Plan; and

      (iii) income taxes,

      but only where such statutory deemed trust amounts arise after the date of this Order, or are not required to be remitted until after the date of this Order, unless otherwise ordered by the Court;

   (b) all goods and services or other applicable sales taxes (collectively, "**Sales Taxes**") required to be remitted by the Applicants in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Applicants, but only where such Sales Taxes are accrued or collected after the date of this Order, or where such Sales Taxes were accrued or collected prior to the date of this Order but not required to be remitted until on or after the date of this Order; and

(c) any amount payable to the Crown in Right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to claims of secured creditors and that are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Business by the Applicants.

8. Until such time as a real property lease is disclaimed or resiliated in accordance with the CCAA, the Applicants may pay all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable as rent to the landlord under the lease) based on the terms of existing lease arrangements or as otherwise may be negotiated by the Applicants from time to time for the period commencing from and including the date of this Order ("**Rent**"), but shall not pay any rent in arrears.

9. Except as specifically permitted in this Order or authorized in the Interim Financing Agreement or the Definitive Documents, the Applicants are hereby directed, until further order of this Court:

(a) to make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of amounts owing by the Applicants to any of their creditors as of the date of this Order, subject to paragraphs (c)and (d) herein;

(b) to grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of their Property, subject to those as may be authorized or required under the Interim Financing Agreements or approved by the Interim Lenders in writing; and

(c) not to grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business.

RESTRUCTURING

10. The Applicants shall, subject to such requirements as are imposed by the CCAA and such covenants as may be contained in the Interim Financing Agreements or the Definitive

Documents (as hereinafter defined in paragraph **Error! Reference source not found.**), have the right to:

(a) permanently or temporarily cease, downsize or shut down any portion of their business or operations and to dispose of redundant or non-material assets not exceeding $100,000 in any one transaction or $500,000 in the aggregate, provided that any sale that is either (i) in excess of the above thresholds, or (ii) in favour of a person related to the Applicants (within the meaning of section 36(5) of the CCAA), shall require authorization by this Court in accordance with section 36 of the CCAA;

(b) terminate the employment of such of their employees or temporarily lay off such of their employees as they deem appropriate on such terms as may be agreed upon between the Applicants and such employee, or failing such agreement, to deal with the consequences thereof in the Plan;

(c) disclaim or resiliate, in whole or in part, with the prior consent of the Monitor (as defined below) or further Order of the Court, their arrangements or agreements of any nature whatsoever with whomsoever, whether oral or written, as the Applicants deem appropriate, in accordance with section 32 of the CCAA; and

(d) pursue all avenues of refinancing of their Business or Property, in whole or part, subject to prior approval of this Court being obtained before any material refinancing,

all of the foregoing to permit the Applicants to proceed with an orderly restructuring of the Business (the "**Restructuring**").

11. The Applicants shall provide each of the relevant landlords with notice of the Applicants' intention to remove any fixtures from any leased premises at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the intended removal. The relevant landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the leased premises to observe such removal. If the landlord disputes the Applicants' entitlement to remove any such fixture under the provisions of the lease, such fixture shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed between any applicable secured creditors, such landlord and the Applicants, or by further order of

this Court upon application by the Applicants on at least two (2) days' notice to such landlord and any such secured creditors. If the Applicants disclaim or resiliate the lease governing such leased premises in accordance with section 32 of the CCAA, they shall not be required to pay Rent under such lease pending resolution of any such dispute other than Rent payable for the notice period provided for in section 32(5) of the CCAA, and the disclaimer or resiliation of the lease shall be without prejudice to the Applicants' claim to the fixtures in dispute.

12. If a notice of disclaimer or resiliation is delivered pursuant to section 32 of the CCAA, then:

    (a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the disclaimer or resiliation, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Applicants and the Monitor 24 hours' prior written notice; and

    (b) at the effective time of the disclaimer or resiliation, the relevant landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such leased premises without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Applicants in respect of such lease or leased premises and such landlord shall be entitled to notify the Applicants of the basis on which it is taking possession and to gain possession of and re-lease such leased premises to any third party or parties on such terms as such landlord considers advisable, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE APPLICANTS OR THE PROPERTY

13. Until and including May 11, 2020, or such later date as this Court may order (the "**Stay Period**"), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court (each, a "**Proceeding**") shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Applicants or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, except with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Applicants or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further order of this Court.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

14. During the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being "**Persons**" and each being a "**Person**"), whether judicial or extra-judicial, statutory or non-statutory against or in respect of the Applicants or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended and shall not be commenced, proceeded with or continued except with leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall:

    (a) empower the Applicants to carry on any business that the Applicants are not lawfully entitled to carry on;

    (b) affect such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by section 11.1 of the CCAA;

    (c) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest;

    (d) prevent the registration of a claim for lien; or

    (e) exempt the Applicants from compliance with statutory or regulatory provisions relating to health, safety or the environment.

15. Nothing in this Order shall prevent any party from taking an action against the Applicants where such an action must be taken in order to comply with statutory time limitations in order to preserve their rights at law, provided that no further steps shall be taken by such party except in accordance with the other provisions of this Order, and notice in writing of such action be given to the Monitor at the first available opportunity.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

16. During the Stay Period, no person shall accelerate, suspend, discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Applicant, except with the written consent of the Applicants and the Monitor, or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

17. During the Stay Period, all persons having:

(a) statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services; or

(b) oral or written agreements or arrangements with the Applicants (or either of them), including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll services, insurance, transportation, services, utility or other services to the Business or the Applicants

are hereby restrained until further order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with, suspending or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Applicants or exercising any other remedy provided under such agreements or arrangements. The Applicants shall be entitled to the continued use of their current premises, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the usual prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of this Order are paid by the Applicants in accordance with the payment practices of the Applicants, or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and each of the Applicants and the Monitor, or as may be ordered by this Court.

NON-DEROGATION OF RIGHTS

18. Nothing in this Order has the effect of prohibiting a person from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of leased or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided on or after the date of this Order, nor shall any person, other than the Interim Lenders where applicable, be under any obligation on or after the date of this Order to advance or re-advance any monies or otherwise extend any credit to the Applicants.

PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

19. During the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA and paragraph 13 of this Order, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of any of the Applicants with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date of this Order and that relates to any obligations of the Applicants whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or

performance of such obligations, until a compromise or arrangement in respect of the Applicants, if one is filed, is sanctioned by this Court or is refused by the creditors of the Applicants or this Court.

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INDEMNIFICATION AND CHARGE

20. The Applicants shall indemnify their current and future directors and officers against obligations and liabilities that they may incur in their capacity as directors and or officers of the Applicants after the commencement of the within proceedings except to the extent that, with respect to any officer or director, the obligation was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

21. The directors and officers of the Applicants shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Directors' Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $250,000, as security for the indemnity provided in paragraph 20 of this Order. The Directors' Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 38 to 40 herein.

22. Notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary:

    (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim the benefit of the Directors' Charge; and

    (b) the Applicants' directors and officers shall only be entitled to the benefit of the Directors' Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph 20 of this Order.

APPOINTMENT OF MONITOR

23. FTI Consulting Canada Inc. is hereby appointed pursuant to the CCAA as the Monitor, an officer of this Court, to monitor the Property, Business, and financial affairs and the Applicants with the powers and obligations set out in the CCAA or set forth herein and that the Applicants and their shareholders, officers, directors, and Assistants shall advise the Monitor of all material steps taken by the Applicants pursuant to this Order, and shall co-

operate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of its powers and discharge of its obligations and provide the Monitor with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Monitor to adequately carry out the Monitor's functions.

24. The Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA, is hereby directed and empowered to:

(a) monitor the Applicants' receipts and disbursements, Business and dealings with the Property;

(b) report to this Court at such times and intervals as the Monitor may deem appropriate with respect to matters relating to the Property, the Business, and such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein and immediately report to the Court if in the opinion of the Monitor there is a material adverse change in the financial circumstances of the Applicants;

(c) assist the Applicants, to the extent required by the Applicants, in their dissemination to the Interim Lenders and their counsel of financial and other information as agreed to between the Applicants and the Interim Lenders which may be used in these proceedings, including reporting on a basis as reasonably required by the Interim Lenders;

(d) monitor all expenditures of the Applicants and approve any material expenditures;

(e) advise the Applicants in its preparation of the Applicants' cash flow statements and reporting required by the Interim Lenders, which information shall be reviewed with the Monitor and delivered to the Interim Lenders and their counsel on a periodic basis, but not less than bi-weekly, or as otherwise agreed to by the Interim Lenders;

(f) direct and manage any sale and investment solicitation process and all bids made therein;

(g) seek input into various aspects of these CCAA proceedings directly from the Applicants' senior secured lenders, ATB Financial, Fiera Private Debt Fund VI LP and Fiera Private Debt Fund V LP;

(h) advise the Applicants in their development of the Plan and any amendments to the Plan;

(i) assist the Applicants, to the extent required by the Applicants, with the holding and administering of creditors' or shareholders' meetings for voting on the Plan;

(j) have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form and other financial documents of the Applicants to the extent that is necessary to adequately assess the Property, Business, and financial affairs of the Applicants or to perform its duties arising under this Order;

(k) be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Monitor deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order;

(l) hold funds in trust or in escrow, to the extent required, to facilitate settlements between the Applicants and any other Person; and

(m) perform such other duties as are required by this Order or by this Court from time to time.

25. The Monitor shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, or by inadvertence in relation to the due exercise of powers or performance of duties under this Order, be deemed to have taken or maintain possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof. Nothing in this Order shall require the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal or waste or other contamination, provided however that this Order does not exempt the Monitor from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable environmental legislation or regulation. The Monitor shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance

of the Monitor's duties and powers under this Order be deemed to be in possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any federal or provincial environmental legislation.

26. The Monitor shall provide any creditor of the Applicants and the Interim Lenders with information provided by the Applicants in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by the Applicants is confidential, the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Applicants may agree.

27. In addition to the rights and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an Officer of this Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Monitor by the CCAA or any applicable legislation.

28. The Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, and counsel to the Applicants shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements (including any pre-filing fees and disbursements related to these CCAA proceedings), in each case at their standard rates and charges, by the Applicants as part of the costs of these proceedings. The Applicants are hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the Monitor, counsel for the Monitor and counsel for the Applicants, in each case on a bi-weekly basis.

29. The Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time.

30. The Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, and counsel to the Applicants, shall be entitled to the benefits of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Administration Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $300,000, as security for their professional fees and disbursements incurred at the normal rates and charges of the Monitor and such counsel, both before and after the making of this Order in respect of these proceedings. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 38 to 40 hereof.

INTERIM FINANCING

31. The Applicants are hereby authorized and empowered to obtain and borrow under an interim revolving credit facility in the maximum amount of $900,000 from ATB Financial ("**ATB Financial**", and such facility, the "**ATB Facility**") and an interim revolving credit facility in the maximum amount of $900,000 from Canadian Aggregate Resource Corporation ("**CARC**", such facility, the "**CARC Facility**", CARC and ATB Financial, collectively the "**Interim Lenders**", individually an "**Interim Lender**", and the ATB Facility and CARC Facility, collectively the "**Facilities**") during the Stay Period in order to finance the Applicants' working capital requirements and other general corporate purposes and capital expenditures, provided that (a) the aggregate maximum amount available from time to time under the Facilities shall not exceed $500,000 until further order of this Court; (b) the Applicants shall not draw on the CARC Facility unless ATB Financial has terminated or is unwilling to permit advances under the ATB Facility; and (c) the maximum amount available under the CARC Facility shall be reduced by the amounts outstanding under the ATB Facility.

32. The ATB Facility shall be on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in a commitment letter dated April 30, 2020 between ATB and the Applicants and the CARC Facility shall be on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in a commitment letter dated April 30, 2020 between CARC and the Applicants (as may be amended from time to time by the parties thereto, with the consent of the Monitor, the "**Interim Financing Agreements**"), filed.

33. The Applicants are hereby authorized and empowered to execute and deliver such mortgages, charges, hypothecs, and security documents, guarantees and other definitive documents (which, together with the Interim Financing Agreements, are collectively referred to as the "**Definitive Documents**") as are contemplated by the Interim Financing Agreements or as may be reasonably required by the Interim Lenders pursuant to the terms thereof, and the Applicants are hereby authorized and directed to pay and perform all of their indebtedness, interest, fees, liabilities, and obligations to the Interim Lenders under and pursuant to the Interim Financing Agreements and the Definitive Documents as and

when the same become due and are to be performed, notwithstanding any other provision of this Order.

34. The Interim Lenders shall be entitled to the benefits of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Interim Lenders' Charge**") on the Property to secure all obligations under the Definitive Documents incurred on or after the date of this Order, which charge shall not exceed the aggregate amount outstanding under the Interim Facility Agreements. The Interim Lenders' Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 38 to 40 hereof.

35. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Order:

(a) the Interim Lenders may take such steps from time to time as it may deem necessary or appropriate to file, register, record or perfect the Interim Lenders' Charge or any of the Definitive Documents;

(b) upon the termination of the ATB Facility by ATB Financial, on notice in writing to JMB, CARC and the Monitor, if CARC does not make an advance under the CARC Facility that repays the amount outstanding under the ATB Facility in full within seven (7) business days, ATB Financial may without further notice exercise any and all of its rights and remedies against the Applicants or the Property under or pursuant to the Interim Financing Agreement and Definitive Documents in favour of ATB Financial and the Interim Lenders' Charge, including without limitation, to set off and/or consolidate any amounts owing by the Interim Lenders to the Applicants against the obligations of the Applicants to the Interim Lenders under such Definitive Documents or the Interim Lenders' Charge, to make demand, accelerate payment, and give other notices, or to apply to this Court for the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager or interim receiver, or for a bankruptcy order against the Applicants and for the appointment of a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicants;

(c) upon the occurrence of an event of default under the Interim Financing Agreements, the Definitive Documents or the Interim Lenders' Charge, the Interim Lenders, upon seven (7) business days' notice to the Applicants and the

Monitor, may exercise any and all of its rights and remedies against the Applicants or the Property under or pursuant to the Interim Financing Agreements, Definitive Documents, and the Interim Lenders' Charge, including without limitation, to cease making advances to the Applicants and set off and/or consolidate any amounts owing by the Interim Lenders to the Applicants against the obligations of the Applicants to the Interim Lenders under the Interim Financing Agreements, the Definitive Documents or the Interim Lenders' Charge, to make demand, accelerate payment, and give other notices, or to apply to this Court for the appointment of a receiver, receiver and manager or interim receiver, or for a bankruptcy order against the Applicants and for the appointment of a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicants; and

(d) the foregoing rights and remedies of the Interim Lenders shall be enforceable against any trustee in bankruptcy, interim receiver, receiver or receiver and manager of the Applicants or the Property.

36. Any amounts realized or received by an Interim Lender after an Interim Lender enforces the Interim Lenders' Charge in the manner contemplated by paragraph 35(b) or 35(c) of this Order shall be applied first to the outstanding obligations owing to ATB under the ATB Facility and second to the outstanding obligations owing to CARC under the CARC Facility. For greater certainty, the obligations to CARC secured by the Interim Lenders' Charge are subordinated to the obligations to ATB Financial secured by the Interim Lenders' Charge.

37. The Interim Lenders shall be treated as unaffected in any plan of arrangement or compromise filed by the Applicants under the CCAA, or any proposal filed by the Applicants under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) (the "**BIA**"), with respect to any advances made under the Interim Financing Agreements or the Definitive Documents.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES

38. The priorities of the Directors' Charge, the Administration Charge, and the Interim Lenders' Charge as among them, shall be as follows:

First – Administration Charge (to the maximum amount of $300,000);

Second – Interim Lenders' Charge, subject to, as between ATB Financial and CARC, paragraph 36 hereof; and

Third – Directors' Charge (to the maximum amount of $250,000).

39. The filing, registration or perfection of the Administration Charge, the Interim Lenders' Charge and the Directors' Charge (collectively, the "**Charges**") shall not be required, and the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered, recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

40. Each of the Charges (all as constituted and defined herein) shall constitute a charge on the Property and subject always to section 34(11) of the CCAA such Charges shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, and claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any Person that has received notice of this Application.

41. Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, the Applicants shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the Charges, unless the Applicants also obtain the prior written consent of the Monitor and the persons entitled to the benefit of those Charges (collectively, the **Chargees**"), or as approved by further order of this Court.

42. Each of the Charges shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the Chargees thereunder shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by:

(a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made in this Order;

(b) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to BIA, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications;

(c) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA;

(d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or

(e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an "**Agreement**") that binds the Applicants, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

(f) neither the creation of the Charges nor the execution, delivery, perfection, registration or performance of any documents in respect thereof , including the Interim Financing Agreements or the Definitive Documents, shall create or be deemed to constitute a new breach by the Applicants of any Agreement to which either is a party;

(g) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from the creation of the Charges, the Applicants entering into the Interim Financing Agreements or the Definitive Documents, or the execution, delivery or performance of the Definitive Documents; and

(h) the payments made by the Applicants pursuant to this Order, including the Interim Financing Agreements or the Definitive Documents, and the granting of the Charges, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

APPROVAL OF SISP

43. The SISP attached as Schedule "A" hereto is hereby approved, and the Monitor is hereby authorized to commence the SISP, in consultation with the Sale Advisor (as defined in the

SISP), the Applicants, the Interim Lenders and the Applicants' senior secured lenders pursuant to the terms of the SISP. The Applicants, the Monitor and the Sale Advisor are hereby authorized and directed to perform their respective obligations and to do all things reasonably necessary to perform their obligations thereunder.

44. Each of the Monitor and the Sale Advisor, and their respective affiliates, partners, directors, employees, agents and controlling persons shall have no liability with respect to any and all losses, claims, damages or liabilities, of any nature or kind, to any person in connection with or as a result of the SISP, except to the extent such losses, claims, damages or liabilities result from the gross negligence or wilful misconduct of the Monitor or the Sale Advisor, as applicable, in performing its obligations under the SISP (as determined by this Court).

45. In connection with the SISP and pursuant to sections 20 and 22 of the *Personal Information Protection Act (Alberta)*, the Applicants, the Sale Advisor and the Monitor are authorized and permitted to disclose personal information of identifiable individuals to prospective bidders and to their advisors, but only to the extent desirable or required to negotiate and attempt to complete one or more potential transactions (each, a "**Transaction**"). Each prospective bidder to whom such information is disclosed shall maintain and protect the privacy of such information and shall limit the use of such information to its evaluation of the transaction, and if it does not complete a Transaction, shall: (a) return all such information to the Applicants, the Sale Advisor and the Monitor, as applicable; (b) destroy all such information; or (c) in the case of such information that is electronically stored, destroy all such information to the extent it is reasonably practical to do so. The purchaser of the Business or any Property shall be entitled to continue to use the personal information provided to it, and related to the Business or Property purchased, in a manner that is in all material respects identical to the prior use of such information by the Applicants, and shall return all other personal information to the Applicants, the Sale Advisor or the Monitor, as applicable, or ensure that other personal information is destroyed.

ALLOCATION

46. Any interested Person may apply to this Court on notice to any other party likely to be affected for an order to allocate the Administration Charge, the Interim Lenders' Charge and the Directors' Charge amongst the various assets comprising the Property.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

47. The Monitor shall (i) without delay, publish in the Edmonton Journal a notice containing the information prescribed under the CCAA; (ii) within five (5) days after the date of this Order (A) make this Order publicly available in the manner prescribed under the CCAA, (B) send, in the prescribed manner, a notice to every known creditor who has a claim against the Applicants of more than $1,000 and (C) prepare a list showing the names and addresses of those creditors and the estimated amounts of those claims, and make it publicly available in the prescribed manner, all in accordance with section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA and the regulations made thereunder.

48. The Applicants and, where applicable, the Monitor, are at liberty to serve this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or electronic transmission to the Applicants' creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Applicants and that any such service or notice by courier, personal delivery or electronic transmission shall be deemed to be received on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, or if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

49. Any Person that wishes to be served with any application and other materials in these proceedings must deliver to the Monitor by way of ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or electronic transmission a request to be added to a service list (the "**Service List**") to be maintained by the Monitor. The Monitor shall post and maintain an up-to-date form of the Service List on its website at: [http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/jmb].

50. Any party to these proceedings may serve any court materials in these proceedings by emailing a PDF or other electronic copy of such materials to the email addresses of counsel

as recorded on the Service List from time to time, and the Monitor shall post a copy of all prescribed materials on its website at:
[http://cfcanada.fticonsulting.com/jmbcrushing/].

51. Except with respect to any application to be heard on the Comeback Date (as defined below), and subject to further order of this Court in respect of urgent motions, any interested party wishing to object to the relief sought in an application brought by the Applicants or the Monitor in these proceedings shall, subject to further order of this Court, provide the Service List with responding application materials or a written notice (including by email) stating its objection to the application and the grounds for such objection by no later than 5:00pm Mountain Standard Time on the date that is four (4) days prior to the date such application is returnable (the "**Objection Deadline**"). The Monitor shall have the ability to extend the Objection Deadline after consulting with the Applicants.

52. Following the expiry of the Objection Deadline, counsel for the Monitor or counsel for the Applicants shall inform the Commercial Coordinator in writing (which may be by email) of the absence or the status of any objections to the application, and the judge having carriage of the application may determine the manner in which the application and any objections to the application, as applicable, will be dealt with.

53. Any interested party (other than the Applicants and the Monitor) that wishes to amend or vary this Order shall bring an application before this Court on a date to be fixed by this Court upon the granting of this Order (the "**Comeback Date**"), and any such interested party shall give not less than two (2) business days' notice to the Service List and any other Person(s) likely to be affected by the relief sought by such party in advance of the Comeback Date; provided, however, that the Chargees and the Interim Lenders shall be entitled to rely on this Order as issued and entered and on the Charges and the priorities thereof set forth in paragraphs 38 to 40 hereof with respect to any fees, expenses and disbursements incurred and in respect of all advances made under the Interim Financing Agreement and the Definitive Documents, as applicable, until the date this Order may be amended, varied or stayed.

54. After the Comeback Date, any interested party (including the Applicants and the Monitor) may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order on not less than seven (7) days' notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the order sought, or upon such other notice, if any, as this Court may order.

GENERAL

55. The Applicants or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

56. Notwithstanding Rule 6.11 of the *Alberta Rules of Court*, unless otherwise ordered by this Court, the Monitor will report to the Court from time to time, which reporting is not required to be in affidavit form and shall be considered by this Court as evidence. The Monitor's reports shall be filed by the Court Clerk notwithstanding that they do not include an original signature.

57. Nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager or a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicants, the Business or the Property.

58. This Court hereby requests the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in any foreign jurisdiction, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicants, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicants and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist the Applicants and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

59. Each of the Applicants and the Monitor be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order and that the Monitor is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in

respect of the within proceeding for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

60. This Order and all of its provisions are effective as of 12:01 a.m. Mountain Standard Time on the date of this Order.

Justice of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta

SCHEDULE "A"

SALE AND INVESTMENT SOLICITATION PROCESS

INTRODUCTION

On May 1, 2020, JMB Crushing Systems Inc. ("**JMB Crushing**") and 2161889 Alberta Ltd. ("**216**", and together with JMB Crushing, collectively, "**JMB**") applied for an Initial Order (the "**Initial Order**") from the Alberta Court of Queen's Bench (the "**Court**") in Court Action No. 2001-05482 pursuant to the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, RSC 1985, c C-36 ("**CCAA**"), to, among other things, appoint FTI Consulting Canada Inc. ("**FTI**") as the monitor (the "**Monitor**") of JMB,

The principal secured creditors of JMB are ATB Financial ("**ATB**") and Fiera Private Debt Fund VI LP, by its general partner Integrated Private Debt Fund GP Inc. ("**Fund VI**"), and Fiera Private Debt Fund V LP, by its general partner Integrated Private Debt Fund GP Inc., acting in its capacity as collateral agent for and on behalf of and for the benefit of Fund VI (collectively, "**Fiera**", and together with ATB, the "**Secured Creditors**").

In connection with the CCAA proceedings, a sale, re-capitalization and investment solicitation process is being implemented in respect of JMB (the "**SISP**") in order to solicit interest in and opportunities for a sale of, or investment in, JMB or all or any part of JMB's property, assets and undertakings ("**Property**") and its business operations ("**Business**"). Such opportunities may include one or more of a restructuring, recapitalization or other form of reorganization of the business and affairs of one or more of JMB Crushing and/or 216 as a going concern, or a sale of all, substantially all or one or more components of JMB's Property and Business as a going concern or otherwise.

The SISP will be conducted by the Monitor with the assistance of a sale advisor to be retained by the Monitor after consultation with JMB, ATB and Fund VI (the "**Sale Advisor**") and subject to the overall approval of the Court pursuant to the Initial Order.

The Applicants anticipate that there may be a stalking horse bidder. If that is the case, the Applicants reserve their right to amend the SISP to include provisions applicable to a stalking horse bid.

Parties who wish to have their bids and/or proposals considered shall be expected to participate in this SISP as conducted by the Monitor and the Sale Advisor.

OPPORTUNITY

1. The SISP is intended to solicit interest in, and opportunities for a sale of, or investment in, all or part of JMB's Property or Business (the "**Opportunity**"), which primarily consists of aggregate inventory, equipment, surface material leases and royalty agreements. The inventory and lands to which the leases and royalty agreements apply are located in Alberta.

2. In order to maximize the number of participants that may have an interest in the Opportunity, the SISP will provide for the solicitation of interest for:

(a) the sale of JMB's interest in the Property. In particular, interested parties may submit proposals to acquire all, substantially all or a portion of the Property of either JMB Crushing or 216 or both collectively (a "**Sale Proposal**"); and

(b) an investment in the Business as a going concern of JMB. Such proposals for the Business may take the form of an investment in the Business including by way of a plan of compromise or arrangement pursuant to the CCAA (an "**Investment Proposal**").

3. Except to the extent otherwise set forth in a definitive sale or investment agreement with a Successful Bidder (as hereinafter defined), any Sale Proposal or any Investment Proposal will be on an "as is, where is" basis and without surviving representations or warranties of any kind, nature, or description by the Monitor, the Sale Advisor or JMB, or any of their respective affiliates, agents, advisors or estates, and, in the event of a sale, all of the right, title and interest of JMB in and to the Property to be acquired will be sold free and clear of all pledges, liens, security interests, encumbrances, claims, charges, options, and interests therein and thereon pursuant to Court orders, except as otherwise provided in such Court orders.

SOLICITATION OF INTEREST

4. As soon as reasonably practicable following the Initial Order, the Sale Advisor shall, in consultation with the Monitor:

(a) prepare: (i) a process summary (the "**Teaser Letter**") describing the Opportunity, outlining the process under the SISP and inviting recipients of the Teaser Letter to express their interest in the Property or Business pursuant to the SISP; (ii) a non-disclosure agreement in form and substance satisfactory to the Monitor (an "**NDA**"); and (iii) a confidential information memorandum ("**CIM**");

(b) gather and review all required due diligence material to be provided to interested parties and continue the secure, electronic data room (the "**Data Room**"), which will be maintained and administered by the Sale Advisor during the SISP;

(c) prepare a list of potential bidders, including: (i) parties that have approached JMB, the Sale Advisor or the Monitor indicating an interest in the Opportunity; and (ii) local and international strategic and financial parties who the Sale Advisor, in consultation with the Monitor and JMB, believes may be interested in purchasing all or part of the Business or Property or investing in JMB pursuant to the SISP (collectively, the "**Known Potential Bidders**");

(d) cause a notice of the SISP (the "**Notice**") to be posted on the Sale Advisor's website and published in the Calgary Herald, Edmonton Journal, Bonnyville Nouvelle and Insolvency Insider once approved by the Court; and

(e) send the Teaser Letter and NDA to all Known Potential Bidders and to any other party who requests a copy of the Teaser Letter and NDA or who is identified to the

Sale Advisor, JMB or the Monitor as a potential bidder as soon as reasonably practicable after such request or identification, as applicable.

5. As soon as reasonably practicable following the Initial Order, the Monitor shall issue a press release setting out the information contained in the Notice and such other relevant information that the Monitor` considers appropriate.

PHASE 1: NON-BINDING LETTERS OF INTENT

Qualified Bidders

6. Any party who expresses a desire to participate in the SISP (a "**Potential Bidder**") must, prior to being given any additional information such as the CIM or access to the Data Room, provide to the Sale Advisor written confirmation of the identity of the Potential Bidder, the contact information for such Potential Bidder, and disclosure of the direct and indirect principals of the Potential Bidder.

7. If a Potential Bidder has delivered the NDA and the confirmation contemplated in paragraph 6 above with disclosure that is satisfactory to the Sale Advisor, acting reasonably and in consultation with the Monitor, then such Potential Bidder will be deemed to be a "**Phase 1 Qualified Bidder**".

8. At any time during Phase 1 of the SISP, the Monitor may, acting reasonably, eliminate a Phase 1 Qualified Bidder from the SISP, in which case such bidder will be eliminated from the SISP and will no longer be a Phase 1 Qualified Bidder for the purposes of the SISP.

Due Diligence

9. The Sale Advisor, in consultation with the Monitor, subject to competitive and other business considerations, will afford each Phase 1 Qualified Bidder such access to due diligence materials through the Data Room and information relating to the Property and Business as it deems appropriate. Due diligence access may further include management presentations with the participation of the Monitor, and JMB where appropriate, on-site inspections, and other matters which a Phase 1 Qualified Bidder may reasonably request and to which the Sale Advisor, in its reasonable business judgment and in consultation with the Monitor, may agree. The Sale Advisor will designate a representative to coordinate all reasonable requests for additional information and due diligence access from Phase 1 Qualified Bidders and the manner in which such requests must be communicated. Further, and for the avoidance of doubt, selected due diligence materials may be withheld from certain Phase 1 Qualified Bidders if the Monitor determines it is information that pertains to proprietary or commercially sensitive competitive information.

10. Phase 1 Qualified Bidders must rely solely on their own independent review, investigation and/or inspection of all information relating to the Property and Business in connection with their participation in the SISP and any transaction they enter into with JMB.

Submission of Non-Binding Letters of Intent

11. A Phase 1 Qualified Bidder who wishes to pursue the Opportunity further must deliver an executed letter of intent ("**LOI**"), identifying such bidder's interest in each specific Property or Business, to the Monitor at the address specified in Schedule "A" hereto (including by email or fax transmission), so as to be received by them not later than 5:00 PM (Mountain Daylight Time) on or before **June 19, 2020** (the "**Phase 1 Bid Deadline**").

12. An LOI so submitted will be considered a qualified LOI (a "**Qualified LOI**") only if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

    (a) It is submitted to the Monitor on or before the Phase 1 Bid Deadline by a Phase 1 Qualified Bidder;

    (b) It contains an indication of whether the Phase 1 Qualified Bidder is making a:

        (i) Sale Proposal; or

        (ii) an Investment Proposal;

    (c) In the case of a Sale Proposal, it identifies or contains the following:

        (i) the purchase price, in Canadian dollars, including details of any liabilities to be assumed by the Phase 1 Qualified Bidder and key assumptions supporting the valuation. If a Phase 1 Qualified Bidder wishes to acquire Property owned by both JMB Crushing and 216, a price must be allocated for such Property as between the relevant entities;

        (ii) a description of the Property that is expected to be subject to the transaction and any of the Property, obligations or liabilities for each Property expected to be excluded; and

        (iii) a specific indication of the financial capability (including analysis of the Phase 1 Qualified Bidder's current available cash liquidity, summary of key covenants and or restrictions on such liquidity), together with evidence of such capability, of the Phase 1 Qualified Bidder and the expected structure and financing of the transaction;

    (d) In the case of an Investment Proposal, it identifies or contains the following:

        (i) a description of how the Phase 1 Qualified Bidder proposes to structure the proposed investment in the Business;

        (ii) the aggregate amount of the equity and/or debt investment to be made in the Business in Canadian dollars and key assumptions supporting the valuation;

        (iii) the underlying assumptions regarding the *pro forma* capital structure; and

        (iv) a specific indication of the sources of capital for the Phase 1 Qualified Bidder and the structure and financing of the proposed transaction;

(e) In the case of either a Sale Proposal or an Investment Proposal:

(i) it identifies or contains the following:

(A) a description of the conditions and approvals required for a final and binding offer;

(B) an outline of any additional due diligence required to be conducted in order to submit a final and binding offer and expected timeline for same;

(C) an acknowledgement that any Sale Proposal or Investment Proposal, as applicable, is made on an "as-is, where-is" basis;

(D) all conditions to closing that the Phase 1 Qualified Bidder may wish to impose; and

(E) any other terms or conditions of the Sale Proposal or Investment Proposal, as applicable, that the Phase 1 Qualified Bidder believes are material to the proposed transaction;

(ii) it does not contain any requirement or provision for exclusivity, a break fee or reimbursement of expenses associated with submitting the Sale Proposal or Investment Proposal, conducting the due diligence in respect thereof or otherwise; and

(iii) it contains such other information as reasonably requested by the Sale Advisor or the Monitor from time to time.

13. The Monitor, in consultation with the Sale Advisor, may waive compliance with any one or more of the requirements specified above and deem such non-compliant bids to be a Qualified LOI. For the avoidance of doubt, the completion of any Sale Proposal or Investment Proposal shall be subject to the approval of the Court and the requirement of approval of the Court may not be waived.

Assessment of Phase 1 Bids

14. Following the Phase 1 Bid Deadline, the Monitor will assess the Qualified LOIs in consultation with, the Sale Advisor, JMB and the Secured Creditors, as appropriate. If it is determined that a Phase 1 Qualified Bidder that has submitted a Qualified LOI: (a) has a ***bona fide*** interest in completing a Sale Proposal or Investment Proposal (as the case may be); and (b) has the financial capability (based on availability of financing, experience and other considerations) to consummate such a transaction based on the financial information provided, then such Phase 1 Qualified Bidder will be deemed to be a "**Phase 2 Qualified Bidder**", provided that the Monitor, in consultation with the Sale Advisor, may limit the number of Phase 2 Qualified Bidders (and thereby eliminate some Phase 1 Qualified Bidders from the process). Only Phase 2 Qualified Bidders shall be permitted to proceed to Phase 2 of the SISP.

15. The Sale Advisor, in consultation with the Monitor, will prepare a bid process letter for Phase 2 (the "**Bid Process Letter**"), which will include a draft purchase/investment agreement (the "**Draft Purchase/Investment Agreement**") which will be made available in the Data Room, and the Bid Process Letter will be sent to all Phase 2 Qualified Bidders who are invited to participate in Phase 2.

PHASE 2: FORMAL BINDING OFFERS

16. Paragraphs 18 to 26 below and the conduct of the Phase 2 bidding are subject to paragraphs 17, 18 and 35, any adjustments made to the Phase 2 process as defined in the Bid Process Letter, and any further order of the Court.

Formal Binding Offers

17. Phase 2 Qualified Bidders that wish to make a formal Sale Proposal or an Investment Proposal shall submit to the Monitor at the address specified in Schedule "A" hereto (including by email or fax transmission), a sealed binding offer that complies with all of the following requirements, so as to be received by them by 5:00 pm. (Mountain Daylight Time) on **July 20, 2020**, or such later date that is determined by the Monitor, in consultation with the Sale Advisor and the Secured Creditors, and communicated to the Phase 2 Qualified Bidders (the "**Phase 2 Bid Deadline**"):

    (a) Subject to paragraph 13, it complies with all of the requirements set forth in respect of the Phase 1 Qualified LOIs;

    (b) It contains: (i) duly executed binding transaction document(s) generally in the form of the Draft Purchase/Investment Agreement; and (ii) a blackline to the Draft Purchase/Investment Agreement;

    (c) It contains evidence of authorization and approval from the Phase 2 Qualified Bidder's board of directors (or comparable governing body);

    (d) It (either individually or in combination with other bids that make up one bid) is an offer to purchase or make an investment in some or all of the Property or Business on terms and conditions reasonably acceptable to the Monitor;

    (e) It includes a letter stating that the Phase 2 Qualified Bidder's offer is irrevocable until the selection of the Successful Bidder (as defined below), provided that if such Phase 2 Qualified Bidder is selected as the Successful Bidder, its offer shall remain irrevocable until the earlier of (i) the closing of the transaction with the Successful Bidder, and (ii) that number of days following the Sale Approval Application (as defined below) that the Monitor determines, acting reasonably, is appropriate in light of market conditions at the time, subject to further extensions as may be agreed to under the applicable transaction agreement(s);

    (f) It provides written evidence of a firm, irrevocable financial commitment for all required funding or financing;

(g) It is not conditional upon the outcome of unperformed due diligence by the bidder, and/or obtaining financing;

(h) It specifies any regulatory or other third party approvals the party anticipates would be required to complete the transaction;

(i) It fully discloses the identity of each entity that will be entering into the transaction or the financing, or that is participating or benefiting from such bid;

(j) It is accompanied by a cash deposit (the "**Deposit**") of 10%: (i) of the purchase price offered in respect of a Sale Proposal; (ii) of the total new investment contemplated in respect of an Investment Proposal; or (iii) of the total cash consideration, less the value of the consideration allocated to the credit portion, of a Credit Bid, which shall be paid to the Monitor by wire transfer (to a bank account specified by the Monitor) and held in trust by the Monitor in accordance with this SISP;

(k) It includes acknowledgments and representations of the Phase 2 Qualified Bidder that: (i) it has had an opportunity to conduct any and all due diligence regarding the Property, Business and JMB prior to making its offer; (ii) it has relied solely upon its own independent review, investigation and/or inspection of any documents, the Business and/or the Property in making its bid; and (iii) it did not rely upon any written or oral statements, representations, warranties, or guarantees whatsoever made by the Sale Advisor, JMB or the Monitor, whether express, implied, statutory or otherwise, regarding the Business, Property, or JMB, or the accuracy or completeness of any information provided in connection therewith, except as expressly stated in the definitive transaction agreement(s) signed by the Monitor for and on behalf of JMB; and

(l) It is received by the Phase 2 Bid Deadline.

18. Following the Phase 2 Bid Deadline, the Monitor, in consultation with JMB, the Sale Advisor and the Secured Creditors, will assess the Phase 2 Bids received with respect to the Property or Business. The Monitor, in consultation with and the Sale Advisor, will designate the most competitive bids that comply with the foregoing requirements to be "**Phase 2 Qualified Bids**". Only Phase 2 Qualified Bidders whose bids have been designated as Phase 2 Qualified Bids are eligible to become the Successful Bidder(s).

19. The Monitor may waive strict compliance with any one or more of the requirements specified above and deem such non-compliant bids to be a Phase 2 Qualified Bid.

20. The Sale Advisor, upon receiving instructions from the Monitor, shall notify each Phase 2 Qualified Bidder in writing as to whether its bid constitutes a Phase 2 Qualified Bid within five (5) business days of the Phase 2 Bid Deadline, or at such later time as the Monitor deems appropriate.

21. If the Monitor is not satisfied with the number or terms of the Phase 2 Qualified Bids, it may, in consultation with the Sale Advisor and the Secured Creditors, extend the Phase 2 Bid Deadline without Court approval.

22. Without limiting anything else herein, the Monitor, in consultation with the Sale Advisor, may aggregate separate bids from unaffiliated Phase 2 Qualified Bidders to create one or more "Phase 2 Qualified Bid(s)".

Evaluation of Competing Bids

23. A Phase 2 Qualified Bid will be evaluated based upon several factors, including, without limitation, items such as the Purchase Price, the net value and form of consideration to be provided by such bid, the identity and circumstances of the Phase 2 Qualified Bidder, any conditions attached to the bid and the expected feasibility of such conditions, the proposed transaction documents, factors affecting the speed, certainty and value of the transaction, the assets included or excluded from the bid, any related restructuring costs, the likelihood and timing of consummating such transactions, and the ability of the bidder to finance and ultimately consummate the proposed transaction, each as determined by the Monitor, in consultation with the Sale Advisor.

Selection of Successful Bid

24. The Monitor, in consultation with the Sale Advisor, JMB and the Secured Creditors: (a) will review and evaluate each Phase 2 Qualified Bid, and shall be permitted to negotiate the terms of any Phase 2 Qualified Bid with the applicable Phase 2 Qualified Bidder, and such Phase 2 Qualified Bid may be amended, modified or varied as a result of such negotiations, and (b) identify the highest or otherwise best bid or bids (the "**Successful Bid**"), and the Phase 2 Qualified Bidder making such Successful Bid (the "**Successful Bidder**") for any particular Property or the Business in whole or part. The determination of any Successful Bid by the Monitor shall be subject to consultation with the Secured Creditors and approval by the Court.

25. If the Monitor determines that: (a) no Phase 2 Qualified Bids were received other than the Sale Agreement; (b) at least one Phase 2 Qualified Bid was received, but it is not likely that the transaction contemplated in any such Phase 2 Qualified Bid will be consummated; (c) proceeding with the SISP is not in the best interests of JMB and its stakeholders, then the Monitor shall forthwith: (i) terminate this SISP; (ii) notify each Phase 2 Qualified Bidder that this SISP has been terminated; and (iii) consult with JMB, the Secured Creditors and the Sales Advisor regarding next steps, including concluding the Sale Agreement.

26. The Monitor shall have no obligation to select a Successful Bid, and JMB with the consent of the Monitor, in consultation with the Secured Creditors and the Sale Advisor, shall the right to reject any or all Phase 2 Qualified Bids.

Sale Approval Hearing

27. At the hearing of the application to approve any transaction with a Successful Bidder (the "**Sale Approval Application**"), the Monitor shall seek, among other things, approval from the Court for the consummation of any Successful Bid. All the Phase 2 Qualified Bids other than the Successful Bid, if any, shall be deemed rejected by JMB on and as of the date of approval of the Successful Bid by the Court.

28. Any Deposit delivered with a Phase 2 Qualified Bid that is not selected as a Successful Bid, will be returned to the applicable bidder within ten (10) business days of the date on which the Successful Bid is approved by the Court, or such earlier date as may be determined by the Monitor, in consultation with the Sale Advisor.

CONFIDENTIALITY, STAKEHOLDER/BIDDER COMMUNICATION AND ACCESS TO INFORMATION

29. Except as otherwise permitted herein, participants and prospective participants in the SISP shall not be permitted to receive any information that is not made generally available to all participants relating to the number or identity of Potential Bidders, Phase 1 Qualified Bidders, LOIs, Phase 2 Qualified Bidders, Phase 2 Qualified Bids, the details of any bids submitted or the details of any confidential discussions or correspondence between the Monitor and/or the Sale Advisor, and such other bidders or Potential Bidders in connection with the SISP.

30. All discussions regarding a Sale Proposal, Investment Proposal, LOI or Phase 2 Bid shall be directed through the Sale Advisor and/or the Monitor.

SUPERVISION OF THE SISP

31. The Monitor will oversee, in all respects, the conduct of the SISP by the Sale Advisor and will participate in the SISP in the manner set out herein, and is entitled to receive all information in relation to the SISP.

32. This SISP does not, and will not be interpreted to create any contractual or other legal relationship between JMB or the Monitor and any Phase 1 Qualified Bidder, any Phase 2 Qualified Bidder or any other party, other than as specifically set forth in any definitive agreement that may be signed by the Monitor for and on behalf of JMB.

33. Without limiting the preceding paragraph, neither the Monitor nor the Sale Advisor shall have any liability whatsoever to any person or party, including without limitation, any Potential Bidder, Phase 1 Qualified Bidder, Phase 2 Qualified Bidder, the Successful Bidder, or any other creditor or other stakeholder of JMB, for any act or omission related to the process contemplated by this SISP procedure, except to the extent such act or omission is the result of gross negligence or willful misconduct by the Monitor or Sale Advisor. By submitting a bid, each Phase 1 Qualified Bidder, Phase 2 Qualified Bidder, or Successful Bidder shall be deemed to have agreed that it has no claim against the Monitor or Sale Advisor for any reason whatsoever, except to the extent such claim is the result of gross negligence or willful misconduct of the Monitor or Sale Advisor.

34. Participants in the SISP are responsible for all costs, expenses and liabilities incurred by them in connection with the submission of any LOI, bid, due diligence activities, and any further negotiations or other actions whether or not they lead to the consummation of a transaction.

35. The Monitor shall have the right to modify the SISP if, in its reasonable business judgment in consultation with the Sale Advisor and the Secured Creditors, such modification will enhance the process or better achieve the objectives of the SISP; provided that the service list in these CCAA proceedings shall be advised of any substantive modification to the procedures set forth herein.

Schedule "A"

Sale Advisor

520 5 Ave SW, #400
Calgary, AB T2P 3R7
Facsimile: 1-877-790-6172
Email: asequeira@sequeirapartners.com
Attention: Arron Sequeira

Monitor

FTI Consulting Canada Inc.
520 5 Ave SW, #400
Calgary, AB T2P 3R7
Facsimile: 1 403 232 6116
Email: Deryck.Helkaa@fticonsulting.com
Attention: Deryck Helkaa

JMB

JMB Crushing Systems Inc.
PO Box 6977
Bonnyville, AB T9N 2H4
Email: jeffb@jmbcrush.com
Attention: Jeff Buck

Tab 20

COURT FILE NUMBER	2001-06997
COURT	COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH OF ALBERTA
JUDICIAL CENTRE	Calgary
	IN THE MATTER OF THE *COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT*, RSC 1985, c C-36, as amended
	AND IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF BOW RIVER ENERGY LTD.
DOCUMENT	AMENDED AND RESTATED INITIAL ORDER

601019

Clerk's Stamp

JUDICIAL CENTRE OF CALGARY
FILED
Jun 15, 2020
by Email
CLERK OF THE COURT

ADDRESS FOR SERVICE AND CONTACT INFORMATION OF PARTY FILING THIS DOCUMENT

Robyn Gurofsky/Jessica Cameron
Borden Ladner Gervais LLP
1900, 520 3rd Ave. S.W.
Calgary, AB T2P 0R3
Telephone: (403) 232-9774/9715
Facsimile: (403) 266-1395
Email: rgurofsky@blg.com
jcameron@blg.com
File No. 441275/000025

DATE ON WHICH ORDER WAS PRONOUNCED: June 10, 2020

LOCATION WHERE ORDER WAS PRONOUNCED: Calgary, Alberta

NAME OF JUSTICE WHO MADE THIS ORDER: The Honourable Justice P.R. Jeffrey

UPON the application of Bow River Energy Ltd. (the "Applicant"); AND UPON having read the Originating Application, the Application for an Amended and Restated Initial Order, the Affidavit of Daniel G. Belot sworn May 29, 2020 (the "Belot Affidavit"), the Second Affidavit of Daniel G. Belot sworn June 5, 2020, and the Affidavit of Service of Stella Kim sworn June 8, 2020; AND UPON reading the consent of BDO Canada Limited ("BDO") to act as Monitor; AND UPON having read the First Report of the Monitor; AND UPON reviewing the initial order granted in the within proceedings by the Honourable Madame Justice Grosse on June 1, 2020 (the "Initial Order"); AND UPON being advised that secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the

charges created herein have been provided notice of this application; **AND UPON** hearing counsel for the Applicant, the Monitor, the Debenture holders, and any other parties present at the Application;

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED AND DECLARED THAT:

SERVICE

1. The time for service of the notice of application for this amended and restated initial order (the "**Order**") is hereby abridged and deemed good and sufficient and this application is properly returnable today.

CAPITALIZED TERMS

2. Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Order shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Belot Affidavit.

APPLICATION

3. The Applicant is a company to which the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as amended (the "**CCAA**") applies.

4. The terms of the Initial Order granted in these proceedings shall be operative and shall continue to govern the period until the granting of this Order. The terms of the Initial Order are hereby amended and restated by the terms of this Order from and after the granting of this Order.

PLAN OF ARRANGEMENT

5. The Applicant shall have the authority to file and may, subject to further order of this Court, file with this Court a plan of compromise or arrangement (the "**Plan**").

POSSESSION OF PROPERTY AND OPERATIONS

6. The Applicant shall:

   (a) remain in possession and control of its current and future assets, undertakings and properties of every nature and kind whatsoever, and wherever situate including all proceeds thereof (the "**Property**");

   (b) subject to further order of this Court, continue to carry on business in a manner consistent with the preservation of its business (the "**Business**") and Property;

(c) be authorized and empowered to continue to retain and employ the employees, independent contractors, consultants, agents, experts, accountants, counsel, financial advisors, investment bankers and such other persons (collectively "**Assistants**") currently retained or employed by it, with liberty to retain such further Assistants as it deems reasonably necessary or desirable in the ordinary course of business or for the carrying out of the terms of this Order;

(d) be entitled to continue to utilize the central cash management system currently in place as described in the Belot Affidavit or replace it with another substantially similar central cash management system (the "**Cash Management System**"), and any present or future bank providing the Cash Management System shall not be under any obligation whatsoever to inquire into the propriety, validity or legality of any transfer, payment, collection or other action taken under the Cash Management System, or as to the use or application by the Applicant of funds transferred, paid, collected or otherwise dealt with in the Cash Management System, shall be entitled to provide the Cash Management System without any liability in respect thereof to any Person (as hereinafter defined) other than the Applicant, pursuant to the terms of the documentation applicable to the Cash Management System, and shall be, in its capacity as provider of the Cash Management System, an unaffected creditor under the Plan with regard to any claims or expenses it may suffer or incur in connection with the provision of the Cash Management System; and

(e) be entitled to continue to utilize the corporate credit cards in place with Scotiabank (the "**Credit Cards**") and shall make full repayment of all amounts outstanding thereunder, including with respect to any pre-filing charges.

7. To the extent permitted by law, the Applicant shall be entitled but not required to make the following advances or payments of the following expenses, whether incurred prior to or after the Initial Order:

(a) all outstanding and future wages, salaries, compensation, employee and pension benefits, vacation pay and expenses (including without limitation, payroll and benefits processing and servicing expenses) payable on or after the date of the Initial Order, in each case incurred in the ordinary course of business and consistent with existing compensation policies and arrangements;

(b) the reasonable fees and disbursements of any Assistants retained or employed by the Applicant in respect of these proceedings, at their standard rates and charges, including for periods prior to the date of the Initial Order; and

(c) with consent of the Monitor, amounts owing for goods or services supplied to the Applicant, including for periods prior to the date of the Initial Order if, in the opinion of the Applicant following consultation with the Monitor, the supplier or vendor of such goods or services is necessary for the operation or preservation of the Business or the Property.

8. Except as otherwise provided to the contrary herein, the Applicant shall be entitled but not required to pay all reasonable expenses incurred by the Applicant in carrying on the Business in the ordinary course after this Order, and in carrying out the provisions of this Order and any other Order of this Court, which expenses shall include, without limitation:

(a) all expenses and capital expenditures reasonably necessary for the preservation of the Property or the Business including, without limitation, payments on account of insurance (including directors and officers insurance), maintenance and security services; and

(b) payment for goods or services actually supplied to the Applicant following the date of this Order.

9. The Applicant shall remit, in accordance with legal requirements, or pay:

(a) any statutory deemed trust amounts in favour of the Crown in Right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any other taxation authority that are required to be deducted from employees' wages, including, without limitation, amounts in respect of:

(i) employment insurance,

(ii) Canada Pension Plan,

(iii) Quebec Pension Plan, and

(iv) income taxes,

but only where such statutory deemed trust amounts arise after the date of the Initial Order, or are not required to be remitted until after the date of the Initial Order, unless otherwise ordered by the Court;

(b) all goods and services or other applicable sales taxes (collectively, "**Sales Taxes**") required to be remitted by the Applicant in connection with the sale of goods and services by the Applicant, but only where such Sales Taxes are accrued or collected after the date of the Initial Order, or where such Sales Taxes were accrued or collected prior to the date of the Initial Order but not required to be remitted until on or after the date of the Initial Order; and

(c) any amount payable to the Crown in Right of Canada or of any Province thereof or any political subdivision thereof or any other taxation authority in respect of municipal realty, municipal business or other taxes, assessments or levies of any nature or kind which are entitled at law to be paid in priority to claims of secured creditors and that are attributable to or in respect of the carrying on of the Business by the Applicant.

10. Until such time as a real property lease is disclaimed or resiliated in accordance with the CCAA, the Applicant may pay all amounts constituting rent or payable as rent under real property leases (including, for greater certainty, common area maintenance charges, utilities and realty taxes and any other amounts payable as rent to the landlord under the lease) based on the terms of existing lease arrangements or as otherwise may be negotiated by the Applicant from time to time for the period commencing from and including the date of the Initial Order ("**Rent**"), but shall not pay any rent in arrears.

11. Except as specifically permitted in this Order, the Applicant is hereby directed, until further order of this Court:

(a) to make no payments of principal, interest thereon or otherwise on account of: (i) amounts owing by the Applicant as of the date of the Initial Order or otherwise becoming due and owing during these CCAA proceedings pursuant to the Debentures, and (ii) amounts owing by the Applicant to any of its other creditors as of the date of the Initial Order;

(b) to grant no security interests, trust, liens, charges or encumbrances upon or in respect of any of its Property; and

(c) not to grant credit or incur liabilities except in the ordinary course of the Business.

RESTRUCTURING

12. The Applicant shall, subject to such requirements as are imposed by the CCAA, have the right to:

(a) permanently or temporarily cease, downsize or shut down any portion of its business or operations and to dispose of redundant or non-material assets not exceeding $150,000 in any one transaction or $600,000 in the aggregate, provided that any sale that is either (i) in excess of the above thresholds, or (ii) in favour of a person related to the Applicant (within the meaning of section 36(5) of the CCAA), shall require authorization by this Court in accordance with section 36 of the CCAA, and further provided that the Applicant and any other person shall not remove improvements from any lands upon which there exists real property tax arrears without the prior written approval of the applicable municipality or taxing authority or prior Order of this Court brought on notice to the applicable municipality or taxing authority;

(b) terminate the employment of such of its employees or temporarily lay off such of its employees as it deems appropriate, whether by agreement or otherwise, and to deal with any consequences thereof in the Plan;

(c) disclaim or resiliate, in whole or in part, with the prior consent of the Monitor (as defined below) or further order of the Court, their arrangements or agreements of any nature whatsoever with whomsoever, whether oral or written, as the Applicant deems appropriate, in accordance with section 32 of the CCAA; and

(d) pursue all avenues of refinancing or restructuring of its Business or Property, in whole or part, subject to prior approval of this Court being obtained before any material refinancing or restructuring,

all of the foregoing to permit the Applicant to proceed with an orderly restructuring of the Business (the "**Restructuring**").

13. The Applicant shall provide each of the relevant landlords with notice of the Applicant's intention to remove any fixtures from any leased premises at least seven (7) days prior to the date of the intended removal. The relevant landlord shall be entitled to have a representative present in the leased premises to observe such removal. If the landlord disputes the Applicant's entitlement to remove any such fixture under the provisions of the lease, such fixture shall remain on the premises and shall be dealt with as agreed between any applicable secured creditors, such landlord and the Applicant, or by further order of this Court upon application by the Applicant on at least two (2) days' notice to such landlord and any such secured creditors. If the Applicant disclaims or resiliates the lease governing such leased premises in accordance with section 32 of the CCAA, it shall not be required to pay Rent under such lease pending resolution of any such dispute other than Rent payable for the notice period provided for in section 32(5) of the CCAA, and the disclaimer or resiliation of the lease shall be without prejudice to the Applicant's claim to the fixtures in dispute.

14. If a notice of disclaimer or resiliation is delivered pursuant to section 32 of the CCAA, then:

    (a) during the notice period prior to the effective time of the disclaimer or resiliation, the landlord may show the affected leased premises to prospective tenants during normal business hours, on giving the Applicant and the Monitor five (5) business days prior written notice; and

    (b) at the effective time of the disclaimer or resiliation, the relevant landlord shall be entitled to take possession of any such leased premises without waiver of or prejudice to any claims or rights such landlord may have against the Applicant in respect of such lease or leased premises and such landlord shall be entitled to notify the Applicant of the basis on which it is taking possession and to gain possession of and re-lease such leased premises to any third party or parties on such terms as such landlord considers advisable, provided that nothing herein shall relieve such landlord of its obligation to mitigate any damages claimed in connection therewith.

NO PROCEEDINGS AGAINST THE APPLICANT OR THE PROPERTY

15. Until and including July 31, 2020, or such later date as this Court may order (the "**Stay Period**"), no proceeding or enforcement process in any court, or, subject to any exceptions

under the CCAA, a tribunal (each, a "**Proceeding**") shall be commenced or continued against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or with leave of this Court, and any and all Proceedings currently under way against or in respect of the Applicant or affecting the Business or the Property are hereby stayed and suspended pending further order of this Court or the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor.

NO EXERCISE OF RIGHTS OR REMEDIES

16. During the Stay Period, all rights and remedies of any individual, firm, corporation, governmental body or agency, or any other entities (all of the foregoing, collectively being "**Persons**" and each being a "**Person**"), whether judicial or extra-judicial, statutory or non-statutory against or in respect of the Applicant or the Monitor, or affecting the Business or the Property, are hereby stayed and suspended and shall not be commenced, proceeded with or continued except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or leave of this Court, provided that nothing in this Order shall:

    (a) empower the Applicant to carry on any business that the Applicant is not lawfully entitled to carry on;

    (b) affect such investigations, actions, suits or proceedings by a regulatory body as are permitted by section 11.1 of the CCAA;

    (c) prevent the filing of any registration to preserve or perfect a security interest;

    (d) prevent the registration of a claim for a lien; or

    (e) exempt the Applicant from compliance with statutory or regulatory provisions relating to health, safety or the environment.

17. Nothing in this Order shall prevent any party from taking an action against the Applicant where such an action must be taken in order to comply with statutory time limitations in order to preserve their rights at law, provided that no further steps shall be taken by such party except in accordance with the other provisions of this Order, and notice in writing of such action be given to the Applicant and the Monitor at the first available opportunity.

NO INTERFERENCE WITH RIGHTS

18. During the Stay Period, no Person shall accelerate, suspend, discontinue, fail to honour, alter, interfere with, repudiate, rescind, terminate or cease to perform any right, renewal right, contract, agreement, lease, sublease, licence or permit in favour of or held by the Applicant, except with the written consent of the Applicant and the Monitor, or leave of this Court.

CONTINUATION OF SERVICES

19. During the Stay Period, all Persons having:

    (a) statutory or regulatory mandates for the supply of goods and/or services; or

    (b) oral or written agreements or arrangements with the Applicant, including without limitation all computer software, communication and other data services, centralized banking services, payroll and benefits services, insurance, shipping and transportation services, utility or other services to the Business or the Applicant,

    are hereby restrained until further order of this Court from discontinuing, altering, interfering with, suspending or terminating the supply of such goods or services as may be required by the Applicant or exercising any other remedy provided under such agreements or arrangements. The Applicant shall be entitled to the continued use of its current premises, telephone numbers, facsimile numbers, internet addresses and domain names, provided in each case that the usual prices or charges for all such goods or services received after the date of the Initial Order are paid by the Applicant in accordance with the payment practices of the Applicant, or such other practices as may be agreed upon by the supplier or service provider and each of the Applicant and the Monitor, or as may be ordered by this Court.

NON-DEROGATION OF RIGHTS

20. Nothing in this Order has the effect of prohibiting a Person from requiring immediate payment for goods, services, use of leased or licensed property or other valuable consideration provided on or after the date of the Initial Order, nor shall any Person be under any obligation on or after the date of the Initial Order to advance or re-advance any monies or otherwise extend any credit to the Applicant.

PROCEEDINGS AGAINST DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

21. During the Stay Period, and except as permitted by subsection 11.03(2) of the CCAA and paragraph 16 of this Order, no Proceeding may be commenced or continued against any of the former, current or future directors or officers of the Applicant with respect to any claim against the directors or officers that arose before the date of the Initial Order and that relates to any obligations of the Applicant whereby the directors or officers are alleged under any law to be liable in their capacity as directors or officers for the payment or performance of such obligations.

DIRECTORS' AND OFFICERS' INDEMNIFICATION AND CHARGE

22. The Applicant shall indemnify its current and future directors and officers (the "**D&Os**") against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as directors and/or officers of the Applicant after the commencement of the within proceedings, except to the extent that, with respect to any officer or director, the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

23. The D&Os of the Applicant shall be entitled to the benefit of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Directors' Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $400,000, as security for the indemnity provided in paragraph 22 of this Order. The Directors' Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 33 and 35 of this Order.

24. Notwithstanding any language in any applicable insurance policy to the contrary:

    (a) no insurer shall be entitled to be subrogated to or claim the benefit of the Directors' Charge; and

    (b) the Applicant's D&Os shall only be entitled to the benefit of the Directors' Charge to the extent that they do not have coverage under any directors' and officers' insurance policy, or to the extent that such coverage is insufficient to pay amounts indemnified in accordance with paragraph 22 of this Order.

APPOINTMENT OF MONITOR

25. BDO is hereby appointed pursuant to the CCAA as the Monitor, an officer of this Court, to monitor the Property, Business, and financial affairs of the Applicant with the powers

and obligations set out in the CCAA or set forth herein, and the Applicant and its shareholders, D&O's, and Assistants shall advise the Monitor of all material steps taken by the Applicant pursuant to this Order, and shall co-operate fully with the Monitor in the exercise of its powers and discharge of its obligations and provide the Monitor with the assistance that is necessary to enable the Monitor to adequately carry out the Monitor's functions.

26. The Monitor, in addition to its prescribed rights and obligations under the CCAA, is hereby directed and empowered to:

(a) monitor the Applicant's receipts and disbursements, Business and dealings with the Property;

(b) report to this Court at such times and intervals as the Monitor may deem appropriate with respect to matters relating to the Property, the Business, and such other matters as may be relevant to the proceedings herein and immediately report to the Court if in the opinion of the Monitor there is a material adverse change in the financial circumstances of the Applicant;

(c) assist the Applicant in its preparation of the Applicant's cash flow statements and reporting required from time to time;

(d) assist the Applicant, to the extent required by the Applicant, with respect to any sale or investment solicitation process;

(e) advise the Applicant, to the extent required by the Applicant, in its development of the Plan and any amendments to the Plan;

(f) assist the Applicant, to the extent required by the Applicant, with the holding and administering of creditors' or shareholders' meetings for voting on the Plan;

(g) have full and complete access to the Property, including the premises, books, records, data, including data in electronic form and other financial documents of the Applicant to the extent that is necessary to adequately assess the Property, Business, and financial affairs of the Applicant or to perform its duties arising under this Order;

(h) be at liberty to engage independent legal counsel or such other persons as the Monitor deems necessary or advisable respecting the exercise of its powers and performance of its obligations under this Order;

(i) hold funds in trust or in escrow, to the extent required, to facilitate settlements between the Applicant and any other Person; and

(j) perform such other duties as are required by this Order or by this Court from time to time.

27. The Monitor shall not take possession of the Property and shall take no part whatsoever in the management or supervision of the management of the Business and shall not, by fulfilling its obligations hereunder, or by inadvertence in relation to the due exercise of powers or performance of duties under this Order, be deemed to have taken or maintain possession or control of the Business or Property, or any part thereof. Nothing in this Order shall require the Monitor to occupy or to take control, care, charge, possession or management of any of the Property that might be environmentally contaminated, might be a pollutant or a contaminant, or might cause or contribute to a spill, discharge, release or deposit of a substance contrary to any federal, provincial or other law respecting the protection, conservation, enhancement, remediation or rehabilitation of the environment or relating to the disposal or waste or other contamination, provided however that this Order does not exempt the Monitor from any duty to report or make disclosure imposed by applicable environmental legislation or regulation. The Monitor shall not, as a result of this Order or anything done in pursuance of the Monitor's duties and powers under this Order be deemed to be in possession of any of the Property within the meaning of any federal or provincial environmental legislation.

28. The Monitor shall provide any creditor of the Applicant with information provided by the Applicant in response to reasonable requests for information made in writing by such creditor addressed to the Monitor. The Monitor shall not have any responsibility or liability with respect to the information disseminated by it pursuant to this paragraph. In the case of information that the Monitor has been advised by the Applicant is confidential; the Monitor shall not provide such information to creditors unless otherwise directed by this Court or on such terms as the Monitor and the Applicant may agree.

29. In addition to the rights and protections afforded the Monitor under the CCAA or as an Officer of this Court, the Monitor shall incur no liability or obligation as a result of its appointment or the carrying out of the provisions of this Order, save and except for any gross negligence or wilful misconduct on its part. Nothing in this Order shall derogate from the protections afforded the Monitor by the CCAA or any applicable legislation.

30. The Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, and counsel to the Applicant, shall be paid their reasonable fees and disbursements (including any pre-filing fees and disbursements related to these CCAA proceedings) by the Applicant, in each case at their standard rates and charges, subject to the terms set forth in their respective engagement letters with the Applicant, as applicable, as part of the costs of these proceedings. The Applicant is hereby authorized and directed to pay the accounts of the foregoing parties in accordance with the payment terms agreed between the Applicant and such parties.

31. The Monitor and its legal counsel shall pass their accounts from time to time.

32. The Monitor, counsel to the Monitor, and counsel to the Applicant, shall be entitled to the benefits of and are hereby granted a charge (the "**Administration Charge**") on the Property, which charge shall not exceed an aggregate amount of $300,000, as security for the professional fees and disbursements incurred both before and after the granting of the Initial Order at the standard rates and charges of the Monitor and such counsel, subject to the terms set forth in their respective engagement letters, as applicable. The Administration Charge shall have the priority set out in paragraphs 33 and 35 of this Order.

VALIDITY AND PRIORITY OF CHARGES

33. The priorities of the Directors' Charge and the Administration Charge, as among them, shall be as follows:

    (a) First – Administration Charge (to the maximum amount of $300,000); and

    (b) Second – Directors' Charge (to the maximum amount of $400,000).

34. The filing, registration or perfection of the Directors' Charge or the Administration Charge, (together, the "**Charges**") shall not be required, and the Charges shall be valid and enforceable for all purposes, including as against any right, title or interest filed, registered,

recorded or perfected subsequent to the Charges coming into existence, notwithstanding any such failure to file, register, record or perfect.

35. Each of the Charges (all as constituted and defined herein) shall constitute a charge on the Property and, subject always to section 34(11) of the CCAA, such Charges shall rank in priority to all other security interests, trusts, liens, charges and encumbrances, and claims of secured creditors, statutory or otherwise (collectively, "**Encumbrances**") in favour of any Person that has received notice of this Application.

36. Except as otherwise expressly provided for herein, or as may be approved by this Court, the Applicant shall not grant any Encumbrances over any Property that rank in priority to, or *pari passu* with, any of the Charges, unless the Applicant also obtains the prior written consent of the Monitor and the beneficiaries of the applicable Charge(s), or further order of this Court.

37. The Charges shall not be rendered invalid or unenforceable and the rights and remedies of the chargees entitled to the benefit of the Charges (collectively, the "**Chargees**") thereunder shall not otherwise be limited or impaired in any way by:

(a) the pendency of these proceedings and the declarations of insolvency made in this Order;

(b) any application(s) for bankruptcy order(s) issued pursuant to BIA, or any bankruptcy order made pursuant to such applications;

(c) the filing of any assignments for the general benefit of creditors made pursuant to the BIA;

(d) the provisions of any federal or provincial statutes; or

(e) any negative covenants, prohibitions or other similar provisions with respect to borrowings, incurring debt or the creation of Encumbrances, contained in any existing loan documents, lease, sublease, offer to lease or other agreement (collectively, an "**Agreement**") that binds the Applicant, and notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in any Agreement:

(i) neither the creation of the Charges nor the execution, delivery, perfection, registration or performance of any documents in respect thereof, shall create or be deemed to constitute a new breach by the Applicant of any Agreement to which it is a party;

(ii) none of the Chargees shall have any liability to any Person whatsoever as a result of any breach of any Agreement caused by or resulting from the creation of the Charges; and

(iii) the payments made by the Applicant pursuant to this Order and the granting of the Charges, do not and will not constitute preferences, fraudulent conveyances, transfers at undervalue, oppressive conduct or other challengeable or voidable transactions under any applicable law.

ALLOCATION

38. Any interested Person may apply to this Court on notice to any other party likely to be affected for an order to allocate the Charges amongst the various assets comprising the Property.

SERVICE AND NOTICE

39. The Monitor shall (i) without delay, publish in the *Calgary Herald* and *Daily Oil Bulletin* a notice containing the information prescribed under the CCAA; (ii) within five (5) days after the date of the Initial Order (A) make the Initial Order publicly available in the manner prescribed under the CCAA, (B) send, in the prescribed manner, a notice to every known creditor who has a claim against the Applicant of more than $1,000 and (C) prepare a list showing the names and addresses of those creditors and the estimated amounts of those claims, and make it publicly available in the prescribed manner, all in accordance with section 23(1)(a) of the CCAA and the regulations made thereunder.

40. The Monitor shall establish a website in respect of the within CCAA proceedings at: https://www.bdo.ca/en-ca/extranets/bowriver/ (the "**Proceedings Website**"). The Monitor shall post a copy of this Order to the Proceedings Website without delay.

41. The Applicant and, where applicable, the Monitor, are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders in these proceedings, any notices or other

correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by prepaid ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or facsimile or other electronic transmission to the Applicant's creditors or other interested parties at their respective addresses as last shown on the records of the Applicant and that any such service, distribution or notice shall be deemed to be received: (a) if sent by courier, on the next business day following the date of forwarding thereof, (b) if delivered by personal delivery or facsimile or other electronic transmission, on the day so delivered, and (c) if sent by ordinary mail, on the third business day after mailing.

42. Any Person that wishes to be served with any application and other materials in these proceedings must deliver to the Monitor by way of ordinary mail, courier, personal delivery or electronic transmission a request to be added to a service list (the "**Service List**") to be maintained by the Applicant. The Monitor shall post and maintain an up-to-date form of the Service List on the Proceedings Website (https://www.bdo.ca/en-ca/extranets/bowriver/).

43. The Applicant and the Monitor and their counsel are at liberty to serve or distribute this Order, any other materials and orders as may be reasonably required in these proceedings, including any notices, or other correspondence, by forwarding true copies thereof by electronic message to the Applicant's creditors or other interested parties and their advisors.

44. Any party to these proceedings may serve or distribute any court materials in these proceedings by emailing a PDF or other electronic copy of such materials to the email addresses of counsel as recorded on the Service List from time to time, and the Monitor shall post a copy of all prescribed materials on the Proceedings Website.

45. Any interested party wishing to object to the relief sought in an application brought by the Applicant or the Monitor in these proceedings shall, subject to further order of this Court, provide the Service List with responding application materials or a written notice (including by e-mail) stating its objection to the application and the grounds for such objection by no later than 5:00 p.m. Mountain Standard Time on the date that is four (4) days prior to the date such application is returnable (the "**Objection Deadline**"). The Monitor shall have the ability to adjust the Objection Deadline, after consulting with the Applicant, to a date that is less than four (4) days prior to the application.

46. Following the expiry of the Objection Deadline, counsel to the Monitor or counsel to the Applicant shall inform the Commercial Coordinator in writing (which may be by e-mail) of the absence or the status of any objections to the application, and the judge having carriage of the application may determine the manner in which the application and any objections to the application, as applicable, will be dealt with.

47. Any interested party (including the Applicant and the Monitor) may apply to this Court to vary or amend this Order on not less than seven (7) days' notice to any other party or parties likely to be affected by the Order sought, or upon such other notice as this Court may order.

GENERAL

48. The Applicant or the Monitor may from time to time apply to this Court to amend, vary or supplement this Order, or for advice and directions in the discharge of its powers and duties hereunder.

49. Notwithstanding Rule 6.11 of the *Alberta Rules of Court*, unless otherwise ordered by this Court, the Monitor will report to the Court from time to time, which reporting is not required to be in affidavit form and shall be considered by this Court as evidence. The Monitor's reports shall be filed by the Court Clerk notwithstanding that they do not include an original signature.

50. Nothing in this Order shall prevent the Monitor from acting as an interim receiver, a receiver, a receiver and manager or a trustee in bankruptcy of the Applicant, the Business or the Property.

51. This Court hereby requests the aid and recognition of any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body having jurisdiction in Canada or in any foreign jurisdiction, to give effect to this Order and to assist the Applicant, the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order. All courts, tribunals, regulatory and administrative bodies are hereby respectfully requested to make such orders and to provide such assistance to the Applicant and to the Monitor, as an officer of this Court, as may be necessary or desirable to give effect to this Order, to grant representative status to the Monitor in any foreign proceeding, or to assist the Applicant and the Monitor and their respective agents in carrying out the terms of this Order.

52. Each of the Applicant and the Monitor be at liberty and is hereby authorized and empowered to apply to any court, tribunal, regulatory or administrative body, wherever located, for the recognition of this Order and for assistance in carrying out the terms of this Order and that the Monitor is authorized and empowered to act as a representative in respect of the within proceeding for the purpose of having these proceedings recognized in a jurisdiction outside Canada.

53. This Order and all of its provisions are effective as of 12:01 a.m. Mountain Standard Time on the date of this Order.

Justice of the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta

Tab 21

2013 ONSC 2223
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

iMarketing Solutions Group Inc., Re

2013 CarswellOnt 4465, 2013 ONSC 2223, 227 A.C.W.S. (3d) 314

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36, as Amended

And In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of iMarketing Solutions Group Inc. and the Companies referred to in Schedule "A" (the "Applicants")

Newbould J.

Heard: April 12, 2012
Judgment: April 15, 2013
Docket: CV-13-10067-00CL

Counsel: Robert I. Thornton, Danny M. Nunes for Applicants
Matthew P. Gottlieb for Duff & Phelps Canada Restructuring Inc.
Virginie Gauthier, Daniel Pearlman for Shotgun Fund Limited Partnership III
Clifton P. Prophet for Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.b Grant of stay
XIX.2.b.i General principles

Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Grant of stay — General principles
Applicant insolvent corporation and number of its subsidiaries (applicants) were one of largest participants in telemarketing and fundraising industry in North America — Applicants were facing intense liquidity challenge such that they could not pay all liabilities as they became due — Liabilities included ongoing operating costs and legacy costs incurred as result of previous operational restructuring initiatives already undertaken — Without immediate stay of proceedings, applicants' businesses could not survive — Applicants brought application for protection under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Application granted — Applicants had implemented initiatives to lower operating costs through process efficiencies and higher productivity — However, restructuring plan was taking longer than expected to implement, resulting in applicants' costs being higher than expected and savings being delayed — Initial order and stay under s. 11 of Act was made based on record and report from proposed monitor — Corollary orders were made.

Table of Authorities
Cases considered by *Newbould J.*:
Cinram International Inc., Re (2012), 91 C.B.R. (5th) 46, 2012 CarswellOnt 8413, 2012 ONSC 3767 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re (1993), 17 C.B.R. (3d) 24, 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275, 1993 CarswellOnt 183 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]) — referred to
Statutes considered:
Bankruptcy Code, 11 U.S.C. 1982

Chapter 15 — considered

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11 — considered

s. 11.2(4) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.4 [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — considered

s. 11.4(1) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — referred to

s. 11.4(2) [en. 1997, c. 12, s. 124] — referred to

***Newbould J.*:**

1 iMarketing Solutions Group Inc. ("IMSG") and a number of subsidiary corporations applied on April 12, 2002 for protection under the CCAA, at which time an Initial Order was granted containing several provisions. These are my reasons for the granting of the order.

2 Prior to December 3, 2012, IMSG was a publicly traded company listed on the TSX Venture Exchange. On that date, IMSG voluntarily delisted its common shares from the TSX-V and began listing its common shares on the Canadian National Stock Exchange.

3 IMSG is the direct or indirect parent company of twenty-two subsidiaries ("IMSG Group"). Seventeen of the subsidiaries along with IMSG comprise the Applicants in these proceedings.

4 The applicants are one of the largest participants in the telemarketing and fundraising industry in North America. The applicants provide direct marketing solutions for not-for-profit organizations, political organizations and professional associations. The IMSG Group's core businesses include: (i) tele-fundraising and outreach; (ii) data development; (iii) direct mail fundraising and outreach; (iv) data management; (v) publishing; (vi) social media; (vii) secure caging (an industry term for the process or act of collecting donations, processing donor mail and depositing contributions to customer accounts); and (viii) marketing list rentals (the renting of donor lists to third parties in exchange for a fee).

5 The IMSG Group's Canadian operations are located in the provinces of Ontario, British Columbia, Alberta, Manitoba, Quebec and New Brunswick. The IMSG Group's U.S. operations are located in the states of Wisconsin, Colorado, Pennsylvania, Missouri, Virginia, New Mexico and Florida. For the nine months ended September 30, 2012, the IMSG Group's Canadian operations accounted for approximately 57% of the applicants' gross margin while U.S. operations accounted for the remaining 43%. In 2013, the applicants' Canadian operations were expected to account for 53% of the total gross margin.

6 As at April 5, 2013, the applicants employed approximately 1,143 employees (662 active employees and 481 on layoff) almost evenly divided between Canada and the U.S. The applicants' employees are not unionized and there are no pension plans in place.

7 The applicants have a $2 million loan facility with CIBC made to The Responsive Marketing Group Inc. ("RMG"), which is one of the applicants. That loan has been fully advanced. It is secured against the assets of IRMG and guaranteed by other subsidiaries.

8 On October 12, 2012, IMSG obtained bridge loan financing in the amount of $1.5 million. The bridge loan was provided by Shotgun Fund Limited Partnership III ("SF LP III") controlled by, among others, Michael Davis, a director and officer of IMSG. The purpose of the bridge loan was to address short-term liquidity issues and to improve IMSG's financial position. The net proceeds from the bridge loan were used for general working capital and operational restructuring purposes.

9 On December 4, 2012, IMSG completed a private placement offering of a secured convertible promissory note. The gross proceeds from the offering were $3.5 million and the sole subscriber was SF LP III. The convertible note has a maturity date of December 4, 2015. IMSG granted SF LP III a security interest in all of its assets. The amount owing under the convertible promissory note is approximately $3.8 million. The proceeds from the offering were used to repay the bridge loan and to fund the applicants' general working capital requirements.

10 As at April 5, 2013, the most significant liabilities of the applicants, other than their indebtedness to CIBC, approximately $2.0 million, and SF LP III, approximately $3.8 million, are as follows:

	($millions)
Unpaid Statutory Withholdings	$0.2
Tax Authorities	$1.2
Trade Creditors	$4.3
Estimated Severance Obligations (as at April 5, 2013)	$0.9
Estimated Future Obligations Relating to Abandoned Facilities	$0.8
Rental Arrears	*$0.4*
	$7.8

Insolvency and Stay

11 The evidentiary record establishes that the IMSG Group is facing an intense liquidity challenge such that it cannot pay all liabilities as they become due, which liabilities include ongoing operating costs, as well as legacy costs incurred as a result of previous operational restructuring initiatives already undertaken. These initiatives were implemented with a view to returning the business of the IMSG Group to profitability.

12 The record also establishes that without an immediate stay of proceedings, the applicants' businesses cannot survive. The applicants are under increasing pressure from their creditors to pay outstanding accounts, including certain suppliers of goods and services that are critical to the ongoing operation of the applicants' businesses, and under constant threat from their landlords and critical suppliers who threaten to take enforcement actions to bar the applicants from their business premises and to discontinue the supply of goods and services necessary for the applicants to operate their businesses.

13 While the IMSG Group has historically been profitable, generating positive net income of approximately $2.3 million and $232,000 as recently as the fiscal years ending December 31, 2009 and 2010, over the most recent twenty-four month period it has generally incurred significant losses and, at present, the applicants lack sufficient liquidity to continue operating their businesses. For the three months ended September 30, 2012, the IMSG Group generated a loss of $3.3 million and negative EBITDA from continuing operations of $2.4 million. For the nine months ending September 30, 2012, the loss generated was $4.7 million and the negative EBITDA from continuing operations was $3.0 million. Although the IMSG Group has not finalized its audited financial statements for the year ending December 31, 2012, it expects to report continued material losses from ongoing operations as well as additional restructuring costs and losses from discontinued operations. For the first quarter of 2013, it expects that the IMSG Group will continue to show negative EBITDA and net losses, although the magnitude of such losses is expected to be materially lower than the quarterly results in 2012. It is expected that the IMSG Group will generate positive cash flow from ongoing operations shortly following the commencement of these proceedings.

14 Over the past two years, the applicants have taken steps to address the challenges facing them by implementing a number of initiatives to lower operating costs through process efficiencies and higher productivity. They commenced the implementation of a restructuring plan that was intended to transform their business and called for significant changes to the applicants' corporate structure, operations and management to bring these together under a single operating model. The applicants' restructuring plan has taken longer than expected to implement and anticipated operating results have not been achieved, resulting in the applicants' costs being higher than expected and savings being delayed.

15 I am satisfied from the record, including the report from the proposed Monitor, that an Initial Order and a stay under section 11 of the CCAA should be made. The applicants request that the stay apply as well to limited partnerships which form part of their business in light of the integrated nature of the business. Although the CCAA applies to corporations, there is authority that the stay may in appropriate circumstances be ordered to apply to limited partnership interests, particularly where the business interests of the applicant corporations are intertwined with the limited partnerships. See *Lehndorff General Partner Ltd., Re* (1993), 9 B.L.R. (2d) 275 (Ont. Gen. Div. [Commercial List]). Such is the case with the applicants, and the stay requested is ordered.

16 It is to be noted that CIBC is subject to the stay. There is an issue, however, between the applicants and CIBC that needs to be addressed quickly and I understand that the parties are dealing with it. That has a do with whether the CIBC loan, once reduced by payments being made directly to CIBC by customers of one or more of the applicants, is to be increased to $2 million. I understand that the applicants do not intend to compromise the rights of CIBC, including its security and collateral position, as result the proceedings and that the parties are working towards a mutually acceptable arrangement to the effect that intention. In the circumstances CIBC has reserved its rights concerning the Initial Order, which it has not opposed based upon this understanding.

DIP financing

17 The record indicates that the IMSG Group will require additional emergency funding in order to implement this restructuring. SF LP III has agreed to provide debtor in possession financing to the applicants up to the aggregate amount of $1.0 million, subject to the applicants obtaining an Initial Order in this proceeding on the terms requested granting the DIP Lender a charge over all of the property, assets and undertaking of the applicants in priority to all creditors except CIBC. The cash flow forecasts for the period April 15, 2013 to August 2, 2013 indicate that in the absence of the DIP financing, the applicants have insufficient cash to continue to operate and operations will cease immediately. This is the view of both the applicants and the proposed Monitor.

18 After considering the factors set out in section 11.2 (4) of the CCAA, it appears that the DIP financing and charge appears reasonable and they are approved.

Administration Charge

19 The applicants propose an Administration Charge of $300,000 to secure payment of the fees and expenses of the applicants' counsel, the Monitor and its counsel and the CRO and its counsel. The proposed Monitor is of the view that the proposed charge is reasonable. It appears to me relatively modest and is approved. This charge will rank after the CIBC security and before the other charges approved in the Initial Order, including the DIP charge.

Director's charge

20 The applicants also propose a Directors' Charge of $1.3 million for any liabilities the directors and officers may incur after the commencement of these proceedings. The applicants estimate that the post-filing priority payables in respect of which the directors would have personal liability are approximately $1.3 million based on payroll, payroll remittances, vacation pay and sales taxes and determination or severance payments that may be owing. The proposed Monitor has reviewed the calculations and is of the view that the Directors' Charge is reasonable in relation to the quantum of the estimated potential liability. The Directors' Charge is approved.

Chief Restructuring Officer

21 The applicants propose that Mr. Upkar Arora CA, ICD.D, co-founder and Managing Director of Illumina, be appointed Chief Restructuring Officer. Illumina is an independent financial advisory firm that provides financial, operational and strategic advisory services to mid-sized businesses. IMSG retained Mr. Arora on September 24, 2012 as interim CFO upon the resignation of IMSG's previous CFO. It was expected that Mr. Arora's appointment would last for three months during which time he would,

among other things, assist IMSG's board of directors in selecting a new CFO. Mr. Arora has remained in the position of interim CFO and, in that capacity, currently oversees the financial affairs of the applicants both in Canada and the U.S.

22 Mr. Arora has intimate knowledge of the Applicants' operations, financial status and efforts that have been undertaken by the applicants to restructure their business. The applicants believe that Mr. Arora's knowledge and experience will be an asset to them and will be of great assistance to the proposed Monitor in guiding the applicants through this restructuring process. A fee of $75,000 per month has been agreed, plus a success fee on terms to be negotiated subject to court approval. The proposed Monitor believes that the monthly fee for Mr. Arora is reasonable and that absent his retention, professional fees would increase by at least the monthly fee payable to him. Mr. Arora is appointed as CRO and as an officer of the Court on the terms agreed between the applicants and Mr. Arora.

Cash management system

23 The IMSG Group operates an extensive centralized cash management system integrated among the various entities and centrally managed from IMSG's head office in Toronto. Cash is transferred daily, as needed, among some 120 bank accounts of the operating entities at multiple financial institutions its uses in Canada and the U.S. as well as customer accounts controlled by the IMSG Group. The applicants wish to continue this method of financing the various businesses on a daily basis. The proposed Monitor believes that it is necessary that this existing cash management system be continued as doing so would avoid (i) delays in accounts receivable collections and accounts payable payments until new bank and credit card accounts were established; (ii) a distraction of management's limited resources and (iii) payroll payment disruptions. It would also reduce administrative costs and expenses. The proposed Monitor points out that the cash flow projections do not consider the impact of cash flow delays and such delays would result in a need for increased funding which is not presently available.

24 The Initial Order will contain a provision that subject to the terms of the DIP facility, IMSG is authorized to make loans, advances or transfers of funds to any of the other IMSG Group entities in accordance with the cash management system and the DIP facility and the subsidiaries are authorized to repay funds previously advanced to them by IMSG from time to time in accordance with the cash management system and DIP facility. As well, there shall be an Inter-Company Charge on the property of IMSG Group.

Critical Suppliers and customers

25 The applicants have identified certain critical suppliers who provide goods and services critical to the applicants' ongoing operations. As well there are customers who to whom remittances were not made as required. The applicants have proposed in the Initial Order authority to make payments to these customers and critical suppliers for pre-filing indebtedness in consultation with the Monitor as it is believed that without making such payments their businesses cannot survive. The monitor believes the payments are appropriate and necessary for a number of reasons, including the fact that customers regularly engage on a per-contract or per-service basis and would be expected to terminate or not renew their contracts if payment obligations to them were not honoured. The cash flow projections indicate that the applicants will have sufficient liquidity to make these payments over the next several weeks.

26 The authorization to pay pre-filing amounts to critical suppliers is codified in section 11.4 of the CCAA. Pursuant to this section, the Court has the discretion to:

> (a) declare a person to be a critical supplier, if it is satisfied the person is a supplier of goods or services to the company and the goods or services are critical to the company's continued operations (s. 11.4(1));
>
> (b) make an order requiring the "critical supplier" to supply any goods or services specified by the Court to the company on any terms and conditions that are consistent with the supply relationship or the Court considers appropriate (s. 11.4(2)).

27 The rationale for the enactment of section 11.4 is explained in the Industry Canada Clause by Clause Briefing Book as follows:

Companies undergoing a restructuring must be able to continue to operate during the period. On the other hand, suppliers will attempt to restrict their exposure to credit risk by denying credit or refusing services to those debtor companies. To balance the conflicting interests, the court will be given the authority to designate certain key suppliers as "critical suppliers". The designation will mean that the supplier will be required to continue its business relationship with the debtor company but, in return, the critical supplier will be given security for payment.

28 The critical suppliers have been identified in the affidavit material of the applicants.

29 It is appropriate that the Initial Order contain a provision that the IMSG Group will be permitted to make such pre-filing payments owing to customers and to suppliers as determined by the IMSG Group in consultation with the Monitor to be necessary to permit them to proceed with the restructuring.

Chapter 15 proceedings

30 IMSG Group intends to commence proceedings under Chapter 15 of the U.S. *Bankruptcy Code* pursuant to which they will seek to have these CCAA proceedings recognized as a foreign main proceeding and the Initial Order enforced in the US. IMSG will be named as the Foreign Representative in respect of the application. This would appear appropriate in light of the cross-border scope of the business, assets and operations of the applicants. The applicants are of the view that the center of main interests of the IMSG Group is in Ontario for a number of reasons set out in paragraph 21 of the affidavit of Mr. Langhorne. The proposed Monitor shares that view. They may well be correct, but it must be recognized that it is the function of the receiving court in the United States to make the determination on the location of the COMI and to determine whether this CCAA proceeding is a "foreign main proceeding" for the purposes of Chapter 15. See *Cinram International Inc., Re* (2012), 91 C.B.R. (5th) 46 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]), per Morawetz J.

31 The Initial Order signed on April 12, 2013 contains the provisions discussed in this endorsement.

Application granted.

Tab 22

2013 ONSC 1780
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Northstar Aerospace Inc., Re

2013 CarswellOnt 4056, 2013 ONSC 1780, 227 A.C.W.S. (3d) 929

In the Matter of the Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C 36, as Amended

In the Matter of a Plan of Compromise or Arrangement of Northstar Aerospace, Inc., Northstar Aerospace (Canada) Inc., 2007775 Ontario Inc. and 3024308 Nova Scotia Company Applicants

Morawetz J.

Judgment: April 9, 2013
Docket: CV-12-9761-00CL

Counsel: C.J. Hill, J. Szumski for Court-Appointed Monitor, Ernst & Young Inc.
J. Wall for Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Ontario, as Represented by the Ministry of the Environment
P. Guy, K. Montpetit for Former Directors and Officers Group
Steven Weisz for Fifth Third Bank

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.5 Miscellaneous
Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Miscellaneous
Applicant companies obtained protection from their creditors under Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act (CCAA) — Court-appointed monitor of applicants brought motion for approval of adjudication process — Monitor also sought final determination as to whether two claims were valid claims for which former directors and officers of applicants ("D&Os") were indemnified pursuant to indemnity contained in initial order — If they were so indemnified, D&Os may have been entitled to benefit of certain funds held in reserve by monitor (D&O charge reserve) to satisfy such claims — Two claims in issue were described in proofs of claim filed by provincial Crown as represented by Ministry of Environment (MOE) and by other party on behalf of certain of D&Os — Motion granted; adjudication process approved; D&Os were not entitled to benefit of D&O charge reserve; D&O charge reserve was to be paid to pre-filing agent — To determine that proofs of claim were claims for which D&Os were entitled to be indemnified under Director's Indemnity would wrongly and inequitably affect priority of claims as between Ministry and bank — It would lead to inconsistent results if MOE could, in CCAA proceedings, improve its unsecured position against bank by issuing Director's Order after commencement of CCAA proceedings, based on environmental condition which occurred long before CCAA proceedings — This would result in Ministry achieving indirectly in these CCAA proceedings that which it could not achieve directly — In CCAA proceedings, Ministry claim was unsecured claim and did not entitle Ministry to obtain remedy sought.
Table of Authorities
Cases considered by *Morawetz J.*:
Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re (2009), 2009 CarswellOnt 6184, 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to
Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re (2010), 63 C.B.R. (5th) 115, 2010 CarswellOnt 212, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Northstar Aerospace Inc., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 3974, 2012 CarswellOnt 8605 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — referred to

Northstar Aerospace Inc., Re (2012), 91 C.B.R. (5th) 268, 2012 CarswellOnt 9607, 2012 ONSC 4423 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Northstar Aerospace Inc., Re (2012), 2012 ONSC 6362, 2012 CarswellOnt 14149 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) — followed

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11.51 [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.51(1) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

s. 11.51(2) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

Environmental Protection Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E.19

Generally — referred to

***Morawetz J.*:**

Motion Overview

1 This is a motion brought by Ernst & Young Inc., in its capacity as court-appointed Monitor (the "Monitor") of Northstar Aerospace, Inc. ("Northstar Inc."), Northstar Aerospace (Canada) Inc., 2007775 Ontario Inc. and 3024308 Nova Scotia Company (collectively, the "Applicants"), for approval of an adjudication process and for a final determination with respect to whether two claims submitted in the claims procedure (the "Claims Procedure") authorized by order of August 2, 2012 (the "Claims Procedure Order") are valid claims for which the former directors and officers of the Applicants (the "D&Os") are indemnified pursuant to the indemnity (the "Directors' Indemnity") contained in paragraph 23 of the Initial Order dated June 14, 2012 [2012 CarswellOnt 8605 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List])] (the "Initial Order").

2 If they are so indemnified, the D&Os may be entitled to the benefit of certain funds held in a reserve by the Monitor (the "D&O Charge Reserve") to satisfy such claims. If they are not, then there are no claims against the D&O Charge Reserve and the funds can be released to Fifth Third Bank, in its capacity as agent for itself, First Merit Bank, N.A. and North Shore Community Bank & Trust Company (in such capacity, the "Pre-Filing Agent").

3 For the following reasons, I have determined that the adjudication process should be approved and that the D&Os are not entitled to the benefit of the D&O Charge Reserve.

4 In my view, for the purposes of determining this motion, it is not necessary to determine whether the claims filed by the MOE and the D&Os are pre-filing or post-filing claims. References in this endorsement to "MOE Pre-Filing D&O Claim", "MOE Post-Filing D&O Claim" and "WeirFoulds Post-Filing D&O Claim" have been taken from the materials filed by the parties. This endorsement includes references to those terms for identification purposes, but no determination is being made as to whether these claims are pre-filing or post-filing claims.

5 The two claims at issue are described in proofs of claim (collectively, "the Proofs of Claim") filed by Her Majesty the Queen in Right of the Province of Ontario as Represented by the Ministry of the Environment (the "MOE") and by WeirFoulds LLP ("WeirFoulds") on behalf of certain of the D&Os ("WeirFoulds D&Os").

6 The MOE proof of claim (the "MOE Proof of Claim") asserts, among other things, a "Pre-Filing D&O Claim" (the "MOE Pre-Filing D&O Claim") and a "Post-Filing D&O Claim" (the "MOE Post-Filing D&O Claim") (collectively, the "MOE D&O Claims"), for costs incurred and to be incurred by the MOE in carrying out certain remediation activities originally imposed on the Applicants in an Ontario MOE Director's Order issued under the *Environmental Protection Act*, R.S.O. 1990, c. E. 19

(the "EPA") on March 15, 2012 (the "March 15 Order"). The basis for the D&Os' purported liability is a future Ontario MOE Director's Order (the "Future Director's Order"), which the MOE intends to issue against the D&Os. According to the Monitor's counsel, the Future Director's Order will require the D&Os to conduct the same remediation activities previously required of the Applicants.

7 The WeirFoulds proof of claim (the "WeirFoulds Proof of Claim") responds to the threat of the Future Director's Order. It asserts a Post-Filing D&O Claim (the "WeirFoulds Post-Filing D&O Claim") by the individual WeirFoulds D&Os for contribution and indemnity against each other, and against the former directors and officers of the predecessors of Northstar Inc., in respect of any liability that they may incur under the Future Director's Order.

8 Neither the MOE nor the D&Os object to the Monitor's proposed adjudication procedure.

Background to the CCAA Proceedings

9 On May 14, 2012, the Applicants obtained protection from their creditors under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act*, R.S.C. 1985, c. C. 36 ("CCAA"); Ernst & Young Inc. was subsequently appointed as the Monitor (the "CCAA Proceedings").

10 A number of background facts have been set out in *Northstar Aerospace Inc., Re*, 2012 ONSC 4423 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) (*Northstar*) and *Northstar Aerospace Inc., Re*, 2012 ONSC 6362 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]). A number of the issues with respect to MOE's claims against the Applicants have been covered in a previous decision. See *Northstar*, *supra*.

Directors' Indemnification and Directors' Charge

11 The Initial Order provided that the Applicants would grant the Directors' Indemnity, indemnifying the D&Os against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as directors and officers of the Applicants after the commencement of the CCAA Proceedings.

12 Paragraph 23 of the Initial Order provides:

> 23. This court orders that the CCAA Entities shall indemnify their directors and officers against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as directors and officers of the CCAA entities after the commencement of the within proceedings, except to the extent that, with respect to any director or officer the obligation or liability was incurred as a result of the director's or officer's gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

13 Paragraph 24 of the Initial Order further provides that the D&Os and the chief restructuring officer would have the benefit of a charge, in the amount of US$1,750,000, on the Applicants' current and future assets, undertakings and properties, to secure the Directors' Indemnity (the "Directors' Charge").

14 The Directors' Charge, as established in the Initial Order, was fixed ahead of all security interests in favour of any person, other than the "Administration Charge", "Critical Suppliers' Charge" and the "DIP Lenders' Charge".

15 The statutory basis for the Directors' Charge is set out in section 11.51 of the CCAA, which reads as follows:

> 11.51(1) On application by a debtor company and on notice to the secured creditors who are likely to be affected by the security or charge, the court may make an order declaring that all or part of the property of the company is subject to a security or charge - in an amount that the court considers appropriate - in favour of any director or officer of the company to indemnify the director or officer against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of proceedings under this Act.
>
> 11.51(2) The court may order that the security or charge rank in priority over the claim of any secured creditor of the company.

16 Any order under this provision affects, or potentially affects, the priority status of creditors. It is through this lens that the court considers motions. The order is discretionary in nature, is extraordinary in nature and should be, in my view, applied restrictively as it alters the general priority regime affecting secured creditors. In this case, the order was made and it has priority over Fifth Third Bank.

D&O Claims

17 On August 2, 2012, the Claims Procedure Order was issued to solicit the submissions of Proofs of Claim by the claims bar date of October 23, 2012 (the "Claims Bar Date") in respect of all "D&O Claim[s]".

18 As indicated by the Monitor's counsel, the definition of a "D&O Claim" is very broad. It includes both claims that arose prior to June 14, 2012 (pre-filing D&O claims) and claims that arose from and after June 14, 2012 (post-filing D&O claims). It also potentially includes both post-filing D&O claims which are secured by the Directors' Charge and post-filing D&O claims which are not secured by the Directors' Charge.

19 Paragraph 25 of the Claims Procedure Order specifically recognizes this distinction:

> 25. This court orders that no Post-Filing D&O Claim shall be paid by the Monitor from the D&O Charge Reserve without the consent of the Pre-Filing Agent and the CRO Counsel and D&O Counsel or further Order of the court and the determination that a claim is a Post-Filing D&O Claim does not create a presumption that such D&O Claim is entitled to be paid by the Monitor from the D&O Charge Reserve.

20 The MOE D&O Claims concurrently asserts the MOE Pre-Filing D&O Claim and the MOE Post-Filing D&O Claim for the same amounts, namely:

> (a) $66,240.36 for costs incurred by the MOE to carry out the remediation activities described in the March 15 Order up to the date when the MOE Proof of Claim was filed;
>
> (b) $15 million for future costs to be incurred by the MOE to carry out the remediation activities described in the March 15 Order; and
>
> (c) a presently unknown amount required to conduct additional environmental remediation work necessary to decontaminate the Site and the Bishop Street Community.

21 As there are no funds available for distribution to unsecured pre-filing creditors in the CCAA Proceedings, the Monitor appropriately has not considered the validity of the MOE Pre- Filing D&O Claim. This motion, from the Monitor's standpoint, therefore only addresses the MOE Post-Filing D&O Claim.

22 The WeirFoulds Proof of Claim provides that:

> This proof of claim is filed in order to preserve the right to commence:
>
> (1) any and all claims over that any of the [WeirFoulds D&Os] may have against each other; and
>
> (2) any and all claims that any of the [WeirFoulds D&Os] may have against any former director or officer of Northstar Aerospace, Inc., or predecessor companies, for contribution or indemnity, based upon any applicable cause of action in law or in equity, in relation to any liability that may be found to exist against any of the [WeirFoulds D&Os] in connection with the proofs of claim filed in the within proceedings by the Ontario Ministry of the Environment, dated October 19, 2012.

23 For the purpose of resolving the entitlement of any claimant to the D&O Charge Reserve, paragraph 22 of the Claims Procedure Order allows the Monitor and certain other parties to bring a motion seeking approval of an adjudication procedure

for determination as to whether any claim asserted in the Claims Procedure is a post-filing D&O claim which constitutes a claim for which the D&Os are indemnified under the Directors' Indemnity.

Issues to Consider

24 The D&Os are bringing a motion on April 18, 2013 to determine the proper venue for the adjudication of the Post-Filing D&O Claims. There is considerable overlap between the issues raised on this motion and the issues raised on the pending motion.

25 In my view, it is appropriate for this endorsement to exclusively address the narrow issue raised in this motion, namely, whether the Proofs of Claims are valid claims for which the D&Os are indemnified pursuant to the Directors' Indemnity contained in the Initial Order. A consideration of whether the claims are pre-filing claims or post-filing claims, with respect to the D&Os, is better addressed in the motion returnable on April 18, 2013.

26 The Monitor's counsel appropriately sets out the issues of this motion, as follows:

> (a) Whether the court should approve the proposed adjudication process and issue a determination as to whether the disputed post-filing D&O claims constitute valid claims for which the D&Os are indemnified under the Directors' Indemnity;
>
> (b) Whether the MOE Post-Filing D&O Claim is a valid claim for which the D&Os are indemnified under the Directors' Indemnity;
>
> (c) Whether the WeirFoulds Post-Filing D&O Claim is a valid claim for which the D&Os are indemnified under the Directors' Indemnity; and
>
> (d) Whether the D&O Charge Reserve should be released and paid over to the Pre-Filing Agent.

Analysis and Conclusion

27 I conclude, for the following reasons, that (a) the adjudication process should be approved; (b) the MOE Post-Filing D&O Claims are not claims for which the D&Os are indemnified under paragraph 23 of the Initial Order; (c) the WeirFoulds Post-Filing D&O Claims are not claims for which the D&Os are indemnified under paragraph 23 of the Initial Order; and (d) the D&O Charge Reserve should be paid over to the Pre-Filing Agent.

28 The Directors' Charge, as contemplated by section 11.51 of the CCAA, is appropriate in the current circumstances (notwithstanding it being a discretionary and extraordinary provision, as outlined above) because it is directly tailored to the purposes of creating a charge, and its impact is limited.

29 The purpose of a section 11.51 charge is twofold: (1) to keep the directors and officers in place during the restructuring to avoid a potential destabilization of the business; and (2) to enable the CCAA applicants to benefit from experienced board of directors and experienced senior management. Courts have accepted that, without certain protections, officers and directors will often discontinue their service in CCAA restructurings. See *Canwest Global Communications Corp., Re* (2009), 59 C.B.R. (5th) 72 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]) and *Canwest Publishing Inc./Publications Canwest Inc., Re*, 2010 ONSC 222 (Ont. S.C.J. [Commercial List]).

30 In this case, the Applicants' basis for seeking the Directors' Charge is set out in the affidavit of Mr. Yuen, sworn June 13, 2012, which was filed in support of the Initial Order application. He described the purpose of the Directors' Charge as:

> To ensure the ongoing stability of the CCAA Entities' business during the CCAA period, the CCAA Entities require the continued participation of the CRO and the CCAA Entities' officers and executives who manage the business and commercial activities of the CCAA Entities.

31 The Yuen affidavit goes on to identify the specific obligations and liabilities for which the Directors' Charge was requested, including liability for unpaid wages, pension amounts, vacation pay, statutory employee deductions and HST. At paragraph 143 of his affidavit, Mr. Yuen states:

> I am advised by Daniel Murdoch of Stikeman Elliott LLP, counsel to the CCAA Entities, and do verily believe, that in certain circumstances directors can be held liable for certain obligations of a company owing to employees and government entities. As at May 18, 2012, the CCAA Entities were potentially liable for some or all of unpaid wages, pension amounts, vacation pay, statutory employee deductions, and HST (Harmonized Sales Tax) of approximately CDN $1.65 million ...

32 The Monitor's counsel submits that the quantum of the Directors' Charge was tailored to the Applicants' existing liability for such amounts.

33 The scope of a section 11.51 charge is limited in several ways:

> (a) section 11.51 does not authorize the creation of a charge in favour of any party other than a director or officer (or chief restructuring officer) of the companies under CCAA protection;
>
> (b) section 11.51 does not authorize the creation of a charge for purposes other than to indemnify the directors and officers against obligations and liabilities that they may incur as a director or officer of the company after the commencement of its CCAA Proceedings; and
>
> (c) section 11.51(4) requires the court to exclude from the section 11.51 charge the obligations and liabilities of directors and officers incurred through their own gross negligence or wilful misconduct.

34 In my view, it would be inappropriate to determine that the Proofs of Claim are claims for which the D&Os are entitled to be indemnified under the Directors' Indemnity, as doing so would wrongly and inequitably affect the priority of claims as between the MOE and the Fifth Third Bank.

35 In the context of the MOE claims against the Applicants in these CCAA proceedings, it has already been determined, in *Northstar*, *supra*, that the MOE claims are unsecured and subordinate to the position of Fifth Third Bank. It would be a strange outcome, and invariably lead to inconsistent results, if the MOE could, in the CCAA Proceedings, improve its unsecured position against Fifth Third Bank by issuing a Director's Order after the commencement of CCAA Proceedings, based on an environmental condition which occurred long before the CCAA Proceedings. This would result in the MOE achieving indirectly in these CCAA Proceedings that which it could not achieve directly.

36 Simply put, the activity that gave rise to the MOE claims occurred prior to the CCAA proceedings. It is not the type of claim to which the Directors' Charge under section 11.51 responds. Rather, in the CCAA proceedings, it is an unsecured claim and does not entitle the MOE to obtain the remedy sought on this motion. The fact that the MOE seeks this remedy through the D&Os does not change the substance of the position.

37 The situation facing the Applicants, the Monitor, Fifth Third Bank, and others affected by the Directors' Charge, has to be considered as part of the CCAA Proceedings. In my view, it would be highly inequitable to create a parallel universe, wherein certain MOE claims as against the Applicants are treated as unsecured claims and MOE D&O Claims and the WeirFoulds Post-Filing D&O Claim are treated as secured claims with respect to the Directors' Charge.

38 It could be that the MOE has a remedy against the D&Os; however, any remedy they may have does not provide recourse against the D&O Charge in these CCAA Proceedings. Nevertheless, it remains open for the MOE to pursue its claims against the D&Os on the motion returnable on April 18, 2013.

Order

39 In the result, I grant the Monitor's motion, approve the aforementioned adjudication process, and approve the activities of the Monitor as described in the Seventh Report of the Monitor dated November 7, 2012. I also direct the following:

(1) The MOE Post-Filing D&O Claim is not a claim for which the D&Os are indemnified under the Directors' Indemnity;

(2) The WeirFoulds Post-Filing D&O Claim is not a claim for which the D&Os are indemnified under the Directors' Indemnity; and

(3) The US$1,750,000 held by the Monitor in respect of the D&O Charge Reserve be paid to the Pre-Filing Agent.

Motion granted.

Tab 23

2019 ONSC 6966
Ontario Superior Court of Justice [Commercial List]

Clover Leaf Holdings Company, Re

2019 CarswellOnt 20001, 2019 ONSC 6966, 312 A.C.W.S. (3d) 691, 75 C.B.R. (6th) 124

IN THE MATTER OF THE COMPANIES' CREDITORS ARRANGEMENT ACT, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 AS AMENDED

AND IN THE MATTER OF A PLAN OF COMPROMISE OR ARRANGEMENT OF CLOVER LEAF HOLDINGS COMPANY, CONNORS BROS. CLOVER LEAF SEAFOODS COMPANY, K.C.R. FISHERIES LTD., 6162410 CANADA LIMITED, CONNORS BROS. HOLDINGS COMPANY AND CONNORS BROS. SEAFOODS COMPANY

Hainey J.

Heard: November 25, 2019
Judgment: December 4, 2019
Docket: CV-19-631523-00CL

Counsel: Kevin Zych, Sean Zweig, Mike Shakra, for Applicants
Marc Wasserman, Martino Calvaruso, for Monitor
Natasha MacParland, for FCF Co. Ltd.
Peter Rubin, for Wells Forgo
Jeremy Opolsky, for Lion Capital
Robert Chadwick, Christopher Armstrong, for Terms Lenders

Related Abridgment Classifications
Bankruptcy and insolvency
XIX Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act
XIX.2 Initial application
XIX.2.h Miscellaneous
Headnote
Bankruptcy and insolvency --- Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act — Initial application — Miscellaneous
Applicants were Canadian affiliates of BBF, which was international seafood supplier based in United States — Applicants operated CL group of companies in Ontario, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia and had 650 employees — While CL business in Canada was cash flow positive and profitable, balance sheet of BBF, including applicants, had suffered extreme financial pressures primarily due to extensive litigation against BBF in United States — BBF filed voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of United States Code and U.S. Bankruptcy Court granted certain First Day Orders in those proceedings — Applicants sought similar relief to stabilize and protect business in order to complete comprehensive and coordinated restructuring of CL in Canada and BBF in United States — Applicants obtained initial order pursuant to Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act for appointment of Monitor and staying all proceedings against applicants and Monitor until December 2, 2019 — Applicants brought application for amended and restated order to supplement limited relief obtained pursuant to initial order — Application granted — Stay of proceedings was extended to December 31, 2019 — Applicants had acted in good faith and with due diligence and required extra time to restore solvency — Proposed debtor-in-possession (DIP) financing was approved — Proposed DIP financing would preserve value and going concern operations of applicants' business, which was in best interests of applicants and stakeholders — Monitor supported proposed DIP financing and confirmed that applicants had sufficient liquidity to operate business in ordinary course — It was appropriate to amend initial order to allow for payment of pre-filing obligations — KERP and KEIP charge were approved — Terms and scope of KEIP were limited to what was

reasonably necessary — Intercompany charge, administrative charge and directors' charge were all granted to protect interests of creditors, secure professional fees and disbursements of Monitor and provide indemnification to directors.

Table of Authorities

Statutes considered:

Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act, R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36

Generally — referred to

s. 11 — considered

s. 11.001 [en. 2019, c. 29, s. 136] — considered

s. 11.2(5) [en. 2005, c. 47, s. 128] — considered

Courts of Justice Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C.43

s. 137(2) — considered

***Hainey J.*:**

Overview

1 On November 22, 2019, the applicants ("Clover Leaf"), obtained an initial order pursuant to the *Companies Creditors Arrangement Act* R.S.C. 1985, c. C-36 as amended ("*CCAA*") which appointed Alvarez & Marsal Canada Inc. as Monitor and stayed all proceedings against the applicants, their officers, directors and the Monitor until December 2, 2019.

2 On November 25, 2019 the applicants sought an amended and restated order to supplement the limited relief obtained pursuant to the initial order. I granted the order and indicated that I would provide a more detailed endorsement. This is my endorsement.

Facts

3 The applicants are the Canadian affiliates of Bumble Bee Foods, an international seafood supplier based in the United States ("Bumble Bee").

4 The applicants operate the Clover Leaf business in Ontario, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. They have approximately 650 employees in Canada. The Clover Leaf business has long been associated with well-known brands of canned seafood products in Canada.

5 While the Clover Leaf business in Canada is cash flow positive and profitable, the balance sheet of the Bumble Bee group, including the applicants, has suffered extreme financial pressures primarily due to extensive litigation against Bumble Bee in the United States.

6 As a result, the Bumble Bee group has filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of title 11 of the United States Code ("Chapter 11 proceedings") and the U.S. Bankruptcy Court has granted certain First Day Orders in those proceedings.

7 The applicants are seeking similar relief in these proceedings to stabilize and protect their business in order to complete a comprehensive and coordinated restructuring of Clover Leaf in Canada and Bumble Bee in the United States. This will include an asset sale of each of their respective businesses ("Sale Transaction"). This outcome is the result of extensive consideration of various options and consultations with Bumble Bee's secured lenders in an attempt to restructure the business.

Applicants' Position

8 The applicants submit that this *CCAA* proceeding is in the best interests of their stakeholders and will result in their business being conveyed on a going concern basis with minimal disruption. The breathing room afforded by the *CCAA* and Chapter 11

proceedings, and the other relief sought, will allow the applicants to continue operations in the ordinary course, maintaining the stability of their business and operations, and preserving the value of their business while the Sale Transaction is implemented.

9 Although the applicants are party to a stalking horse asset purchase agreement, they are not seeking any relief in connection with it or the Sale Transaction at this stage. The applicants will return to court for that relief at a later date. They are, instead, only seeking the limited relief required at this time.

Issues

10 I must determine the following issues:

a) Is the relief sought on this application consistent with the amendments to the *CCAA* which came into effect on November 1, 2019?

b) Should I extend the stay of proceedings to December 31, 2019?

c) Should I approve the proposed DIP financing and grant the DIP charge?

d) Should I grant the administration charge and the directors' charge?

e) Should I approve the KEIP and the KEIP charge, and grant a sealing order?

f) Should I authorize the applicants to pay their ordinary course pre-filing debts? and

g) Should I grant the intercompany charge?

Analysis

The New CCAA Amendments

11 In determining this application I must consider the amendments made to the *CCAA* that came into force on November 1, 2019.

12 Section 11.001 of the *CCAA* provides as follows:

> An order made under section 11 at the same time as an order made under subsection 11.02(1) or during the period referred to in an order made under that subsection with respect to an initial application shall be limited to relief that is reasonably necessary for the continued operations of the debtor company in the ordinary course of business during that period.

13 The purpose of this new section of the *CCAA* is to make the insolvency process fairer, more transparent and more accessible by limiting the decisions made at the outset of the proceedings to measures that are reasonably necessary to avoid the immediate liquidation of an insolvent company and to allow for broader participation in the restructuring process.

14 The applicants submit that the relief sought on this application is limited to what is reasonably necessary in the circumstances for the continued operation of their business. Further relief, including approval of the Sale Transactions and related bidding procedures, will not be sought until a later date on reasonable notice to a broader group of stakeholders.

15 I am satisfied that the relief sought on this motion is reasonably necessary for the continued operation of the applicants for the period covered by the order sought to allow them to take the next steps toward a smooth transition of their business to a new owner for the following reasons:

(a) Prior to initiating insolvency proceedings here and in the United States the applicants conducted a thorough assessment of their options and consulted with all their major creditors before arriving at the proposed Sale Transaction;

(b) The applicants' stakeholder such as employees, customers and suppliers who have not yet been consulted about these *CCAA* proceedings will not be prejudiced by the order sought. In fact, in my view, they will suffer prejudice if the order is not granted;

(c) The applicants have the support of their secured creditors who are expected to suffer a shortfall if the Sale Transaction closes;

(d) The applicants are not the cause of these insolvency proceedings; and

(e) The applicants are only seeking relief that is reasonably necessary to take the next steps toward a smooth transition to a new owner.

16 For these reasons, I have concluded that the relief sought is consistent with the new amendments to the *CCAA*.

17 I will now consider whether it is appropriate to grant certain of the specific terms of the amended and restated initial order.

Stay of Proceedings

18 The applicants seek to extend the stay of proceedings to December 31, 2019.

19 I am satisfied that the stay of proceedings should be extended as requested for the following reasons:

(a) The applicants have acted and are acting in good faith with due diligence;

(b) The stay of proceedings requested is appropriate to provide the applicants with breathing room while they seek to restore their solvency and emerge from these *CCAA* proceedings on a going-concern basis;

(c) Without continued protection under the *CCAA* and the support of their lenders the stability and value of the applicants' business will quickly deteriorate and will be unable to continue to operate as a going-concern;

(d) If existing or new proceedings are permitted to continue against the applicants, they will be destructive to the overall value of their business and jeopardize the proposed Sale Transaction; and

(e) The Monitor supports the requested extension of the stay of proceedings.

DIP Financing

20 The applicants submit that the proposed DIP financing should be approved for the following reasons:

(a) The proposed DIP financing is reasonably necessary for the continued operation of Clover Leaf in the ordinary course of business during the period covered by the order sought within the meaning of s. 11.2(5) of the *CCAA*. It is also consistent with the existing jurisprudence that DIP financing should be granted "to keep the lights on" and should be limited to terms that are reasonably necessary for the continued operation of the company; and

(b) The proposed DIP financing is reasonably necessary to allow the applicants to maintain liquidity and preserve the enterprise value of their business while the Sale Transaction is being pursued. The proposed DIP financing will be used to honour commitments to employees, customers and trade creditors.

21 I am satisfied for these reasons that the requirements of s. 11.2(5) of the *CCAA* are satisfied.

22 In this case, the applicants are not borrowers under the proposed DIP financing but they are proposed to be guarantors. The applicable jurisprudence has established the following factors which should be considered to determine the appropriateness of authorizing a Canadian debtor to guarantee a foreign affiliate's DIP financing:

(a) The need for additional financing by the Canadian debtor to support a going concern restructuring;

(b) The benefit of the breathing space afforded by *CCAA* protection;

(c) The lack of any financing alternatives to those proposed by the DIP lender;

(d) The practicality of establishing a stand-alone solution for the Canadian debtor;

(e) The contingent nature of the liability of the proposed guarantee and the likelihood that it will be called upon;

(f) Any potential prejudice to the creditors of the Canadian entity if the request is approved; and

(g) The benefits that may accrue to the stakeholders if the request is approved and the prejudice to those stakeholders if the request is denied.

23 I have concluded that I should approve the proposed DIP financing and the proposed DIP charge for the following reasons:

(a) Because of its current financial circumstances, the Bumble Bee Group cannot obtain alternative financing outside of the Chapter 11 and *CCAA* proceedings;

(b) The applicants' liquidity is dependent on the secured lenders providing the proposed DIP financing;

(c) The proposed DIP financing is necessary to maintain the ongoing business and operations of the Bumble Bee Group, including the applicants;

(d) While the proposed DIP financing is being provided by the applicants' existing secured lenders rather than new third-party lenders, eleven third-party lenders were solicited with no viable proposal being received. In my view, this demonstrates that the proposed DIP financing represents the best available DIP financing option in the circumstances;

(e) The proposed DIP financing will preserve the value and going concern operations of the applicant's business, which is in the best interests of the applicants and their stakeholders;

(f) Because the DIP lenders are the existing secured lenders, they are familiar with the applicants' business and operations which will reduce administrative costs that would otherwise arise with a new-third party DIP lender;

(g) Protections have been included in the amended and restated initial order to minimize any prejudice to the applicants and their stakeholders;

(h) The amount of the proposed DIP Financing is appropriate having regard to the applicants' cash-flow statement; and

(i) The Monitor supports the proposed DIP financing and its report confirms that the applicants will have sufficient liquidity to operate their business in the ordinary course.

Payment of Pre-Filing Obligations

24 To preserve normal course business operations, the applicants seek authorization to continue to pay their suppliers of goods and services, honour rebate, discount and refund programs with their customers and pay employees in the ordinary course consistent with existing compensation arrangements.

25 The court has broad jurisdiction to permit the payment of pre-filing obligations in a *CCAA* proceeding. In granting authority to pay certain pre-filing obligations, courts have considered the following factors:

(a) Whether the goods and services are integral to the applicants' business;

(b) The applicants' need for the uninterrupted supply of the goods or services;

(c) The fact that no payments will be made without the consent of the Monitor;

(d) The Monitors' support and willingness to work with the applicants to ensure that payments in respect of pre-filing liabilities are appropriate;

(e) Whether the applicants have sufficient inventory of the goods on hand to meet their needs; and

(f) The effect on the debtors' ongoing operations and ability to restructure if they are unable to make pre-filing payments.

26 I am satisfied that it is critical to the operation of their business that the applicants preserve key relationships. Any disruption in the services proposed to be paid could jeopardize the value of their business and the viability of the Sale Transaction. The authority in the proposed amended and restated initial order to pay pre-filing obligations is appropriately tailored and responsive to the needs of the applicants and is specifically provided for in the applicants' cash flows and in the DIP budget. In particular, the payments are limited to those necessary to preserve critical relationships with employees, suppliers, and customers, to ensure the stability and continued operation of the applicants' business and will only be made with the consent of the Monitor. The relief sought is consistent with orders in other *CCAA* cases.

27 Further, in keeping with the requirements in s. 11.001 of the *CCAA* the contemplated payments are all reasonably necessary to the continued operation of the applicants' business so that there will be no disruption in services provided to the applicants and no deterioration in their relationships with their suppliers, customers and employees.

KEIP and KEIP Charge

28 I have also concluded that the KEIP and KEIP charge should be approved because of the following:

(a) The KEIP was developed in consultation with AlixPartners, Bennett Jones LLP and with the involvement of the Monitor. The Monitor is supportive of the KEIP. The secured creditors also support the KEIP charge;

(b) The KEIP is reasonably necessary to retain key employees who are necessary to guide the applicants through the *CCAA* proceedings and the Sale Transaction;

(c) The KEIP is incentive-based and will only be earned if certain conditions are met; and

(d) The amount of the KEIP, and corresponding KEIP charge, is reasonable in the circumstance.

29 In approving the KEIP and KEIP charge pursuant to s. 11 of the *CCAA* I have determined that the terms and scope of the KEIP have been limited to what is reasonably necessary at this time in accordance with s. 11.001 of the *CCAA*.

30 As the KEIP contains personal confidential information about the applicants' employees, including their salaries, I am granting a sealing order pursuant to s. 137(2) of the *Courts of Justice Act*, RSO 1990, c. C. 43. This will prevent the risk of disclosure of this personal and confidential information.

Intercompany Charge

31 I am also granting the requested Intercompany Charge to preserve the status quo between all entities within the Bumble Bee group to protect the interest of creditors against individual entities within the group. The Monitor supports the charge which ranks behind all the other court-ordered charges.

Administrative Charge

32 I am also granting an administration charge in the amount of $1.25 million to secure the professional fees and disbursements of the Monitor, its counsel and the applicants' counsel for the following reasons:

(a) The beneficiaries of the administration charge have, and will continue to, contribute to these *CCAA* proceedings and assist the applicants with their business;

(b) Each beneficiary of the administration charge is performing distinct functions and there is no duplication of roles;

(c) The quantum of the proposed charge is reasonable having regard to administration charges granted in other similar *CCAA* proceedings;

(d) The secured creditors support the administrative charge; and

(e) The Monitor supports the administrative charge.

Directors' Charge

33 Finally, I am granting a directors' charge in the amount of $2.3 million to secure the indemnity of the applicants' directors and officers for liabilities they may incur during these *CCAA* proceedings for the following reasons:

(a) The directors and officers may be subject to potential liabilities in connection with the *CCAA* proceedings and have expressed their desire for certainty with respect to potential personal liability if they continue in their current capacities;

(b) The applicants' liability insurance policies provide insufficient coverage for their officers and directors;

(c) The directors' charge applies only to the extent that the directors and officers do not have coverage under another directors and officers' insurance policy;

(d) The directors' charge would only cover obligations and liabilities that the directors and officers may incur after the commencement of the *CCAA* proceedings and does not cover willful misconduct or gross negligence;

(e) The applicants will require the active and committed involvement of its directors and officers, and their continued participation is necessary to complete the Sale Transaction;

(f) The amount of the directors' charge has been calculated based on the estimated potential exposure of the directors and officers and is appropriate given the size, nature and employment levels of the applicants; and

(g) The calculation of the directors' charge has been reviewed with the Monitor and the Monitor supports it.

Conclusion

34 For these reasons the amended and restated initial order is granted.

35 I thank counsel for their helpful submissions.

Application granted.